







Dear Guests.

For the 2020-2021 winter season, we invite you on an enchanted interlude aboard one of the ten ships in the PONANT fleet, on a voyage towards the most secret places on our planet that will fulfil your desire for travel and discovery...

Dive into the turquoise waters of the Caribbean, the Maldives or the Tuamotu archipelago; set off to encounter the Kuna Indians of the Amazon, the Bissagos of the Bijagos Archipelago or the Maori of New Zealand; wonder at the awkward gait of the penguins in Antarctica or the mischievousness of the monkeys in Costa-Rica and the lemurs in Madagascar; admire the monumental vestiges of the lost civilisations of Easter Island and Peru or the futuristic cities of the Arabian Peninsula; be dazed by the colours and fragrances of India and Vietnam: your next cruise will allow you to experience a myriad of rare and intense moments leaving you with many precious memories.

On board, you will find all the elements that have been the PONANT hallmark for over 30 years: refined comfort, discreet luxury, attentive service and French flair. The lectures given by carefully chosen specialists and our partnerships with prestigious institutions provide an additional perspective, just like our land-based programmes that are specially selected for their quality and cultural value.

Emblematic destinations, polar or tropical expeditions: we have selected the finest ports of call for you and will apply our expert knowledge every day so that you may experience real moments of emotion, while contributing via our responsible commitment to the conservation of our shared riches: the Earth, the Poles and the oceans.

See you on board very soon!

# Summary

Itinerary Calendar5
The PONANT Spirit8
PONANT's Luxury & Comfort26
The PONANT fleet38
The Antarctic50
The Caribbean & Latin America68
Africa & the Atlantic Islands94
The Persian Gulf & the Indian Ocean108
Asia
Polynesia & Oceania144
Grand Voyages160
Deck and Stateroom Plans168
Price List
Formalities
General Terms and Conditions of Sale190
Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale194



# Calendar



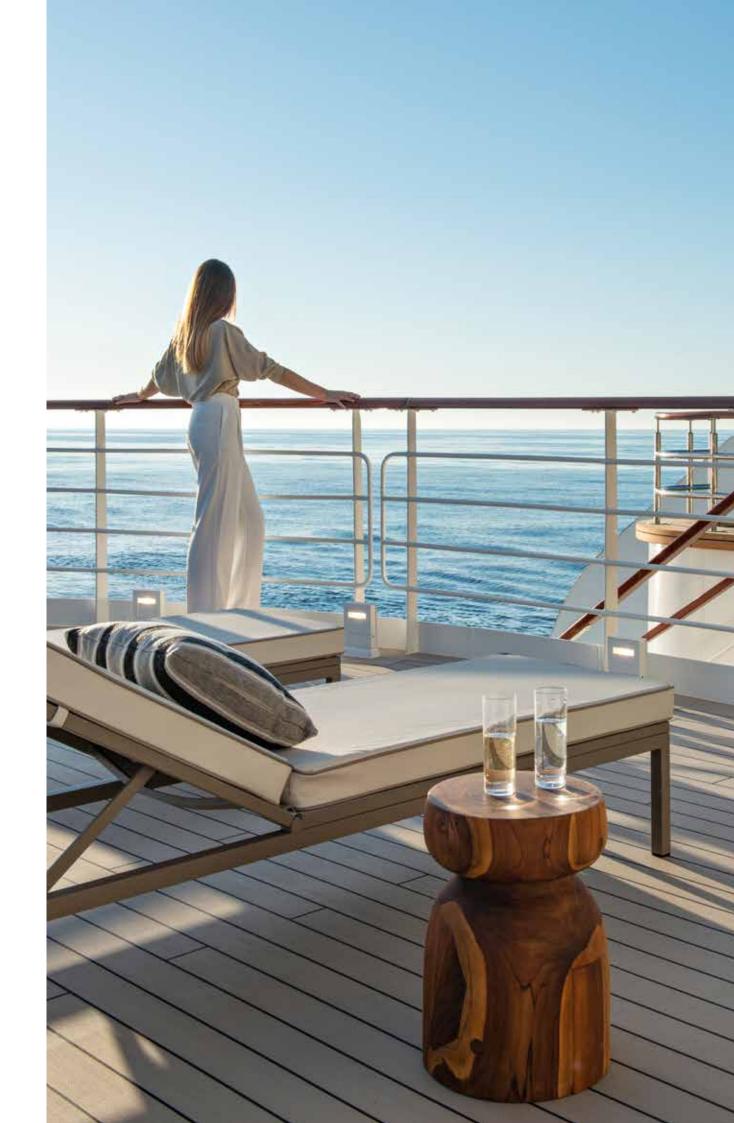




	DEPARTURE	SHIP	ITINERARY	NIGHTS	REFERENCE*	AREA		PAGE
SEPTEMBER	13th September 2020	Le Soléal	San Diego • Puerto Quetzal	13	S130920	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	82
	25th September 2020	Le Boréal	Honolulu • Papeete	15	B250920	POLYNESIA	LOYALTY	151
SEP	26th September 2020	Le Soléal	Puerto Quetzal • Guayaquil	13	S260920	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	82
	7th October 2020	L'Austral	San Diego • Puerto Quetzal	12	A071020	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	ONING ONING	82
	9th October 2020	Le Soléal	Guayaquil • Talcahuano	13	S091020	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		85
	10th October 2020	Le Boréal	Papeete • Papeete	9	B101020	POLYNESIA	ONANG ONANG	150
	19th October 2020	L'Austral	Puerto Quetzal • Callao	12	A191020	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		84
	19th October 2020	Le Boréal	Papeete • Papeete	9	B191020	POLYNESIA	ON INC	150
OCTOBER	21st October 2020	Le Dumont-d'Urville	Dakar • Praia	8	U211020	AFRICA	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	103
OCTO	21st October 2020	Le Lapérouse	Osaka • Shanghai	7	R211020	ASIA	ART	138
	22nd October 2020	Le Soléal	Talcahuano • Ushuaia	12	S221020	ANTARCTIC		62
	28th October 2020	Le Boréal	Papeete • Hanga Roa	13	B281020	POLYNESIA	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	152
	28th October 2020	Le Lapérouse	Shanghai • Haiphong	10	R281020	ASIA	GASTRONOMY	139
	28th October 2020	Le Bellot	Muscat • Colombo	13	E281020	INDIAN OCEAN		116
	29th October 2020	Le Dumont-d'Urville	Praia • Dakar	11	U291020	AFRICA	NATIONAL GEOGRA <b>P</b> HIC	103
	3rd November 2020	Le Champlain	Puerto Morelos • Puerto More	los 7	C031120	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	ON INC	80
	3rd November 2020	Le Soléal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	15	S031120	ANTARCTIC		59
	9th November 2020	Le Lyrial	Montevideo • Ushuaia	20	Y091120	ANTARCTIC		60
	10th November 2020	Le Champlain	Puerto Morelos • Puerto More	los 7	C101120	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		81
	10th November 2020	Le Bellot	Colombo • Singapore	13	E101120	ASIA		134
	17th November 2020	Le Champlain	Puerto Morelos • Puerto More	los 7	C171120	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	ONAMA.	80
	17th November 2020	Le Dumont-d'Urville	Cayenne • Cayenne	12	U171120	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	74
	18th November 2020	L'Austral	Talcahuano • Ushuaia	10	A181120	ANTARCTIC		63
œ	18th November 2020	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Mahé	8	G181120	INDIAN OCEAN	ON ING	119
NOVEMBER	18th November 2020	Le Soléal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	S181120	ANTARCTIC		58
IOVE	19th November 2020	Le Jacques-Cartier	Muscat • Dubai	8	X191120	PERSIAN GULF		144
2	23rd November 2020	Le Bellot	Singapore • Darwin	11	E231120	ASIA	ONING ONING	136
	24th November 2020	Le Champlain	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelo	os 7	C241120	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		81
	26th November 2020	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Mahé	12	G261120	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING ONING	120
	27th November 2020	Le Jacques-Cartier	Dubai • Muscat	8	X271120	PERSIAN GULF	MUSIC	115
	28th November 2020	Le Soléal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	15	S281120	ANTARCTIC		59
	28th November 2020	L'Austral	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	A281120	ANTARCTIC		58
	28th November 2020	Le Lapérouse	Singapore • Yangon	9	R281120	ASIA		137
	29th November 2020	Le Dumont-d'Urville	Cayenne • Cayenne	12	U291120	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		74
	29th November 2020	Le Lyrial	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	Y291120	ANTARCTIC		58
	1st December 2020	Le Champlain	Puerto Morelos • Puerto More	los 7	C011220	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	OINING.	80
3ER	2nd December 2020	Le Boréal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	B021220	ANTARCTIC		58
DECEMBER	4th December 2020	Le Bellot	Darwin • Honiara	14	E041220	OCEANIA	OIVING	154
	5th December 2020	Le Jacques-Cartier	Muscat • Dubai	8	X051220	PERSIAN GULF		114
	7th December 2020	Le Lapérouse	Yangon • Colombo	13	R071220	INDIAN OCEAN		134

	DEPARTURE	SHIP	ITINERARY NI	GHTS	REFERENCE*	AREA		PAGE
DECEMBER	8th December 2020	Le Champlain	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C081220	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		81
	8th December 2020	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Mahé	8	G081220	INDIAN OCEAN		119
	8th December 2020	L'Austral	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	A081220	ANTARCTIC		58
	11th December 2020	Le Dumont-d'Urville	Cayenne • Fort-de-France	12	U111220	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		75
	12th December 2020	Le Boréal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	B121220	ANTARCTIC		58
	13th December 2020	Le Jacques-Cartier	Dubai • Muscat	8	X131220	PERSIAN GULF		114
	13th December 2020	Le Soléal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	S131220	ANTARCTIC		58
	15th December 2020	Le Champlain	Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos	7	C151220	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	SIN THE SIN TH	80
	16th December 2020	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Mahé	12	G161220	INDIAN OCEAN	CHRISTMAS	120
	18th December 2020	L'Austral	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	A181220	ANTARCTIC	CHRISTMAS	57
	18th December 2020	Le Bellot	Honiara • Auckland	11	E181220	OCEANIA	CHRISTMAS	155
DE	20th December 2020	Le Lapérouse	Colombo • Mumbai	8	R201220	INDIAN OCEAN	CHRISTMAS	117
	21st December 2020	Le Jacques-Cartier	Muscat • Dubai	8	X211220	PERSIAN GULF	CHRISTMAS	114
	22nd December 2020	Le Champlain	Puerto Morelos • Colón	7	C221220	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	CHRISTMAS	76
	23rd December 2020	Le Dumont-d'Urville	Fort-de-France • Colón	12	U231220	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	CHRISTMAS&NEWYEAR	76
	23rd December 2020	Le Soléal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	16	S231220	ANTARCTIC	CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR	56
	28th December 2020	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Mahé	8	G281220	INDIAN OCEAN	NEW YEAR   🍣	119
	28th December 2020	Le Lapérouse	Mumbai • Colombo	12	R281220	INDIAN OCEAN	NEW YEAR	118
	29th December 2020	Le Champlain	Colón • Puerto Caldera	7	C291220	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	NEW YEAR	83
	29th December 2020	Le Jacques-Cartier	Dubai • Muscat	8	X291220	PERSIAN GULF	NEW YEAR	114
	29th December 2020		Auckland • Dunedin	14	E291220	ANTARCTIC	NEW YEAR	64
	4th January 2021	Le Dumont-d'Urville	Colón • Puerto Caldera	7	U040121	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	83
	5th January 2021	Le Champlain	Puerto Caldera • Colón	7	C050121	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	alVIMo	83
	5th January 2021	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Mahé	8	G050121	INDIAN OCEAN		119
	6th January 2021	Le Jacques-Cartier	Muscat • Dubai	8	X060121	PERSIAN GULF		114
	6th January 2021	Le Boréal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	B060121	ANTARCTIC		58
	8th January 2021	Le Soléal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	S080121	ANTARCTIC		58
	9th January 2021	Le Lapérouse	Colombo • Mumbai	8	R090121	INDIAN OCEAN		117
	9th January 2021	L'Austral	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	A090121	ANTARCTIC	annac.	58
	12th January 2021	Le Champlain	Colón • Fort-de-France	9	C120121	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		79
	12th January 2021	Le Bellot	Dunedin • Auckland	9	E120121	OCEANIA	Q/AMC	156
	13th January 2021	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Mahé	12	G130121	INDIAN OCEAN		120
≿	14th January 2021	Le Jacques-Cartier	Dubai • Muscat	8	X140121	PERSIAN GULF		114
JANUARY	17th January 2021	Le Lapérouse	Mumbai • Colombo	8	R170121	INDIAN OCEAN		117
JAI	18th January 2021	Le Soléal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	S180121	ANTARCTIC		58
	19th January 2021	L'Austral	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	15	A190121	ANTARCTIC	ONING	59
	21st January 2021	Le Champlain	Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France	8	C210121	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		77
	21st January 2021	Le Bellot	Auckland • Dunedin	9	E210121	OCEANIA		156
	22nd January 2021	Le Jacques-Cartier	Muscat • Dubai	8	X220121	PERSIAN GULF	ONING	114
	25th January 2021	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Mahé	8	G250121	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING.	119
	25th January 2021	Le Lapérouse	Colombo • Malé	8	R250121	INDIAN OCEAN	NATIONAL	118
	25th January 2021	Le Boréal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	B250121	ANTARCTIC	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	58
	28thJanuary 2021	Le Soléal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	S280121	ANTARCTIC	ONING	58
	29th January 2021	Le Champlain	Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France	8	C290121	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		77
	30th January 2021	Le Jacques-Cartier	Dubai • Muscat	8	X300121	PERSIAN GULF		114
	30th January 2021	Le Lyrial	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	Y300121	ANTARCTIC		58
	30th January 2021	Le Bellot	Dunedin • Auckland	9	E300121	OCEANIA		156

		DEPARTURE	SHIP	ITINERARY	NIGHTS	REFERENCE*	AREA		PAGE
FEBRUARY		2nd February 2021	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Mahé	12	G020221	INDIAN OCEAN	owing.	120
		2nd February 2021	Le Lapérouse	Malé • Colombo	8	R020221	INDIAN OCEAN	Soline Soline	118
		8th February 2021	Le Bellot	Auckland • Lyttelton	14	E080221	ANTARCTIC		65
		9th February 2021	Le Lyrial	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	Y090221	ANTARCTIC		58
		10th February 2021	Le Lapérouse	Colombo • Port Klang	12	R100221	INDIAN OCEAN		135
		13th February 2021	Le Jacques-Cartier	Mahé • Mahé	8	X130221	INDIAN OCEAN	o <sup>NIM</sup> G	119
	ž	14th February 2021	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Nosy Be	9	G140221	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING ONING	121
	Z CA	17th February 2021	Le Soléal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	16	S170221	ANTARCTIC		59
	L L	19th February 2021	Le Lyrial	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	16	Y190221	ANTARCTIC		59
		20th February 2021	Le Champlain	Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France	te 8	C200221	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	(NING)	77
		20th February 2021	Le Boréal	Ushuaia • Ushuaia	10	B200221	ANTARCTIC	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	58
		21st February 2021	Le Jacques-Cartier	Mahé • Port Louis	12	X210221	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING ONING	121
		22nd February 2021	Le Lapérouse	Port Klang • Ho Chi Minh City	12	R220221	ASIA		137
		23rd February 2021	Le Bougainville	Nosy Be • Mahé	9	G230221	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING ONING	121
		28th February 2021	Le Champlain	Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France	te 8	C280221	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	ONING ONING	77
		1st March 2021	Le Dumont-d'Urville	Colón • Fort-de-France	7	U010321	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	79
		2nd March 2021	Le Boréal	Ushuaia • Talcahuano	12	B020321	ANTARCTIC	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	62
		4th March 2021	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Mahé	8	G040321	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING:	119
		4th March 2021	L'Austral	Ushuaia • Montevideo	15	A040321	ANTARCTIC		61
		5th March 2021	Le Soléal	Ushuaia • Talcahuano	12	S050321	ANTARCTIC		62
		5th March 2021	Le Jacques-Cartier	Port Louis • Mahé	12	X050321	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING:	121
		6th March 2021	Le Lapérouse	Ho Chi Minh City • Haiphong	7	R060321	ASIA	MUSIC	139
		7th March 2021	Le Lyrial	Ushuaia • Cape Town	21	Y070321	ANTARCTIC		61
_	_	8th March 2021	Le Champlain	Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France	te 8	C080321	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	ONING ONING	77
	ב ב	10th March 2021	Le Dumont-d'Urville	Fort-de-France • Cayenne	10	U100321	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	ONING.	75
2	Ž	12th March 2021	Le Bougainville	Mahé • Zanzibar	12	G120321	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING.	122
		13th March 2021	Le Lapérouse	Haiphong • Osaka	14	R130321	ASIA		138
		14th March 2021	Le Boréal	Talcahuano • Guayaquil	13	B140321	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		85
		17th March 2021	Le Jacques-Cartier	Mahé • Port Louis	12	X170321	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING.	121
		20th March 2021	Le Dumont-d'Urville	Cayenne • Cayenne	12	U200321	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		74
		24th March 2021	Le Bougainville	Zanzibar • Mahé	12	G240321	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING.	122
		27th March 2021	Le Boréal	Guayaquil • Colón	13	B270321	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		78
		28th March 2021	Le Lyrial	Cape Town • Durban	8	Y280321	AFRICA		102
		29th March 2021	Le Jacques-Cartier	Port Louis • Zanzibar	14	X290321	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING :	122
		1st April 2021	Le Dumont-d'Urville	Cayenne • Cayenne	12	U010421	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	74
		5th April 2021	Le Lyrial	Durban • Durban	16	Y050421	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING.	123
		7th April 2021	Le Soléal	Hanga Roa • Papeete	13	S070421	POLYNESIA	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	152
APRIL		9th April 2021	Le Boréal	Colón • Miami	11	B090421	CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA		79
	7 7	12th April 2021	Le Jacques-Cartier	Zanzibar • Cape Town	14	X120421	INDIAN OCEAN	ONING.	102
	1	20th April 2021	Le Soléal	Papeete • Papeete	14	S200421	POLYNESIA	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC	153
		21st April 2021	Le Lyrial	Durban • Walvis Bay	8	Y210421	AFRICA		100
		26th April 2021	Le Jacques-Cartier	Cape Town • Dakar	18	X260421	AFRICA		101
		29th April 2021	Le Lyrial	Walvis Bay • Dakar	15	Y290421	AFRICA		100
MAY		4th May 2021	Le Soléal	Papeete • Papeete	9	S040521	POLYNESIA	o <sup>NIN</sup> G	150
	MAY	13th May 2021	Le Soléal	Papeete • Papeete	9	S130521	POLYNESIA	ONING CONTROL	150
		22nd May 2021	Le Soléal	Papeete • Honolulu	15	S220521	POLYNESIA	ONING	151





# The PONANT spirit

Enjoy the experience of a PONANT cruise!

Set sail on one of our ships and discover a refined atmosphere, in the spirit of a private yacht...









## Discover exceptional destinations

From the ice of Antarctica to the lagoons of the Pacific, from Caribbean coves to Asian shores, PONANT has been sailing all the seas of the world for thirty years. Our experts create carefully chosen and designed itineraries for you, enabling you to access the treasures of the world via the sea.

# Feel like sailing on a private yacht

The PONANT ships are deliberately designed to welcome aboard a limited number of guests: there are 92 Staterooms on our new PONANT EXPLORERS, 132 Staterooms on *L'Austral*, *Le Boréal* and *Le Soléal*, and 122 Staterooms on *Le Lyrial*.

This philosophy, a far cry from the current industry trend towards gigantism, gives our small ships a human dimension and unique atmosphere. Furthermore, it allows them to access less crowded ports of call , explore remote locations and provide our guests a genuine aura of exclusivity - always, of course, imbued with PONANT's attentive and personalised service.

### A French tradition

PONANT is currently the only cruise line to sail under the French flag and, as such, is subject to some of the world's strictest safety standards. Our officers are French and our highly approachable and attentive crew members communicate in French and English.

Aboard, you will feel this "French Touch" in the design and décor, but also in the service and gastronomy. Our carefully selected partners share this pursuit for the French standard of excellence.

PONANT: our unique cruising concept and quality of service are regularly awarded by cruise professionals:

Winner of "Best Cruise Company" at the "Victoires du Tourisme" awards for four consecutive years.

Les Victoires du Tourisme

Berlitz Cruising 2019 Guide awards: "Top Ten Boutique Ship"



Time Magazine awards: "100 Greatest Places 2018"

Luxury Travel magazine Gold List Awards 2019: "Best Cruise Line Expedition"



British Cruise Awards 2018
"Best Expedition Cruise Line"



2018 Cruise Critic's Awards: winner of "Best Small Cruise Ships for entertainment"



Access the World's Treasures by Sea



# The pleasure of cultural discovery ...

### Themed cruises

Every season, PONANT offers a number of themed cruises to let you combine your passions with your love for travel.

**Music:** opera, jazz, piano recitals, concerts ashore or onboard... Our guests of honour, talented and renowned artists, perform their repertoire for you. In small groups, enjoy the enchanted experience of a PONANT musical cruise alongside these virtuosos.

Wine and gastronomy: great chefs and sommeliers, among the best in the world, create sophisticated menus and wine and food pairings for our guests. They will surprise you with unique and exceptional culinary and wine-tasting experiences.

Art and literature: writers, novelists, stars of theatre and film... You will share wonderful interactions with these talented artists and personalities. During a series of ports of call, lecturers and experts will showcase the riches of the subjects proposed. Depending on the itineraries and themes tackled, private visits may also be organised by request.

**Golf:** combine your passion for the green with your wanderlust by embarking on one of our golf cruises, in partnership with *Le Figaro*. It's a unique opportunity to play on the most beautiful courses in the Caribbean or the Mediterranean.









### Remarkable cultural enrichment

At each port of call, high-quality excursions are proposed to discover the riches of the country visited. Emblematic archaeological sites, natural treasures, cultural traditions: our teams design rich and diverse programmes to reflect the essence of the destination. Visits of unmissable places and monuments, often UNESCO World Heritage Sites, will delight fans of culture and heritage. Our sportiest guests will appreciate excursions out into the country by bike, kayak, rafting, sailboat or 4x4. Let's not forget culinary discoveries with cookery workshops and tasting of local dishes...

The excursions that we choose are accompanied by French- and English-speaking guides; their commentary will provide your visit with an immersive cultural perspective.

The pleasure of cultural discovery on shore is extended on board with lectures given by specialists who will share their passion and knowledge with you. These lecturers, chosen by PONANT for their expertise in the regions visited, local history and culture, will be able to give your shore visits an additional perspective. The lecture programme is bilingual (French and English).



# Prestigious partners aboard your next cruise

PONANT has come together with partners who are references in their field to propose unique themed cruises. With these exceptional collaborations, art, literature, gastronomy, music and the major media embark for privileged and unforgettable moments of exchange.

# Art and great museums

Whether it's the **Musée du Louvre**, the most visited universal museum in the world, the **Musée Guimet**, the national museum of Asian art, the **Musée du quai Branly-Jacques Chirac**, which brings together culture from four continents, or the **MuCEM**, we are honoured to welcome aboard each of our cruises in partnership with these great museums the curators of the departments connected to the itinerary that we have designed together. During lectures on board and informal conversations, you'll have the privilege of sharing time with these eminent specialists in the locations visited. We can also mention Christie's, the famous auction house. On a daily basis on board, the lectures by **Christie's** auctioneers and private visits at ports of call will enliven these cruises intended for art and culture lovers.

## Major media

Come and discuss and debate with major media's editorial staff as you sail along. Major publications such as *Le Figaro*, *Paris Match*, *L'Express* or *Le Point* are undisputed references in terms of quality information and offer in-depth analyses of the changes in our society by participating intelligently in the current debates. Editors, journalists and columnists come aboard to share their experience and their perspective on geopolitics, societal changes and the big issues of the future. On other subjects, our partnerships with *GEO* or *Point de vue*, for example, offer our guests a personalised experience with regard to their interests: photography, geography and history.







Mucem

CHRISTIE'S













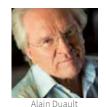




#### Music

Set off with PONANT on a musical journey across the water! In the company of our longstanding partner Radio Classique and under the artistic direction of Alain Duault, come and share exceptional musical moments with other music lovers. The musicologist, poet and novelist Alain Duault is considered one of France's greatest opera specialists; using his talent and passion, he brings together virtuoso artists and brilliant performers aboard PONANT's ships. Piano, violin, lyrical art: each season proposes a varied and original programme. The pieces chosen in an international repertory subtly engage with the magic places that we visit, while the power or the finesse of the performers mirrors, in turns, the waves that carry us.







# Wine and Gastronomy

What could be more appropriate than a PONANT cruise, synonymous with luxury and harmony, to succumb to the pleasures of a refined table, to the delights imagined by the most talented chefs and sommeliers of their generation? With our new partner **Relais & Châteaux**, which has been endeavouring to promote the art of living in its prestigious establishments around the world for more than a half-century, we share the highest standards of taste. With *Cuisine et Vins de France*, the reference magazine in gastronomy, we have been taking the excellence of French cuisine to sea for several seasons. With Michelin-starred chefs on board, gala dinners, culinary demonstrations, and grand cru tastings: every day is a feast for the sense! And let's not forget our annual *Gastronomy, Vineyards & Grands Crus* cruise in exclusivity with **Château Latour**, discovering grands crus along the Atlantic coastline.





CHATEAU LATOUR

# Exceptional guests

Artists, scientists, writers and lecturers of the highest quality honour us with their presence aboard, on selected departures. Depending on the themes tackled, they will share with you their analysis, their art or their passion, during encounters and lectures.



#### Christophe Barbier

A French political journalist and editorialist, having worked at *Le Point* and *Europe 1*, Christophe Barbier became head of the political service of *L'Express* in 1996, and then its Chief Editor. Also present on many TV channels such as LCI or I-Télé, he has been on BFM TV every morning since 2016.



#### **Yves Coppens**

An internationally renowned palaeontologist, a member of many foreign academies as well as the French Academy of Science of the Institut de France, he has been awarded many prizes. Passionate about fossils and hominid remains, Yves Coppens is, for example, behind the theory on the appearance of the human race.



#### Stéphane Bern

Journalist, writer, TV presenter, radio host, producer and actor, and also Deputy Editor of *Madame Figaro*, Stéphane Bern has published a number of works about the European monarchies and presents the famous primetime TV show "Secrets d'Histoire".



#### Xavier Darcos

An agrégé professor in classic literature, Xavier Darcos became chief of staff to the French Education Minister in 1993. Mayor, senator and a minister four times between 2002 and 2010, he is also the author of books on history, school theory and cultural diplomacy. He is a member of the French Academy.



#### Nicolas Bouzou

Economist and essayist, Nicolas Bouzou writes regularly in the French press (*Le Figaro*, *Les Échos*, *L'Express*, *L'Opinion*, *Le Point*, *Le Monde*) and in the foreign press (*Financial Times*, *Le Temps*). In 2017, he was appointed Chief Economist at the Franco-German Committee for Cultural and Creative Industries.



#### Jean-Louis Debré

After many years spent as an examining magistrate in Paris, Jean-Louis Debré entered politics. MP, mayor, but also Minister of the Interior and President of the National Assembly of France then the Constitutional Council of France, he now dedicates himself to writing history books and crime novels.



#### **Robert Charlebois**

Songwriter, musician and singer, Robert Charlebois has become, in a career spanning over 50 years, an essential figure in music in Quebec and the entire French-speaking world. He marked his era and has had a profound influence on many songwriters and singers.



#### Olivier de Kersauson

With 45 years of professional sailing, notably alongside Éric Tabarly, and several Jules-Verne Trophies to his name, Olivier de Kersauson has crossed all the world's oceans and still holds various world records.



#### François de Closets

A graduate of law studies and Sciences Po, François de Closets has had a double career as a journalist and writer with a number of best sellers to his name. In 1988, he chaired the "State efficiency" commission whose final report inspired government policy on the renewal of public service.



#### André Dussollier

Attracted to acting as a child, André Dussollier left the conservatoire with three first prizes in classic, modern and foreign acting, and entered the Comédie-Française. Thus began a long career in the atreand film with directors such as François Truffaut, Alain Resnais, Jean Becker and Claude Sautet for many award-winning roles.





#### Jean-Louis Étienne

With an adventurer's spirit, the doctor, explorer, sailor and mountaineer Jean-Louis Étienne has been roaming the extreme lands of our planet for almost 40 years. In 1986, he was the first man to reach the North Pole solo and achieved the longest ever crossing of the Antarctic on a dog sled: 6,300 kilometres.



#### **Christine Ockrent**

A major figure on the French media landscape, journalist and writer, she was the first woman to regularly present the television news starting in 1981. A presenter of many political and societal shows, editorialist for several international publications, she now presents the weekly show Affaires Étrangères on France Culture.



#### Franck Ferrand

A trained historian, author of a dozen historic works as well as the successful saga *La Cour des Dames*, Franck Ferrand has established himself over the years as a "transmitter of history" and is renowned for his radio shows on *Europe 1* and *Radio Classique*. He has given hundreds of lectures on every continent.



#### Erik Orsenna

A trained economist, Erik Orsenna was the cultural adviser of President Mitterrand and has sat on the French Council of State. Winning the Goncourt Prize for *L'Exposition coloniale* in 1988, he has published a dozen novels and biographies. For 10 years, he has been exploring the faces of globalisation through his works.



Luc Ferry

Agrégé in philosophy and political science, a PhD in political science, former Minister for Youth, National Education and Research, Luc Ferry is also the author of several books.



#### Patrick Poivre d'Arvor

With thirty years presenting the 8.00 p.m. television news as well as almost 70 books to his name since the age of 17, Patrick Poivre d'Arvor has become an emblematic figure of French television and a prolific author, many times awarded by prestigious juries.



Franz-Olivier Giesbert

Successively managing editor at major publications such as *Le Nouvel Observateur, Le Figaro* or *Le Point*, Franz-Olivier Giesbert is one of the most well-known journalists in France. He has presented various literary and cultural emissions, and his novels and biographies have won many awards.



#### Éric-Emmanuel Schmitt

Éric-Emmanuel Schmitt is a playwright, short story writer, novelist and director. In two decades, he has become one of the most widely-read Francophone authors in the world. Acclaimed as much by the public as by critics, his theatre plays have won several Molière prizes.



Francis Huster

Actor, author, stage director, director and scriptwriter, Francis Huster began his career on the stage as soon as he left the Conservatoire and joined the Comédie-Française. Awarded many prizes, he shares his passion for theatre during master classes aboard.



#### **Hubert Védrine**

Diplomatic adviser, spokesman, secretarygeneral and former Foreign Minister, Hubert Védrine was appointed a member of the High Council of the Alliance of Civilisations by the Secretary-General of the United Nations, Kofi Annan. President of the Institut François Mitterrand, he is also the author of several books.

# PONANT, World Leader of Luxury Expeditions

Choosing a PONANT "Expedition" cruise means embarking on an immersive experience: a blend of luxury, exploration and great comfort, adventure and refinement... even in the heart of the most remote regions.

Polar, tropical or subtropical expeditions: from the Antarctic to Papua, PONANT will take you as close as possible to pristine nature and ancestral cultures, far from the crowded maritime routes.

You will marvel at the most beautiful natural places on our planet.



# Refined experience...

## Away from civilisation...

Whether in the Polar Regions or the heart of the Malay Archipelago, the size of our ships and their shallow draught mean you can arrive as close as possible to these hard-to-access areas. This proximity offers the privileged discovery of preserved sites.

Our expedition teams are always on the lookout for the unexpected and the surprises inherent to these itineraries, and our flexibility enables us to adapt to these. A genuine philosophy of expedition travel.



## Luxury amenities

Being in some of the most remote places on earth does not mean you have to rough it. An expedition with PONANT assures the best conditions of day-to-day comfort for you in the most remote places on the planet. The comfort of your ship and your Stateroom, personalised and attentive service, refined gastronomy... the unique atmosphere which we go to great lengths to preserve in order to stay true to our philosophy, creating that privileged feeling of being aboard one's own private yacht. In the heart of the ice or the distant archipelagos of Oceania, our luxury amenities will make your voyage into an unforgettable experience.



# Zodiac® shore visits and outings

During Expedition voyages, our fleet of Zodiac® make landing ashore in remote, seldom visited destinations safe and enjoyable, and enable guests to get as close as possible to ice, coral reefs, waterfalls and fauna. Our Zodiac® are designed to accommodate small groups of 10 guests. They are easy to step on to from the marina platform at the rear of your ship. Our inclusive Zodiac® and shore excursions are unforgettable experiences, whether you are landing on a deserted beach in the South Pacific, interacting with remote tribes of Papua New Guinea, or discovering the splendour of Antarctic glaciers.



# An experienced Expedition Team

Your Expedition Team has been selected for their knowledge and expertise to enhance your experience both onboard and in the field, providing fascinating lectures and valuable insight into the culture, history and wildlife of the region.

Accompanying you throughout your voyage they are ideal companions for a journey of discovery, a rewarding and memorable experience.



# Polar or tropical expedition: enjoy an unforgettable experience

In polar or tropical regions, PONANT will take you to the heart of these fascinating areas. Whether you join every outing or prefer to admire the spectacle from the ship's deck, the choice is always yours. Explore at your own pace.



# Polar Expedition voyages

The leader in expeditions to polar regions and an expert for over 20 years in these destinations, PONANT lets you live your dream for adventure, with the professional focus and responsible approach that characterises us. In the Antarctic, set off to discover the **icy vastness**, and the fauna of the White Continent: humpback whales, seals, penguins... In the Arctic regions, fjords, glaciers, icebergs of changing colours and varied fauna await you: polar bears, Arctic foxes, walruses, orcas, whales... without forgetting the special moments of interaction with Inuit people.



# Tropical Expedition voyages

A tropical Expedition voyage is more a matter of **encounters**. Sailing to remote and seldom visited destinations allows you to discover the **ancient customs** of many tribes and ethnic groups that continue their rituals on the land of their forefathers. Whether they are **Papuan**, **Polynesian or Māori people**, you will gain an understanding of their tradition and cultures. During visits to their villages, take time to interact with these warm and friendly people, ensuring rewarding encounters and priceless memories. Not forgetting disembarking on **idyllic white sand beaches** with crystal clear waters and **coral gardens** far from the hustle and bustle of the modern world.



# A tradition of excellence, professionalism and expertise

With almost 20 years of experience in extreme regions, PONANT is a true Polar Specialist. As the only French cruise company to sail in the heart of the ice, PONANT has the ships and the experience to take you to the most remote regions in complete safety; Captains and crew members are seasoned professionals, specially trained to sail in these extreme regions.

Our latest-generation fleet, the youngest fleet in the world, has the most modern technologies and equipment to assure your safety and respect for the regions visited. Our stable and silent "ice"-certified ships meet the most stringent international standards: 3D seabed visualisation using a dual sonar system, satellite weather station, GPS trackers on the Zodiac® inflatables.

Make your dreams of adventure a reality. An air of immersive adventure, that only a few ships worldwide currently enjoy.



# All-inclusive Expeditions

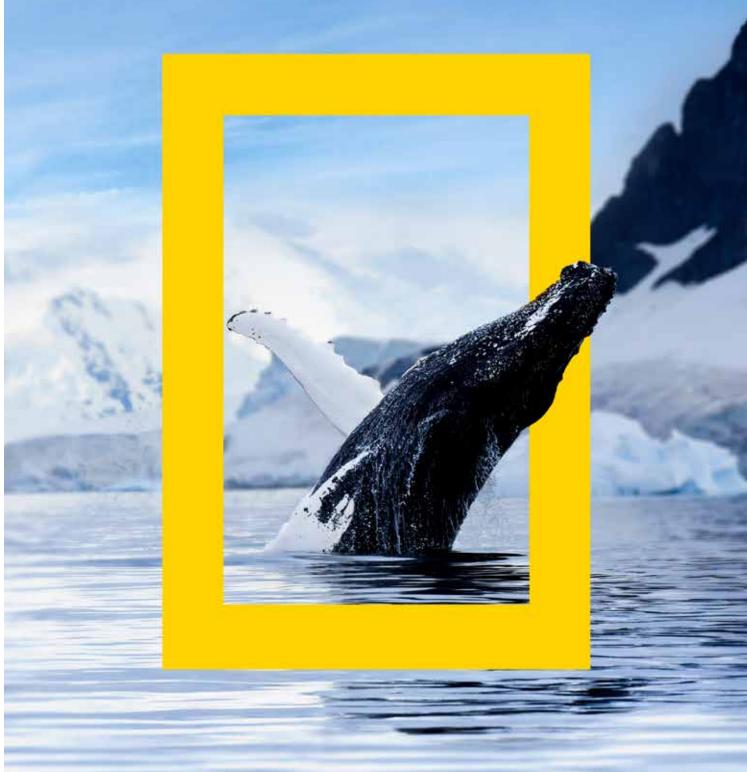
Once aboard, enjoy the adventure in total peace of mind. Everything is included: Zodiac® outings and shore visits, excursions, lectures, parkas and boot hire for polar expeditions.

In some ports, we will offer an activity requiring the participation of local guides and transportation. These activities will be enhanced by our team of naturalists and are limited to one per person in each of these ports.

During some cruises, optional paying excursions will also be proposed to you in order to complete your discovery.

# NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC & PONANT: Discover our new expedition voyages

PONANT and NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC have joined forces to offer all lovers of exploration, discovery and nature, a unique opportunity to embark on a selection of new expedition cruises to some of the most intriguing and remote destinations on the planet. Together we will take you further.





# EXPEDITIONS

# A partnership forged around common values

#### Discover our difference

PONANT, leader in polar expeditions for almost 20 years, boasts the world's most modern fleet of expedition ships. Designed to sail distant seas in comfort and safety, their small size and manoeuvrability helps reach the most remote lands. Our cruises go above and beyond environmental regulations, using research and innovation to help us minimise our impact on the remote places we visit.

Exploration has always been part of the NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC DNA—and it is this deep-rooted drive for discovery that spurred the creation of NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPEDITIONS. We offer unique travel experiences that aim to inspire people to care about the planet by providing meaningful opportunities to explore it, and we're committed to sustaining the character and integrity of each destination we visit.

Now, you can travel with NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC and PONANT to the furthest corners of the world, far from the usual tourist bubbles. Enjoy our new, unique and enriching expedition cruises to some of the world's most intriguing, remote and pristine destinations, in the very places where some of the pages of exploration were written.



When you travel with NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC and PONANT, you travel with an unparalleled team of experts: the PONANT expedition team plus one National Geographic Expert and one National Geographic Photographer. This inspiring team of experts will share their knowledge and expertise about the places we visit, accompanying you throughout your voyage. They are ideal companions for your journey of discovery and enable you to see the world through the lens of NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC.

# Exploration happens because of you

Every year, we distribute a portion of our proceeds to the non-profit National Geographic Society, which funds researchers and explorers around the globe who are working to preserve species and ecosystems, protect cultures, and advance understanding of our planet and its inhabitants.

These initiatives include the Pristine Seas Project, which seeks to identify and preserve the last untouched areas in the ocean; the Big Cats Initiative, a program to protect endangered felines worldwide; and the Enduring Voices Project, which recently documented a language in India that had previously been unknown to linguists.

Exploration like this happens because of travellers like you.

To learn more visit natgeo.com/info.







# Respect for the environment

Daily, PONANT is committed to being a leader in environmental protection. As we sail into sensitive areas, it is essential for us to respect the marine environment and the places we visit ashore. Natural behaviour for our teams and crews, all passionate about ocean and nature.

Discover all our actions for sustainable development: en.ponant.com/sustainable-development/

# A responsible and awarded commitment for the environment

Our ships are awarded "Clean Ship" label, ensuring environmental regulatory compliance in our operations and anticipating new regulations (recycling, reuse practices, waste and sewage treatment on board, reduced exhaust emissions, sustainable purchasing practices, low energy bulbs for lighting, ...)

In Dec. 2016, PONANT was awarded the **Blue Charter Trophy from the French Shipowners' Association** recognising its exemplary nature in terms of economic and social development and care for the environment.



### The PONANT Foundation

For more than thirty years, we have taken our guests to the most secret places on the planet, where nature reigns supreme. This choice brings with it responsibilities towards the environment and the indigenous peoples that we meet.

The goal of the **PONANT Foundation**, which was created in 2018, is to contribute to ocean conservation, assist the acquisition of scientific knowledge about the polar regions and encourage exchange between people. The projects supported must be innovative, soundly-based and focused on awakening public consciousness.

Among the first projects supported, are the collaboration with the NGO Conservation International in New Caledonia (preservation and restoration of coastal forests, mangroves and coral reefs by mobilising the local communities) and in Antarctica a major study of humpback whales. The Foundation is also supporting the Aldabra Clean Up project (cleaning up the Aldabra Atoll from plastic waste) and the Plastic Odyssey association.

To find out more, go to www.ponant.com/fondation



# Our zero-impact disembarkation protocol

As the global leader of expeditions to extreme lands, PONANT has decided to apply a strict protocol to all of its disembarkations on new sites. A dedicated team is assigned to this innovative move, which has an ambitious goal: to have zero impact on the visited ecosystem when disembarking, thus preserving the fauna, flora and populations. This initiative is a first that has resulted in the cruise line's nomination at the Palmes from Tourisme Durable awards in 2017, recognising achievements in sustainable tourism.

#### IAATO and AECO

PONANT is a full and proud member of the International Association of Antarctica Tour Operators (IAATO). **IAATO** is an industry group organisation that sets the highest possible tourism operating standards in an effort to ensure appropriate, safe and environmentally sound travel to Antarctica. Its rules include guidelines about maximal numbers of guests during shore landings, and other specific guidelines regarding wildlife watching, visitor briefings and key safety obligations for operators.

In the Arctic, PONANT is a member of **AECO**, the Association of Arctic Expedition Cruise Operators. AECO is dedicated to managing responsible, environmentally friendly and safe tourism in the Arctic.





### Le Cercle Polaire

For many years, PONANT has actively supported Le Cercle Polaire®, a think tank focused on preserving polar environments. To raise awareness among guests, members of Le Cercle Polaire® are regular guests of honour on our polar cruises during which they discuss their projects with guests.

www.lecerclepolaire.com









# PONANT luxury & comfort

Come aboard into a world of luxury and refinement.

The way of life, service, gastronomy, leisure, spa... our cruises have been designed as a relaxing interlude of calm and serenity...



# As though you were aboard your own yacht

### The French Touch

With PONANT, the French way of life sails all the seas of the globe. This French Touch blends discretion with refined services. PONANT works with partners who share our constant pursuit of excellence. These prestigious brands are ambassadors for French luxury all over the world:

- Gastronomy: Ladurée macarons for afternoon tea, Lenôtre sweet pastries and bread, Bordier traditional butter, a selection of fine wines from Maison Taillevent, Veuve Clicquot champagne at gala dinners, fragrant aromas of the Palais des Thés, Évian mineral water...
- Way of life: Fragonard mood fragrances, Hermès bath products in all Staterooms and Suites, spa care products by Sothy's.
- Décor and design: the décor of the Staterooms and Suites, designed by the French architect-designer Jean-Philippe Nuel and fabrics by Pierre Frey contribute to create a calming and luxurious atmosphere.





#### A tailored Butler service

To ensure your time with us is perfect, a Butler service is provided for guests travelling in some Suites\*. Attentive and discreet, your Butler will be your main point of contact, providing personalised daily service and meeting all your desires efficiently and unobtrusively. A tailored cruise where you can enjoy total peace of mind.

\*: All Suites on Deck 6 on L'Austral, Le Boréal, Le Soléal and Le Lyrial, as well as the Owner's Suites, Grand Deluxe Suites, Privilege Suites and the Prestige Suites situated on Deck 6 aboard the PONANT EXPLORERS.



### Wi-Fi included

To meet all of your expectations, PONANT implements a new policy regarding Wi-Fi on board. From 1st January 2019, all our guests enjoy free and unlimited Wi-Fi access aboard all of our ships.





# Taste the delights of a refined table...

## The French 'art de la table' (the art of eating)

Our Chefs and their galley team interpret and share with our guests their passion for French culinary heritage, enriched by products and traditions from the countries visited.

Fresh products and carefully selected ingredients, mature cheeses and a superb list of grand cru wines... all this combines to make each meal a feast for the eyes and the taste buds.

## Gastronomic restaurant and grill restaurant

Our ships offer two different dining concepts according to your desires.

In the gastronomic restaurant, à la carte meals are served to your table. For lunch, choose from a selection of dishes inspired by contemporary French brasserie cuisine. For dinner, you will be served refined cuisine in the finest French gastronomic tradition.

In the restaurant grill, the atmosphere is more relaxed with a buffet option. From breakfast until dinner, indulge your taste buds with the healthy, delicious and refined buffets prepared by the team in the galley.

# The advice and expertise of Ducasse Conseil

In January 2016, PONANT announced it had joined forces with Ducasse Conseil, a catering centre of excellence run by Alain Ducasse Entreprise, continuing its route to excellence aboard our ships. From the conception of the culinary offering to the training of the company's Chefs, this long-term project aims to ensure that PONANT's culinary standards are as high as possible and to satisfy the exacting requirements of our guests.





# Open Bar

From the moment you board and throughout your cruise, your unlimited drinks are included, at any time of the day. A drink with friends at the bar, refreshments on your return from an excursion or in the calm of your Stateroom's balcony: enjoy a large selection of beverages (mineral waters, cold drinks, wines, beer, champagne, spirits, coffee, tea).

A selection of premium alcoholic drinks is also available "à la carte".



# Enjoy an interlude of serenity...

## Take care of yourself

On our ships (with the exception of our three masted yacht *Le Ponant*), come and enjoy a pure moment of wellbeing in the spa:

- in association with the French beauty house SOTHY'S™, enjoy a beauty interlude.
- a series of expert, top-of-the-range treatments performed by experienced beauticians.
- hammam (onboard the Sisterships) and balneo (onboard *Le Boréal* and *L' Austral*).
- Sauna (onboard the PONANT EXPLORERS).
- hair salon.
- fitness and wellbeing in front of the ocean
  - fitness room with the latest Technogym<sup>©</sup> machines
  - huge plate-glass windows with views to the horizon.



## Enjoy moments of conviviality

Aboard, different areas and lounges will enable you to find a moment of peace and quiet or to meet up with friends and share convivial moments:

- the main lounge, an ideal place to meet over a drink and watch daytime or evening events.
- the panoramic lounge, an intimate piano-bar with a vast panorama to the horizon. Perfect for reading or for listening to our selection of classical music.
- the outdoor bar with access to the pool and the solarium.



# Make the very most of your free time

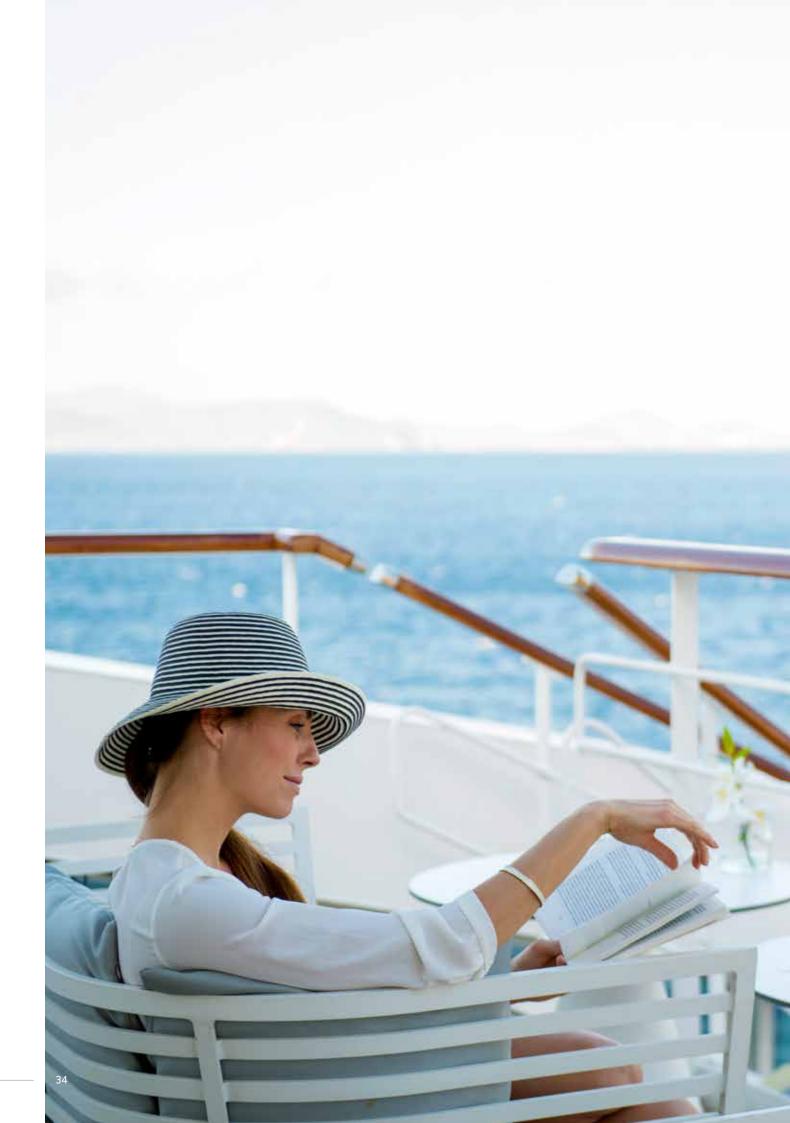
Sitting comfortably in **the theatre**, attend talks by lecturers and guides as well as the various shows, concerts and performances held on board.

In **the library**, a choice of books and board games, as well as computers with Wi-Fi, is available for you. In your Stateroom, use our Video on Demand service to access quality French and international films.

A photography and videography team escort you throughout your trip. These professionals capture the most beautiful moments of your cruise, which you can share with family and friends upon your return. Meet them on DECK 5 (DECK 6 on the PONANT EXPLORERS ships) at the **photo/video area**, where you can also order souvenir pictures and videos.

**The shop**, open during sailing hours, offers a refined selection of clothing, jewellery and accessories. Gift articles, prêt-à-porter clothes, souvenirs of your trip, technical accessories or quite simply impulse buys: make the most of a high-quality range at tax-free prices.





# Your tailored voyage, created for tranquillity

So that your cruise is truly a personalised voyage, PONANT proposes a whole range of services that will facilitate your organisation and complete the discovery of the countries visited, to suit your desires.

# Flights and transfers

Scheduled flights, as well as the transfers corresponding to your cruise, are proposed by PONANT. In addition, for certain destinations less accessible by scheduled flights, PONANT can charter flights for guests, enabling a more direct or advantageous connection, while ensuring you enjoy a high-quality service. PONANT can also organise your transfers before/after your cruise between airport and embarkation/disembarkation port (private bespoke transfers are also possible).

For more information, please consult your travel agent.



## Land-based programmes

#### During your cruise:

A large choice of excursions are offered during all of our cruises (except the Expeditions when inclusive excursions are organised by the Expedition team). Chosen for the interest of the cities, monuments or natural sites visited, these excursions are accessible via booking 2 months before your departure.

#### Before or after your cruise:

Before the departure or on the arrival of your cruise, various programmes and stays are always available. These can also be organised at your request, made to measure. Paris, the Grand Canyon in Arizona, the Great Pyramids in Egypt... there are many marvellous sites that may make you want to stay a little longer. Our PONANT teams take care of everything, extending your voyage and relieving you of all the organisation, even once your cruise has ended.



#### Insurance

The PONANT Insurance Contracts offer more extensive guarantees than those you already have or believe you have. It is perfectly adapted to the characteristics of your trip: cruise cancellation insurance; missed departure / missed return; medical assistance and repatriation; luggage insurance; interruption of stay; replacement trip; civil liability; travel accident.

For more information, please consult your travel agent.



Being loyal to PONANT lets you take full advantage of the pleasures of cruising.

As members of the PONANT Yacht Club, you will receive special attention, exclusive services both onboard and on land, and offers not available to other guests.



#### **MAJOR**

#### After you confirm your 2nd cruise:

- 5% discount on all your future bookings.
- €50 onboard credit per cruise.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's Loyalty cruises.

#### ADMIRAL

#### After you confirm your 4th cruise:

- 7.5% discount on all your future bookings.
- 20% discount on all your expenses onboard, except on the shore excursions.
- €100 onboard credit per cruise.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's Loyalty cruises.
- Complimentary Upgrade (subject to availability).

#### **GRAND ADMIRAL**

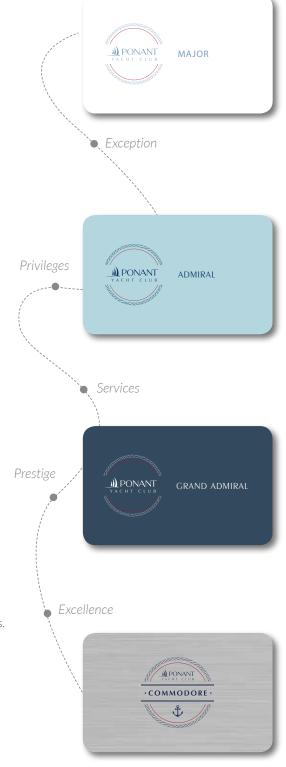
#### After you confirm your 7th cruise:

- 10% discount on all your future bookings.
- 25% discount on all your expenses onboard, except on the shore excursions.
- €150 onboard credit per cruise.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's Loyalty cruises.
- Complimentary Upgrade (subject to availability).
- Change your choice of cruise without incurring charges up to 90 or 150 days before departure.

#### **COMMODORE**

#### After you confirm your 20th cruise:

- 12.5% discount on all your future bookings.
- 25% discount on all your expenses onboard, except on the shore excursions.
- €200 onboard credit per cruise.
- · Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's Loyalty cruises.
- Complimentary Upgrade (subject to availability).
- Change your choice of cruise without incurring charges up to 90 or 150 days before departure.
- Dedicated phone line.
- Priority boarding.



The new benefits presented here are applicable beginning 1st April 2019. The PONANT Yacht Club card is presented to each adult guest aged over 18 and eligible for the PONANT Yacht Club programme. The benefits and status are acquired upon confirmation of the reservation unless it is cancelled prior to departure, and may be modified without notice. Free-of-charge or cancelled cruises, regardless of the reason for the cancellation, are not taken into consideration when calculating loyalty status.

The discount on your future bookings applies to port-to-port prices, and excludes taxes, discretionary expenses and transfers. This discount can only be combined with the PONANT Bonus discount, the discount applied to onboard cruise sales, the sponsorship offer, the friends and family offer and with the back to back cruises discount. The discount for all onboard expenses, except for excursions, applies to everything other than "red dot" products. The complete list of these products is available at reception during the cruise. Onboard credit is non-exchangeable, non-refundable and non-transferable. It is valid for all expenses on board (excursions included), once all eligible discounts have been applied. Not valid on pre-bookable and pre-payable tours, excursions or cruise programmes or for gratuities. Laundry service is free on board, within the limit of 5 items per day and per person. Complimentary upgrades offered on board are subject to availability, and offered within a maximum of 48 hours after boarding. You may change your cruise free of charge the first time you change your cruise package, provided that the request is made 90 days or more before the cruise's departure date (and 150 days or more for Expedition Cruises). The new departure date must be within 12 months of the original planned departure. Only one change can be made free of charge per calendar year per person with Grand Admiral and Commodore status, regardless of the cruise in question, and can only be applied to the first change only. Dedicated phone line is only available for French-speaking, Australian and New Zealand guests. Priority boarding is subject to availability and only appplies to certain ports of embarkation.





# The PONANT fleet

Fluid lines, streamlined bow: the exterior lines of our ships reflect the spirit of a subtly revisited nautical theme.

Aboard, our guests truly enjoy the relaxed elegance of the atmosphere and experience a different and exclusive type of cruise, and a concept of travel that is intimate, and luxurious...







#### Enjoy the experience in another way

The PONANT EXPLORERS are innovative, designed for expeditions and easy to manoeuvre, so we can continue to design trips to ever-more exceptional destinations. You will enjoy new travel experiences and find the exceptional conditions of comfort and service that are our signature, even in the most extreme regions. All ships are equipped with state-of-the-art technology. These new stars of the PONANT fleet are fitted with a movable marina platform, enabling guests to swim and engage in other activities directly from the ship. A submersible mini-port provides easy access to a number of nautical activities (kayaking, paddle boarding and more).



#### A luxurious, intimate and refined atmosphere

128 metres long, and just 88 staterooms, each with a private balcony, 4 suites, each with a plate glass window and private terrace... The smaller capacity creates an intimate atmosphere, while the 110 crew members provide professional and attentive service. As for the warm and contemporary interior design, it is directly inspired by the colours seen in PONANT's dream destinations, punctuated with ethnic touches.



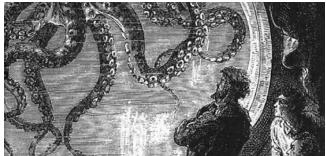
#### A tribute to great explorers

Le Lapérouse, Le Champlain, Le Bougainville, Le Dumont-d'Urville, Le Bellot, Le Jacques-Cartier.... Our newest stars of the fleet pay tribute to great French explorers and sail in the wake of these men, who set off on adventures beyond the boundaries of the known world in search of new lands. This is a respectful salute from PONANT, the only cruise line to fly the French flag and sail to lands that are little-known and inaccessible to larger vessels.









The design of this technical prowess was entrusted to architect Jacques Rougerie, who is deeply passionate about the sea. This major innovation focuses on three innovative concepts:

#### **Biomimetic**

Jacques Rougerie drew inspiration from his observation of nature in order to determine the key elements that would underpin the design of the underwater lounge. All focus is drawn towards the two portholes, shaped like the eye of a cetacean and looking out upon the subaquatic world. The mural décor disappears to make way for the integrated digital screens projecting the images filmed live by three underwater cameras. Placed at the ship's strategic points, these cameras enable guests to witness, for example, the spectacle of dolphins playing in the bow waves.

#### Innovative underwater vision

The non-intrusive underwater projectors developed expressly for the PONANT EXPLORERS enable the observation of the seabed and photo-luminescent organisms from the Blue Eye lounge as well as from the outside decks, balconies and the marina-without any risk to the marine biosphere.

#### Global listening

The sound design of the underwater lounge offers guests an experience in acoustic immersion that is unique in the word. Thanks to hydrophones, that are integrated beneath the keel, the natural symphony of the deep sea is thus captured across a five-kilometre radius. Transmitted live into the lounge in the form of acoustic waves that can be felt in the Body Listening sofas, which discreetly vibrate in unison while offering unique sensory listening through corporal resonance. This exclusive sound experience is also offered through subaquatic concerts broadcast at sea or in the swimming pool.



In 1973, Jacques Rougerie designed the first "Village under the Sea" project in the Virgin Islands, made for living and working beneath the sea. For over 40 years, he has continued his path among those building the future, passionate about the prospect of linking man to his natural setting. He has always designed bionic architecture based on biomimetics.







#### Exceptional design

These are ships on an intimate scale, perfectly adapted to extreme destinations, designed to allow all guests to make the most of the breathtaking ocean and shore views.

On board, an elegant selection of fine materials in discreet and soothing shades of taupe, grey, white, and natural wood gives these ships a unique style that is both contemporary and inviting.



#### Small is beautiful

Limited capacity, secluded destinations: at a time when giant cruise ships abound, PONANT has chosen to remain true to its philosophy by developing an ultra-modern but always moderately-sized fleet. Thus Le Boréal, L'Austral, Le Soléal boast only 132 Staterooms and Suites, 122 for Le Lyrial. The perfect blend of luxury and cutting-edge technology.



#### Commitment for the environment

Because we are convinced that a responsible approach is required in our quest for excellence, PONANT chose to equip its sisterships with ecologically sensitive equipment. As a result, they have all been awarded the international "Clean Ship" label.







## Come and sail aboard *Le Commandant-Charcot* on an unforgettable polar odyssey!

PONANT offers you the possibility of experiencing the intensity of a polar exploration cruise aboard a ship where everything is luxurious, harmonious and comfortable. An innovative concept that is unique in the world!

## PONANT Luxury and Comfort at extreme latitudes

Equipped with just 135 staterooms including 31 suites with balconies and outside views, *Le Commandant-Charcot* welcomes you in an intimate and refined atmosphere. Outstanding gastronomy, relaxation in the indoor pool surrounded by its winter garden, or in the heated outdoor *Blue Lagoon* with a stunning view of the ice floe... Whatever your desires, our professional and attentive staff are at your disposal to make your cruise an exceptional experience.

#### A technological revolution

To design this exceptional polar vessel, PONANT joined forces with Aker Arctic, global specialist in ice-sailing technologies. The PC2 polar hull of this hybrid ship was specially developed with an innovative design, which will enable *Le Commandant-Charcot* to achieve unrivalled sailing performances, even in the most difficult conditions imposed by these challenging environments.

## Sustainable development at the heart of the design

With its hybrid propulsion combining liquefied natural gas (LNG) and electric generators, *Le Commandant-Charcot* has been designed to minimise the environmental impact of travel to the furthest latitudes. It will be fitted with the latest environmental protection technology, in line with PONANT's commitment to the sustainable development. It will also host a scientific research laboratory equipped to study the polar ecosystems.

#### Brand-new itineraries

PONANT designed *Le Commandant-Charcot*, the first passenger ship capable of sailing on seas and oceans rendered inaccessible by sea ice during the entire year to ordinary ships. Thanks to this remarkable exploration vessel, the least-known sites in the Arctic and the Antarctic will become accessible, mythical destinations like the Geographic North Pole or the Ross Sea are now available to PONANT guests.

Find out more about *Le Commandant-Charcot* and Arctic cruises for the Summer 2021 season on our website **www.ponant.com** and download the dedicated booklet.

## At the heart of the polar regions, a refined setting with luxury services that have never before been available.











- 1 All our staterooms offer a harmonious brown and glacier blue colour scheme with stylishly luxurious fittings, where every detail of the interior design is created for your comfort.
- 2 The indoor pool on Deck 9; extended by a winter garden and bathed in the polar daylight from a huge glass roof.
- 3 The panoramic gastronomic restaurant where you can enjoy delicious refined cuisine in the heart of the polar landscape.
- 4 In the Panoramic Lounge at the front of Deck 9, a little piano music to enhance your relaxation experience.
- 5 The *Blue Lagoon*: a heated outdoor swimming pool and a giant fire pit.



## The Untarctic

Set off on an exceptional adventure in the heart of the legendary White Continent.

On the edge of the Southern Lands, where nature shows its full majesty, PONANT invites you on a timeless journey through a fascinating seascape of ice and water, icebergs and ice floe. The ultimate sanctuary for extremely rich fauna, this fascinating world of force and beauty will reveal itself to you in all of its splendour.



## Not to be missed in Antarctica







#### South Georgia

Aboard your ship, discover South Georgia, a region formed by an underwater mountain chain that extends from the Andes to the Antarctic Peninsula. All the wildlife of the Far South can be found there: king and gentoo penguins, elephant seals, fur seals mingle on the beautiful dark sand beaches... At sea, orcas, humpback whales and other cetaceans will escort you along your navigation. You might get the chance to discover the majestic glaciers of Gold Harbour and the vast plains of Fortuna Bay. If you are fortunate enough to land at Salisbury Plain, you can expect a wonderful spectacle: more than 300,000 king penguins, which you will recognise by the bright orange mark on their head and neck, have taken up residence there. Whatever your itinerary, South Georgia will offer you beautiful panoramas and surprising encounters, rich in emotions.

#### Antarctic Peninsula

Succumb to the magic of a place unlike any other. To this day, the mythical Antarctic Peninsula still holds real fascination and promises its visitors unforgettable moments. To access the "sixth continent", you will sail through the famous Drake Passage and set off to discover the infinite riches of these distant and uninhabited lands. It feels like the end of the world here, with its unreal and muffled atmosphere to which the mist adds a touch of mystery. Glaciers, ice floes, table top icebergs, mountain peaks plunging straight into the sea, volcanic beaches, charming bays: there are so many spectacular landscapes here, which, swept by light with multiple reflections, are an invitation to contemplation. Depending on the sites you'll have the privilege of visiting, you may have the chance to encounter the exceptional and preserved fauna of these extraordinary sites where space and time take on new meaning.

#### Falkland Islands

Located to the south-east of South America, the Falkland Islands, renowned for their wildness, were discovered by a Spanish expedition at the beginning of the 16<sup>th</sup> century. More than 200 years later, sailors from Saint-Malo occupied the island and gave it the name used until the British conquered these lands in 1833. Surrounded by a grey and often wild sea, the islands are a small country of moors and rugged coastlines carved by the South Atlantic. The flora and fauna that live in these cool and humid places create a link between Patagonia and the Antarctic. Take the time to observe and photograph the different animal species. Perhaps you'll have the opportunity to admire impressive sea lions basking on the water front or spot magnificent blackbrowed albatrosses come to sit on their nests. Or you may even come across Southern Rockhopper Penguins living up to their name





#### Neko Harbour (Antarctic Peninsula)

A little corner of paradise in the shadow of a towering glacier, Neko Harbour is without a doubt one of the most beautiful sites on the Antarctic Peninsula. Mountains, ice and wildlife combine to form a truly unique landscape. Animals are as abundant as they are exotic: among others, you'll encounter large colonies of gentoo penguins and marine mammals (seals, orcas and other whale species). Head out on a Zodiac® excursion to get up close to the icebergs, stop over near a penguin colony, watch a leopard seal sunbathe between dives and admire Antarctic terns flying.

#### Half Moon (Antarctic Peninsula)

Nestled among the South Shetland Islands in the icy waters of the Antarctic, Half Moon offers a surreal and mystical setting. Here, the rugged coastlines alternate with gently sloping bays, overlooked by petrified volcanic pipes. Camara, a former Argentina research station established in 1953, still stands in the crook of a vast, crescent-shaped beach of large ash-coloured pebbles battered by icy electric-blue waves. Half Moon's wild lunar landscape is home to a number of animal species, including chinstrap penguins, fur seals, Weddell seals and Antarctic terns.



#### Port Charcot (Antarctic Peninsula)

This cove, a natural harbour located in Salpêtrière Bay, was discovered by French explorer Jean-Baptiste Charcot. Named for the explorer's father, famed neurologist Jean-Martin Charcot, this tip of Booth Island still holds vestiges of Charcot's 1903-1905 anchoring aboard his ship *Le Français*. A brisk walk through the snow will take you to the remains of Charcot's stone cabin where he conducted studies on magnetism. Right nearby, you'll notice a colony of gentoo penguins. If you continue on to the summit, you'll pass by the remnants of a cairn and enjoy an unobstructed view of the vast field of icebergs scattered over the bay like white tombstones.

#### Deception Island (Antarctic Peninsula)

Situated just above the northern tip of the Antarctic Peninsula, Deception Island is easily recognisable thanks to its distinctive horseshoe shape. The crater of this former volcano caved in 10,000 years ago and the resulting caldera was flooded, creating a natural harbour. Deception Island still bears traces of its past as a longtime hub of the whaling industry. The vestiges of abandoned sheds that line the black sand of its volcanic beaches share space with the island's spectacular fauna: it is home to elephant seals, fur seals, as well as numerous Cape petrels.





#### Salisbury Plain (South Georgia)

Salisbury Plain is home to one of the most unforgettable natural vistas of South Georgia. Formed by the retreat of Grace Glacier, the same majestic peaks that once awed Shackleton still tower over the surrounding land. The island's bluish landscape exudes the beauty of unspoilt nature. At the heart of this wild refuge lies a colony of 300,000 king penguins. Amidst this sea of black and orange heads, fur seals can be spotted nosing their way through the crowd. Under the austral sunlight flocks of birds are carried by the winds in a graceful show of nature's wonder.



#### Cooper Bay (South Georgia)

Take a seat in one of our Zodiac® inflatable boats and head out to explore Cooper Bay, near Gold Harbour. It was named after the first lieutenant of the famous sailor, Captain James Cook, and the bay offers a quite unexpected sight, with long basalt canyons forming high cliffs that loom over a turquoise-blue water. In the centre of the bay, a magical atmosphere reigns when just a few rays of sunshine pierce the gauzy layer formed by the morning mist. The craggy coastlines are home to colonies of macaroni penguins who pay close attention to the arrival of our tiny craft.

#### Gold Harbour (South Georgia)

Glaciers with a bluish sheen, waterfalls that reflect the rays of the setting sun, pitch-black volcanic sand beaches: these are just a few of the wonders to be found in Gold Harbour's landscape. This natural gem is blanketed by green tussocks and framed by snow-capped peaks. On this island where summer days are endless, the wildlife stays up with the sun. Fur seals, elephant seals and king penguins move about the island like tiny black dots along the landscape. Those humans who enter this kaleidoscope of colours do so as privileged and tolerated observers of the austral wildlife.

#### New Island (Falkland Islands)

Considered by some to be one of the most beautiful place of the Falklands, New Island, which is located on the western edge of the archipelago, is home to a tiny village of two families. The golden sandy and flower-lined beaches look like paradise and contrast with the sheer cliffs plunging into the ocean. One can observe albatrosses swooping down from the cliffs and skimming the waves that crash against the rocks. A narrow pathway weaves around typical Falkland moorland and leads to the heart of a colony of southern rockhopper penguins, black-browed albatross and blue-eyed shags.





#### Christmas and New Year in Southern lands

**USHUAIA • USHUAIA** 

LE SOLÉAL 17 days/16 nights 23rd December 2020

From € 15,180





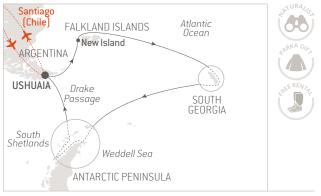
### Spend Christmas & New Year's Day in Antarctica

Treat yourself to an unforgettable festive celebration on the edge of the mysterious and majestic White Continent. Accompanied by an experienced crew, you will set off to discover these distant and uninhabited lands, once coveted by so many explorers. In a sumptuous setting of drifting icebergs, ice floe and high mountains, you will enjoy a gastronomic New Year's Eve celebration, concocted by our chefs, in a warm and festive atmosphere. You will also have the unique privilege of experiencing the coming of the new year beneath the rays of the midnight sun, in the company of penguins, seals and whales and the other species making up the extremely rich fauna of Antarctica.

#### Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- Lectures and information sessions hosted by our naturalistguides, covering wildlife, history, geopolitics, the great explorers, climate, environmental protection...
- Spend Christmas & New Year's Day in Antarctica.
- Hiking opportunity.
- Landscapes: moors scattered with moss and lichen, white-sand beaches and turquoise waters in the Falkland Islands; alpine landscapes, lush green plains and suspended glaciers in South Georgia; drifting icebergs, ice floe, glaciers and snow-capped mountains in the Antarctic Peninsula.
- Wildlife: black-browed albatrosses, snowy albatrosses, Magellanic penguins, gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals and macaroni penguins in South Georgia; humpback whales, orcas, gentoo penguins, Adelie penguins, chinstrap penguins, leopard seals, crabeater seals and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula.
- The unspoiled treasures of the Weddell Sea.
- Educational discovery respectful of the environment.

\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.



- Flight Santiago (Chile)/Ushuaia (Argentina). One-night stay at the hotel in Santiago on the eve of embarkation. Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure. Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2 At sec
- 3 New Island Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)
- 4,5 At sea
- 6 to 8 South Georgia
- 9 At sea
- 10 to 14 Antarctic Peninsula
- 15, 16 At sea Drake Passage
- Ushuaia (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00.
  17 Disembarkation and transfer to the airport.
  Flight Ushuaia/Santiago (Chile).



#### Christmas in Antarctica

USHUAIA • USHUAIA L'AUSTRAL 11 days/10 nights 18th December 2020 From € 9,150





#### The humpback whale

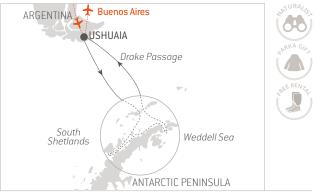
The humpback whale is considered to be the most inquisitive mammal in the marine world and can reach up to 18 metres in length and 40 tonnes in weight. It is recognisable by its massive body, which is black on its dorsal side and white on its ventral side, and by the many tubercles or large bumps on its head. It is a very expressive animal, renowned for the long, plaintive and melodious songs the male uses to communicate during mating season.



#### The king penguin

Populating certain Sub Antarctic islands, king penguins are without a doubt the most majestic penguins. You will be able to observe them in South Georgia. They are easy to recognise thanks to the bright orange on their head and neck, their black dorsal plumage and their 90-centimetre height. They move around in colonies that can contain several thousand individuals. You'll enjoy admiring this colourful horde in which adults and chicks co-exist in harmony.





DAY ITINERARY

- Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina). One-night stay at the hotel in Buenos Aires on the eve of embarkation. Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure. Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2, 3 At sea Drake Passage
- 4 to 8 Antarctic Peninsula
- 9, 10 At sea Drake Passage
- Ushuaia (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00 11 Disembarkation, transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires (Argentina).

#### Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- Lectures and information sessions hosted by our naturalistguides, covering wildlife, history, geopolitics, the great explorers, climate, environmental protection....
- · Hiking opportunity.
- Visit research stations and former whaling stations.
- Wildlife: humpback whales, gentoo penguins, Adelie penguins, chinstrap penguins, leopard seals, crabeater seals, Weddell seals and numerous sea birds.
- Educational discovery respectful of the environment.
- \*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

#### **Emblematic Antarctica**

#### **USHUAIA • USHUAIA**

LE SOLÉAL, 18th November\* and 13th December\* 2020, 8th, 18th and 28th January 2021 L'AUSTRAL, 28th November and 8th December 2020, 9th January 2021 LE LYRIAL, 29th November 2020, 30th January and 9th February 2021

LE LYRIAL, 29th November 2020, 30th January and 9th February 2021 LE BORÉAL, 2nd and 12th December 2020, 6th and 25th January 2021, 20th February 2021

11 days/10 nights **From € 8,240** 





## To follow in the footsteps of great explorers

Although the existence of an Antarctic Continent was mentioned by Aristotle from the Antiquity, it wasn't until 1773 that James Cook crossed the Antarctic Polar Circle for the first time. Other explorers would follow in his footsteps and undertake expeditions to the South Pole; Jean-Baptiste Charcot, Adrien De Gerlache and Sir Ernest Shackleton would open the way to the most extreme of all continents. Aboard your ship, we invite you to retrace the journeys of these pioneers, who set out to conquer the final frontiers of the great South, and travel to the very ends of the Earth where there is still room to feed your dreams... Some journeys cannot be described, you simply have to experience them.





- Flight Buenos Aires\*/Ushuaia (Argentina). One-night stay at the hotel in Buenos Aires on the eve of embarkation. Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure. Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2, 3 At sea Drake Passage
- 4 to 8 Antarctic Peninsula
- 9, 10 At sea Drake Passage
- Ushuaia (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00.
- Disembarkation and transfer to the airport.

  Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires\* (Argentina).

 $^\star$  For departures on board  $\it Le$   $\it Sol\'eal$  on 18th Nov. and 13th Dec. 2020, round trip flights  $\bf Santiago/Ushuaia.$ 

25th January and 20th February 2021 aboard *Le Boréal* a cruise in partnership with **National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert onboard.



#### Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- Lectures and information sessions hosted by our naturalistguides, covering wildlife, history, geopolitics, the great explorers, climate, environmental protection...
- Hiking opportunity.
- Visit research stations and former whaling stations.
- Wildlife: humpback whales, orcas, gentoo penguins, Adelie penguins, chinstrap penguins, leopard seals, crabeater seals, Weddell seals and numerous sea birds.
- Educational discovery respectful of the environment.

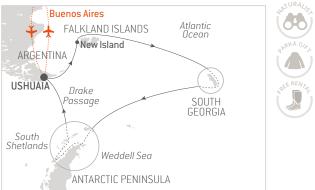
\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

#### The Great Austral Loop

USHUAIA • USHUAIA 16 days/15 nights
LE S□LÉAL,3rd and 28th November\* 2020
L'AUSTRAL,19th January 2021
From € 11,380







DAY ITINERARY

- Flight Buenos Aires\*/Ushuaia (Argentina). One-night stay at the hotel in Buenos Aires on the eve of embarkation. Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure. Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2 At soc
- 3 New Island Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)
- 4, 5 At sea
- 6 to 8 South Georgia
- 9, 10 At sea
- 11 to 13 Antarctic Peninsula
- 14, 15 At sea Drake Passage
- **Ushuaia** (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00. Disembarkation and transfer to the airport.
  - Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires\* (Argentina).

#### Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®inflatables.
- Lectures and information sessions hosted by our naturalist-guides, covering wildlife, history, geopolitics, the great explorers, climate, environmental protection.
- Hiking opportunity.
- Wildlife: black-browed albatrosses, gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals in South Georgia; humpback whales, orcas, gentoo penguins, and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula.
- Educational discovery respectful of the environment.

### Beyond the Polar Circle

USHUAIA • USHUAIA 17 days/16 nights LE S□LÉAL, 17th February 2021 LE LYRIAL, 19th February 2021 From € 13,520







DAY ITINERARY

- Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina). One-night stay at the hotel in Buenos Aires on the eve of embarkation. Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure. Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2 At sea
- 3 New Island Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)
- 4,5 At sea
- 6 to 8 South Georgia
- 9 At sea
- 10 to 12 Antarctic Peninsula
- 13 Passage of the Antarctic Polar Circle
- 14to 16 At sea Drake Passage
- **Ushuaia** (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00. Disembarkation and transfer to the airport.
  - Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires (Argentina).

#### Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®inflatables.
- Lectures and information sessions on board with the naturalists;
- Antarctic Polar Circle crossing.
- · Hiking opportunity.
- Wildlife: black-browed albatrosses, gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals in South Georgia; humpback whales, orcas, gentoo penguins, and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula.
- Educational discovery respectful of the environment.

<sup>\*</sup> For departures on board Le Soléal, round trip flights Santiago/Ushuaia.

<sup>\*</sup>Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

<sup>\*</sup>Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be quaranteed.

#### The Antarctic Odyssey

#### **MONTEVIDEO • USHUAIA**

LE LYRIAL 21 days/20 nights 9th November 2020 From € 14,030





#### South Orkney Islands

More than 85% glaciated, these remote mountainous islands are hidden in the Southern Ocean, some 600 km from the tip of the Antarctic Peninsula. Exposed to strong winds, the archipelago is composed of four main islands: Coronation Island, Signy Island, Powell Island and Laurie Island. Discovered in 1821 by seal hunters, they were also explored in 1823 by the British navigator James Weddell, who gave them their current name. Today a sizeable leopard seal population can be found there, along with chinstrap penguins and snow petrels. Laurie Island is home to an old scientific station that is still in operation.

#### Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- The most comprehensive of our cruises to the Antarctic: the Falkland Islands, South Georgia, the South Orkney Islands, and the Antarctic Peninsula.
- Discovery of the South Orkney Islands.
- · Hiking opportunity.
- Landscapes: moors scattered with moss and lichen, white-sand beaches and turquoise waters in the Falkland Islands; alpine landscapes, lush green plains and suspended glaciers in South Georgia; glaciers and snow-capped mountains in the South Orkney Islands; drifting icebergs, ice floe, glaciers and snow-capped mountains in the Antarctic Peninsula.
- Wildlife: black-browed albatrosses, snowy albatrosses, magellanic penguins, gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals and macaroni penguins in South Georgia; humpback whales, orcas, gentoo penguins, Adelie penguins, chinstrap penguins, leopard seals, crabeater seals and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula; leopard seals, chinstrap penguins, Adelie penguins and gentoo penguins in the South Orkney Islands.
- · Educational discovery respectful of the environment.

\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.



DAY ITINERARY

1 **Montevideo** (Uruguay). Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00

2 to 4 At sea

New Island - Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)

6 Volunteer Point (Falkland Islands)

7,8 At sea

9 to 11 South Georgia

12 At sea

13, 14 South Orkney Islands

15 At sec

16 to 18 Antarctic Peninsula

19, 20 At sea - Drake Passage

Ushuaia (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00. 21 Disembarkation and transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires (Argentina).



#### The Great Adventure

#### **USHUAIA • MONTEVIDEO**

L'AUSTRAL 16 days/15 nights 4th March 2021 From € 9,000







DAY ITINERARY

Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina). One-night stay at the hotel in Buenos Aires on the eve of embarkation. Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure. Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00

2,3 At sea - Drake Passage

4 to 6 Antarctic Peninsula

7,8 *At sea* 

9 to 11 South Georgia

Montevideo (Uruguay). Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation.

#### Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- Lectures and information sessions hosted by our naturalistguides, covering wildlife, history, geopolitics, the great explorers, climate, environmental protection....
- · Hiking opportunity.
- Wildlife: humpback whales, orcas, gentoo penguins, Adelie penguins, chinstrap penguins, leopard seals, crabeater seals and Weddell seals in the Antarctic Peninsula; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals and macaroni penguins in South Georgia.
- Educational discovery respectful of the environment.

\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

#### From Antarctica to Africa

#### **USHUAIA • CAPE TOWN**

LE LYRIAL 22 days/21 nights 7th March 2021

From € 8,340







DAY ITINERARY

- **Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia** (Argentina). One-night stay at the hotel in Buenos Aires on the eve of embarkation. Welcome and transfer for lunch and time at leisure. *Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00*
- 2 At sec
- New Island Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)
- Steeple Jason Island The Neck (Falkland Islands)
- 5, 6 At sea
- 7 to 9 South Georgia
- 10 to 13 At sea
- 14 Tristan da Cunha Island
- 15 Nightingale Island
- 16 Gough Island
- 17 to 20 *At sea*
- 21 Navigation in front of the Cape of Good-Hope Cape Town
- Cape Town (South Africa). Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation

#### Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®inflatables.
- Sail from Antarctica to Africa on the same cruise.
- Hiking opportunity.
- Wildlife: black-browed albatrosses, gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals, fur seals in South Georgia; Atlantic yellow-nosed albatross, Tristan albatrosses and northern rockhopper penguins in Tristan da Cunha.
- Discover the Tristan da Cunha archipelago, many of whose islands are **UNESCO World Heritage**.
- Sail around the Cape of Good Hope.

\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights and itineraries described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

#### Adventure in Patagonia

TALCAHUANO • USHUAIA
LE SOLÉAL 22nd October 2020

USHUAIA • TALCAHUANO
LE BORÉAL 2nd March 2021
LE SOLÉAL 5th March 2021

13days/12 nights **From € 5,720** 





#### Patagonia, a land of contrasts

A real kaleidoscope of landscapes, Patagonia, which stretches from Chile to Argentina, is reputed for its spectacular panoramas, pristine spaces and authentic charm. Discovered by Ferdinand Magellan in 1525, explored by many adventurers and sparsely populated because of its harsh and extreme climate, this mythical land has never ceased to fascinate. Aboard your ship, you will set off to discover this region on the edge of the world, where nature is at its most grandiose and majestic. During some stopovers, you will have many opportunities to set out aboard our Zodiac® inflatable boats, piloted by your naturalist guides, to get as close as possible to this untamed natural world, where the presence of human beings is almost imperceptible.



#### Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- Observe glaciers, channels and fjords, and navigate along narrow passages.
- If weather conditions allow it, disembarking at Cape Horn.
- The stop in Tortel, a picturesque village with wooden pontoons and footbridges, listed as a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.
- Depending on opportunities, observe Magellanic penguins, guanacos, caracaras, dolphins, humpback whales, fur seals, sea lions, alpacas, condors and cormorants.
- Landscapes: fjords dominated by the snowcapped peaks of the Andes and iridescent glaciers.



DAY ITINERARY

One-night stay at the hotel in Buenos Aires on the eve of embarkation.

Flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina)
Welcome and tranfer to the port.
Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00

- 2 Sailing around Cape Horn
- 3 Puerto Williams (Chile)
- 4 Garibaldi Glacier (Chile)
- 5 Agostini Glacier (Chile) 6 Sailing the Strait of Magellan
- 7 El Brujo Glacier (Chile)
- 8 Pie XI Glacier/ English Passage
- 9 Tortel (Chile)
- 10 At sea
- 11 Quemchi, Chiloe Island (Chile)
- 12 At sea
  - **Talcahuano** (Chile). Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation, transfer to the airport.
- Disembarkation, transfer to the airport Flight Concepción/Santiago (Chile).

This itinerary operates in both directions.

22nd October 2020 departure: a cruise in partnership with **GEO**.

2nd March 2021 departure: a cruise in partnership with **National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an expert onboard.





#### In the Heart of the Chilean Fjords

#### TALCAHUANO • USHUAIA

L'AUSTRAL 11 days/10 nights 18th November 2020 From € 4,890





#### The Strait of Magellan

This mythical strait situated in the South of Chile and separating South America from Tierra del Fuego, awakens our imagination, stirring up a longing for adventure. Follow in the footsteps of the famous Portuguese explorer Ferdinand Magellan, known for having organised the first circumnavigation of the globe in the 16th century. Aboard your ship, cruise along the 600 km separating the Atlantic Ocean from the Pacific, observe the tides and the currents and discover the many wild birds such as oystercatchers and steamer ducks that populate this remarkable zone.



#### Highlights\*:

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- Observe glaciers, channels and fjords, and navigating along narrow
- If weather conditions allow it, disembark at Cape Horn and discover its albatross sculpture created by the Chilean artist José Balcells Eyquem.
- The stop in Tortel, a picturesque village with wooden pontoons and footbridges, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site.
- Sail along the Strait of Magellan (on the edge of Tierra del Fuego), and the Beagle Channel (with its so-called "Glacier Avenue").
- Depending on opportunities, observe Magellanic penguins, caracaras, dolphins, humpback whales, fur seals, sea lions, condors and cormorants.
- Landscapes: fjords dominated by the snow-capped peaks of the Andes, iridescent glaciers, and mountain lakes with crystal-clear



Flight Santiago/Concepción (Chile)

Welcome and tranfer to the port. **Talcahuano** (Chile)

Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00

- Quemchi, Chiloe Island (Chile)
- Sailing the Pulluche Canal (Chile)
- Tortel (Chile)
- English Passage/Pie XI Glacier (Chile)
- El Brujo Glacier (Chile)
- 8 Agostini Glacier (Chile)
- Garibaldi Glacier/ Fjord Pia (Chile) 9
- Sailing around Cape Horn
- **Ushuaia** (Argentina). Arrival: 07.00. Disembarkation, transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires (Argentina).

#### The Sub Antarctic Islands

**AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN** 

LE BELL□T 15 days/14 nights 29th December 2020 From € 7,420





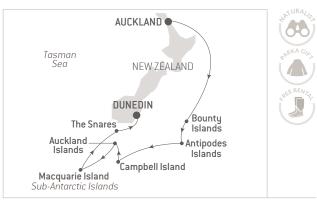
#### Sub Antarctic Islands

The New Zealand Sub Antarctic islands, Macquarie Island and Fiordland National Park have been honoured with World Heritage status, meaning they represent the best of the world's natural heritage. They are remote, rugged, wild and beautiful places, home to some of the most abundant and unique wildlife on earth. More than half of the world's albatross and penguin species reside here. The region is also a haven for marine mammals, boasting impressive breeding colonies of sea lions, fur seals and elephant seals. For nature lovers, birders, photographers, and travellers wishing to venture where few have gone before, these sites provide a truly privileged glimpse into a unique world.



#### Wildlife that is unique in the world

Unique wildlife has taken up residence in these wild landscapes shaped by water and ice, which are hundreds of thousands of years old. More than half of all known species of albatrosses and penguins live here, and it is a nesting site for thousands of sea birds. Marine mammals are not left out, with impressive colonies of sea lions and fur seals. The Sub Antarctic Islands are a dream destination for all nature lovers, photographers and travellers seeking out the privilege of exploring regions where few have ventured and visitor numbers are strictly restricted.



#### AY ITINERARY

- , Auckland (New Zealand)
- Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2, 3 At sec
- 4 Bounty Islands (New Zealand)
- 5 Antipodes Islands (New Zealand)
- 6 At sea
- 7 Campbell Island (New Zealand)
- 8 Enderby Island, Auckland Islands (New Zealand)
- 9 At sea
- 10 Anare Station, Macquarie Island (Australia)
- 11 Sandy Bay, Macquarie Island (Australia)
- 12 At sea
- 13 Snares Islands (New Zealand)
- 14 At sea
- Dunedin (New Zealand).
  - Arrival: 04.00 Disembarkation: 08.00

#### Highlights\*:

- A cruise letting you explore the Sub Antarctic Islands of New Zealand, one of the least visited regions in the world.
- Zodiac® outings & shore visits with your expedition team.
- Opportunities for hiking with guided walks on the Auckland Islands, Campbell Island and Macquarie Island, all of which are UNESCO World Heritage Sites.
- Wildlife: New Zealand sea lions, elephant seals, king and yelloweyed penguins. A very wide variety of birds: Gibson's albatross, giant petrels, Auckland shags and rorquals.
- Landscapes: Beaches of black sand, cliffs and lush green prairies, contrasting with snow - capped mountain chains with looking over glacial valleys fjords.

\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

#### The Sub Antarctic Islands

#### **AUCKLAND • LYTTELTON**

LE BELL□T 15 days/14 nights 8th February 2021 From € 7,420





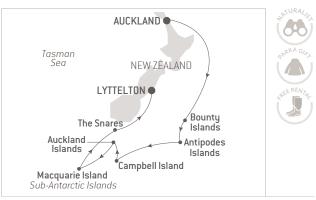
#### Macquarie Island

Long celebrated as one of the wonder spots of the world, the Macquarie Island Nature Reserve lies 1,500 km south-southeast of Tasmania, halfway between Australia and Antarctica. It is an island of great beauty and outstanding natural diversity, a breeding place for many of the Southern Ocean's birds and animals. The avian statistics are remarkable; around 3.5 million seabirds arrive on Macquarie Island each year to breed and moult. This includes an estimated 850,000 royal penguins, 100,000 breeding pairs of king penguins and over 5,000 breeding pairs of gentoo penguins. In addition, 4 species of fur seals and the southern elephant seal come ashore to breed and moult on Macquarie Island every year.



#### The Auckland Islands

Lying 500 km South of New Zealand, the Auckland Islands, or "Motu Maha" in Maori are the largest, highest and biologically richest of the New Zealand Sub Antarctic Islands. The islands have been identified as an Important Bird Area (IBA) by BirdLife International as they hold important seabird breeding colonies. They are the stronghold of the rare yellow-eyed penguin. Most of the world's population of white capped albatross breed here (some 90–100,000) as do Gibson's wandering albatross, Southern royal albatross, light-mantled sooty albatross and antipodean albatross. The Auckland Islands are also the primary breeding location of the threatened New Zealand sea lion.



DAY	ITINI	ERARY
DAY	I I I I I I I	ERARI

- Auckland (New Zealand)
  - Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2.3 At sea
- Bounty Islands (New Zealand)
- 5 Antipodes Islands (New Zealand)
- . At sea
- 7 Campbell Island (New Zealand)
- 8 Enderby Island, Auckland Islands (New Zealand)
- 9 At sea
- 10 Anare Station, Macquarie Island (Australia)
- 11 Sandy Bay, Macquarie Island (Australia)
- 12 At sea
- 13 Snares Islands (New Zealand)
- 14 At sea
- 15 **Lyttelton** (New Zealand). Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation: 08.00

#### Highlights\*:

- A PONANT cruise letting you explore the Sub Antarctic Islands of New Zealand.
- Zodiac® outings & shore visits with your expedition team.
- Opportunities for hiking with guided walks on the Auckland Islands, Campbell Island and Macquarie Island, all of which are UNESCO World Heritage Sites.
- Wildlife: sea lions, elephant seals, king and yelloweyed penguins. A very wide variety of birds: Gibson's albatross, giant petrels, Auckland shags and rorquals.
- Landscapes: Beaches of black sand, cliffs and lush green prairies, contrasting with snow - capped mountain chains with looking over glacial valleys fjords.

\*Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

## Pre & Post Cruise Programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in Antarctica for Winter 2020-2021 season.

Full tour programme and prices are available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise, or with your travel agent.

#### From Ushuaia, Argentina



#### Iguazu Falls

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: from €1,490)

Discover one the most amazing natural wonders in the world! After visiting Buenos Aires and its main districts, you will fly to Iguazu Falls, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. On the Argentinian side, two paths will allow you to get as close as possible to the falls. On the Brazilian side, you will have a full, front-on view of three kilometres of waterfalls.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Ushuaia • Talcahuano - 2nd March 2021 aboard *Le Boréal* Ushuaia • Montevideo - 4th March 2021 aboard *L'Austral* Ushuaia • Talcahuano - 5th March 2021 aboard *Le Soléal* Ushuaia • Cape Town - 7th March 2021 aboard *Le Lyrial* 

### This programme is also available as a post-cruise programme (5 days/4 nights, price per person: from €1,690):

Montevideo • Ushuaia - 9th November 2020 aboard *Le Lyrial* Talcahuano • Ushuaia - 18th November 2020 aboard *L'Austral* 

#### Patagonia, land of contrasts

(5 days/4 nights, price per person: from €2,690)

With this rich and varied programme, discover the highlights of the attractive and pulsating capital of Argentina, then explore the spectacular glacier of Perito Moreno, and its huge deep blue ice walls. Admire the wilderness of Patagonia in the nature reserve of Torres del Paine, with lakes, glaciers, ancient forests, and a rich fauna including guanacos, foxes, pumas and a diverse array of birds.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

For all departures Ushuaia • Ushuaia



#### From Santiago, Chile



#### Discover Santiago del Chile

(1 day, price per person: from €210)

Discover Santiago's old town and its architectural wonders during this one-day programme, which will start on the heights of San Cristobal Hill. You will enjoy a superb panorama over the city and the Andes, before crossing the business district. You'll then discover the Plaza de la Constitución square, opposite the presidential palace, as well as the Plaza de Armas and the metropolitan cathedral. Finally, you'll visit the Museum of Pre-Colombian Art, which is renowned for its sumptuous collections.

**3rd November 2020 departure aboard** *Le Soléal*: the visit of the Museum of Pre-Columbian Art will be replaced by the visit of Los Dominicos craft village.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

**Ushuaia • Ushuaia -** 3rd, 18th and 28th November 2020, 13th and 23rd December 2020 aboard *Le Soléal* 

#### From Montevideo, Uruguay



#### Discover Buenos Aires and Colonia del Sacramento

(2 days/1 night, price per person: from €550)

Enjoy two days of contrast between Buenos Aires, a huge and fascinating city and Colonia del Sacramento, a quiet and charming port dating back to the third century. You will visit the heart of the city, May Square (Plaza de Mayo), with the Government House (Casa Rosada) on one side and the cathedral on the other side, and the City Hall. You will then discover San Telmo (a tango district) and La Boca, with its most famous colourful and picturesque houses. Then you will take a ferry to Colonia del Sacramento, the oldest city in the whole country. Its historic centre is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and offers well preserved architectural treasures.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Montevideo • Ushuaia - 9th November 2020 aboard Le Lyrial

#### From Talcahuano, Chile

#### The Atacama Desert

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: from €2,190)

After a visit to the historic centre of Santiago and a domestic flight to Calama, you will discover the world's most arid desert, its Inca ruins and fortresses and its vast expanses between the Pacific Ocean and the Andes cordillera. The Atacama Salt Flats, the largest in Chile, are scattered with lakes and lagoons that are home to birds including Chilean flamingos. A few kilometres from there, the Valley of the Moon, sculpted by the wind and the sun, will reveal its most beautiful lights and colours at dusk.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Talcahuano • Ushuaia - 22nd October 2020 aboard *Le Soléal*Talcahuano • Ushuaia - 18th November 2020 aboard *L'Austral* 

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Ushuaia • Talcahuano - 2nd March 2021 aboard *Le Boréal* Ushuaia • Talcahuano - 5th March 2021 aboard *Le Soléal* 

#### From Buenos Aires, Argentina

#### Discover Buenos Aires

(2 days/1 night, price per person: from €390)

After settling in at your hotel, you'll enjoy a city tour taking in the main sites of the lively and attractive Argentine capital. A dinner accompanied by a tango show will then offer a perfect conclusion to this first day full of discoveries. On the following day, you'll head for the Tigre Delta: a real haven of peace, this site is famous for its many canals and magnificent natural setting.

#### Cape Town, South Africa

#### The Cape Peninsula

(1 day, price per person: from €230)

Your day of discovery will lead you to the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve, situated at the point where the Atlantic and Indian Oceans meet. This location has encouraged the development of a variety of endemic species of both flora and fauna. Do not miss the emblematic Cape Point and its spectacular cliffs. The programme will enable you to observe the native colony of African penguins on Boulders Beach, before visiting the Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

For all cruises departing from Ushuaia

#### Your post-cruise programme:

**Ushuaia • Cape Town** - 7th March 2021 aboard *Le Lyrial* 





## Not to be missed in The Caribbean & Latin America







## The Grenadines archipelago

The Grenadine Islands are a string of Caribbean jewels with a sweet name, extending over the cobalt water. A stay in the heart of the Grenadines will have you lazing on beaches and flirting with the wind as you hop from island to island. During your cruise, discover Mayreau, the archipelago's smallest inhabited island; or the elegant St George's, nestling in a sheltered bay in Grenada. Here, the long strips of white sand punctuated by coconut trees are an invitation to swim and discover the exceptional seabed. Whether you love to dive or are seeking an escape to peace and quiet, the Grenadines offer myriad isolated bays, protected by a coral reef. A veritable kaleidoscope of colours, frequented by multicoloured fish and sea turtles.

## Latin America's colonial cities

Latin America's colonial cities - most of which are listed with UNESCO - are places of exceptional land-based and cultural discoveries offering travellers highly diverse architecture, which is a fusion of styles and influences. From Mérida to Antigua Guatemala, Campeche, Arequipa and La Serena, all still bear a trace of the conquistadors. Established from the 16th century around their main squares (plazas de armas), these cities proudly boast sumptuous cathedrals, meticulously decorated palaces, numerous convents, historic squares and imposing ramparts: wonders that today stand as reminders of a prestigious past. The richness of this heritage will undoubtedly dazzle you more with each new discovery. Narrow cobbled streets, colourful houses, and patios bedecked in flowers add to the picturesque charm of these former Spanish colonies, which have managed to retain all of their authenticity.

#### National Parks of Latin America

Latin America offers travellers vast territories and fascinating landscapes: we invite you to discover its most beautiful national parks. At the meeting point of Central and South America, discover the unspoiled jungle of Darien, listed as UNESCO World Heritage. In Costa Rica, Manuel Antonio National Park will reveal its dense fauna composed of birds with multicoloured feathers, monkeys and iguanas. On the southern part of the Nicoya Peninsula, you will also explore the oldest protected park in the country: the small Curù Wildlife Refuge. After a short Zodiac® trip, you will discover, via the paths that criss-cross the tropical forest and lead to magnificent beaches, the most emblematic species of Costa Rica. You might also have the chance to observe scarlet macaws or spider monkeys, which have thrived in this preserved environment since their recent reintroduction.





#### Soufrière

A small island shaped like a mango, Saint Lucia offers visitors a luxuriant and wild nature, long fine-sand beaches, not to mention its two rocky peaks listed as UNESCO World Heritage Sites- huge volcanic cones shaped like sugarloaves. Discover La Soufriere. Here, the thick mantle of greenery and the spicy scents of the rainforest give way to a lunar landscape with the smell of sulphur, while the fumaroles and steam jets shooting out of the ground provide proof that this imposing volcano is still very active.



## The Amazon rainforest, vegetable and aquatic labyrinth

Despite its image as an impenetrable land, the Amazon can be explored, even when one is not a hardened explorer. Aboard your small luxury expedition PONANT ship, journey deep into the heart of this green paradise. It is here, on the outer decks of your ship that you will be able to appreciate this colossal waterway to the full, secret refuge for thousands of animals. Tribes are living here, far from any contact with the city, in harmony with nature. Aboard our Zodiac® inflatable boats, do not miss the excursions to experience the surrounding environment. You might be able to observe some of the endemic species such as caimans and iguanas or freshwater dolphins.

#### Manuel Antonio National Park

Don't miss a visit to Manuel Antonio National Park, a veritable jewel of greenery, the smallest in Costa Rica but undoubtedly the richest. This unspoiled site, combining luxuriant tropical vegetation and strange-looking animals, such as the languorous sloth, the amazing squirrel monkey or the colourful iguana, is bordered by many beaches, some of the most beautiful in the country with their turquoise waters and marvellous coral reefs. Here, the footpaths overlooking the calm sea will lead you to spectacular viewpoints, such as the long strip of golden sand of the "Punta cathedral".

#### Panama Canal

Aboard your ship, experience something unique that has inspired the imagination of numerous adventurers in the 20th century: sailing the Panama Canal. Its construction started in 1880 under the direction of Ferdinand De Lesseps. Abandoned then resumed, this marvel of engineering was completed by the United States in 1887 and opened in 1914. The canal crosses the Isthmus of Panama and links the Atlantic to the Pacific. It includes three levels of locks and by raising ships to the level of Lake Gatun, almost as if the water was a lift, it allows them to avoid having to round Cape Horn.





#### Dominica

With its mountainous terrain, vast tropical forest, hot springs, rivers and spectacular waterfalls, Dominica is undoubtedly the wildest island in the Caribbean. Protected by several national parks, this little-known land, located in the heart of the Caribbean Sea, will inspire adventure and exploration. During your port of call, do not miss out on discovering the enchanting landscapes of the Indian River: navigating through this dense mangrove, in which creepers, ferns, forest trees and giant roots are interweaved, is a magical experience, a fascinating voyage into the heart of an almost mystical natural universe.



## Mayreau

Among the string of paradisiac islands with their white sandy beaches that form the Saint Vincent and the Grenadines archipelago, Mayreau is the smallest. Its peaceful and idyllic atmosphere, far from the madding crowd, invites you to relax. The only road leads to Salt Whistle Bay to the north and Saline Bay to the south, via the village nestling at the summit of a hill. Onshore, make the most of a shaded and fully equipped beach, from where you'll be able to set off snorkelling to explore superb coral gardens overflowing with life and colour.

## La Antigua de Guatemala

From Puerto Quetzal, discover "la Antigua de Guatemala", located at 1500 metres altitude and considered to be one of the most beautiful cities in the country. Famous for its Spanish Baroque and Renaissance style of architecture, it lives to the rhythm of its colonial past. Of its prestigious past, the city has preserved its homes built around vast flower-bedecked courtyards, and its baroque churches. Its cobblestoned streets are edged by houses painted in bright colours and decorated with wrought iron grills, blending the poetic atmosphere and gentle melancholy of the place. A UNESCO World Heritage Site, Antigua is dominated by the silhouettes of its volcanoes and has a unique charm.

## The Sea of Cortez

In the south of California, a slim desert peninsula advances into the Pacific Ocean... This "Baja California" forms the boundary of the Sea of Cortez, scattered with some 200 hilly islands and islets, formed from red volcanic rock that plunges into the turquoise sea. But it is the breathtaking richness of its aquatic wildlife that earned the Sea of Cortez its listing among the UNESCO World Heritage sites. When diving, travelling in Zodiac® inflatable boats or on the outer decks of your ship, admire the ballet of the playful California sea lions, try and spot some whales, and keep an eye out for sea turtles and the silvery flashes of immense shoals of anchovies.





## Discover the Amazon

**CAYENNE • CAYENNE** 

LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 13 days/12 nights 17th and 29th November 2020, 20th March and 1st April 2021 From € 5,490





#### Belem

The historic city of Belem stretches along the Bay of Guajará on the Amazon Delta, at the northernmost tip of Brazil. Its lively waterfront is home to the century-old Ver-o-Peso market and its iconic turreted iron structure, the Mercado de Ferro. Nearby, mango tree-shaded streets lead to the neoclassic Da Paz Theatre, the Baroque cathedral of Sé and Presépio Fort, whose battlements look out over the old town and the bay. You will be fascinated by this attractive city of baroque colonial architecture, with colourful, fragrant markets, and pretty cobbled streets, some of which lead to the edges of the jungle.



#### Santarem

Established at the confluence of the Tapajós and Amazon rivers, the city of Santarem flourished for a time during the rubber boom, then sank into oblivion when the "soft gold" boom eventually went bust. Over the last twenty years or so, the economy of Santarem, which is now Amazonia's third biggest city after Manaus and Belem, has regained some momentum thanks to soybean cultivation and tourism. Renowned for its forests, Santarem offers a wonderful opportunity to discover the Amazonian ecosystems.



#### DAY ITINERARY

- Cayenne (French Guiana)
  - Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2 At sea
- 3 Macapa, Amazonia (Brazil)/Mucurui, Amazonia (Brazil)
- 4 Aquiqui, Amazonia (Brazil)/Guajará, Amazonia (Brazil)
- 5 Santarem, Amazonia (Brazil)
- 6 Alter do Chao, Amazonia (*Brazil*)
- 7 Parintins, Amazonia (Brazil)
- 8 Lucia, Amazonia (Brazil) 9 Breves, Strait of Breves (Brazil)
- 10 Belem, Amazonia (Brazil)
- 11 At sea
- 2 Salvation Islands (French Guiana)
- 3 Cayenne (French Guiana)
- Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation

17th November 2020 and 1st April 2021 departures: cruises in partnership with **National Geographic** 

Expeditions offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an expert.



- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- Discover the Amazon, the river that holds all records: it is the river that carries the largest volume of water to the sea, it is the longest river in the world and the easiest to navigate, and its basin is fed by over a thousand tributaries...
- · Sail along fabulous straits, meanders and river arms.
- Endemic wildlife: toucans, hawks, ibises, parrots, iguanas, lizards, monkeys, buffaloes, river dolphins, fish, and more.
- Alter do Chao and its beautiful white-sand beach that is ideal for swimming.
- · Cross the Equator between Belem and Cayenne.

# The Caribbean & Amazon River

#### **CAYENNE • FORT-DE-FRANCE**

LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 13 days/12 nights 11th December 2020

From € 5,170







DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION

- Cayenne (French Guiana) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 23.00
- Cayenne (French Guiana)
- Salvation Islands (French Guiana)
- 3 At sec
- 4 Belem, Amazonia (Brazil)
- 5 Abacate, Strait of Breves (Brazil)
- 6 Aquiqui, Amazonia (Brazil)
- 7 Macapa, Amazonia (Brazil)
- 8,9 At sea
- 10 Paramaribo (Surinam)

Full day and evening

11 At sea

Port Elizabeth, Bequia
(Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)

Afternoon

Fort-de-France (Martinique)
Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation

#### Highlights:

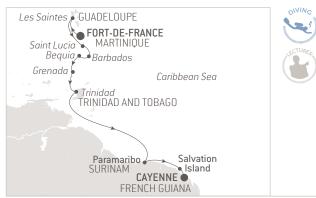
- Cruise between Amazonia and the Caribbean, to discover picture-postcard landscapes.
- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac<sup>®</sup> inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides along the meanders of the Amazon River, in the heart of the rainforest.
- Endemic wildlife: toucans, hawks, ibises, parrots, iguanas, lizards, monkeys, buffaloes, river dolphins, fish, and more.
- Special encounters with the Caboclos tribes.
- · The great city of Belem, its market and its fort.
- Cross the Equator between Cayenne and Belem.
- In the Salvation Islands, the possibility of strolling among the former prisons surrounded by exotic vegetation.

# The Caribbean & French Guiana

#### **FORT-DE-FRANCE • CAYENNE**

LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 11 days/10 nights 10th March 2021 From € 3,740





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Fort-de-France</b> (Martinique) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 2	1.00
2	Les Saintes (Guadeloupe)	Full day
3	Pigeon Point (Saint Lucia)	Morning
3	Soufrière (Saint Lucia)	Afternoon and evening
4	Bridgetown (Barbados)	Full day
5	Port Elizabeth, Bequia (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)	Full day
6	Saint George's, Grenada (Grenada)	Full day
7	Port-of-Spain, Trinidad (Trinidad and Tobago)	Morning
8	At sea	
9	Paramaribo (Surinam)	Full day
10	Salvation Islands (French Guiana)	Afternoon
11	<b>Cayenne</b> (French Guiana) Arrival: 06.00 - Disembarkation	

- Cruise between the Caribbean and French Guiana, to discover picture-postcard landscapes.
- UNESCO World Heritage Site: Discovering Saint Lucia and its two rocky peaks.
- Discover the Grenadine Islands, considered one of the world's most stunning archipelagos.
- Exceptional sea bed with possibility to observe turtles, barracudas, spiny lobsters and parrot fish.
- Multiple opportunities to swim in crystal-clear waters.
- In the Salvation Islands, the possibility of strolling through the former prisons surrounded by exotic vegetation.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

## Christmas in the Caribbean



#### FORT-DE-FRANCE • COLÓN

LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 13 days/12 nights 23rd December 2020

From € 4,300





1	<b>Fort-de-France</b> (Martinique) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 23.30	
2	Portsmouth (Dominica)	Afternoon
3	Port Elizabeth, Bequia (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)	Full day
4	Soufrière (Saint Lucia)	Full day and evening
5	Bridgetown (Barbados)	Full day and evening
6	Mayreau Island (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)	Full day
7	Saint George's, Grenada (Grenada)	Full day
8	At sea	
9	Bonaire (Netherlands Antilles)	Full day
10	At sea	
11	Cartagena (Colombia)	Full day

PORT OF CALL DURATION

Afternoon

#### Highlights:

San Blas Islands (Panama)

Colón (Panama) Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation

ITINERARY

- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Saint Lucia's volcanic Pitons, Cartagena de Indias, an old colonial city, historic Bridgetown and its Garrison, Morne Trois Pitons National Park on Dominica.
- Zodiac® landings to discover the stunning San Blas Islands.
- An extraordinary encounter with the Kuna Indians, a warrior tribe of the San Blas archipelago.
- On Dominica, the National Park of Cabrits and Fort Shirley.
- Multiple opportunities to swim in crystal-clear waters.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

## Christmas between Mexico and Panama

#### **PUERTO MORELOS • COLÓN**

LE CHAMPLAIN 8 days/7 nights 22nd December 2020

From € 2,800



CHRISTMAS

CRUISE"

NEW



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Puerto Morelos</b> (Mexico) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departu	re: 18.00
2	Puerto Morelos (Mexico)	Full day
3, 4	At sea	
5	Providencia (Colombia)	Morning
6	Puerto Limón (Costa Rica)	Full day
7	San Blas Islands (Panama)	Afternoon
8	<b>Colón</b> (Panama) Arrival: 08.30 - Disembarkation	

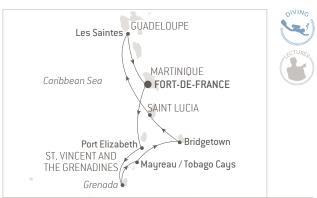
- Spend Christmas in the Caribbean Sea during a brand-new cruise combining idyllic beaches and Pre-Columbian sites.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: the Mayan archaeological site of Chichen Itzá from Puerto Morelos
- Zodiac® landings to discover the stunning San Blas Islands.
- Multiple opportunities to swim in crystal-clear waters.
- The possibility of visiting Tulum and Muyil before your cruise, and the Panama Canal after your cruise.

## Pearls of the Caribbean

#### FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-DE-FRANCE

LE GHAMPLAIN 9 days/8 nights 29th January, 20th February and 8th March 2021 From € 2,990





1	Fort-de-France (Martinique) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 21.00	
2	Port Elizabeth, Bequia (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)	Full day and evening
3	Saint George's, Grenada (Grenada)	Full day
4	Mayreau Island (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)	Full day and evening
5	Tobago Cays (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)	Full day
6	Bridgetown (Barbados)	Full day
7	Pigeon Island Beach Soufrière (Saint Lucia)	Morning Afternoon and evening

PORT OF CALL DURATION

Full day

#### Highlights:

Les Saintes (Guadeloupe)

Fort-de-France (Martinique)

ITINERARY

- UNESCO World Heritage Site: Discovering Saint Lucia and its two rocky peaks.
- A true picture-postcard of the West Indies: long white-sand beaches, colourful seabeds, and the easy Creole way of life.
- Discover the Grenadine Islands, considered one of the world's most stunning archipelagos.
- Exceptional sea bed with possibility to observe turtles, barracudas, spiny lobsters and parrot fishes.
- Multiple opportunities to swim in crystal-clear waters.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

## Jewels of the Caribbean

#### FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-DE-FRANCE

LE GHAMPLAIN 9 days/8 nights 21st January and 28th February 2021 From € 2,990





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
DAT	HINEKAKI	PORT OF CALL DORATION
1	<b>Fort-de-France</b> (Martinique) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure	e: 21.00
2	South Friars Bay, Saint Kitts (Saint Kitts and Nevis)	Afternoon
3	Marigot (Saint Martin)	Full day and evening
4	Virgin Gorda (British Virgin Islands)	Full day
5	Gustavia (Saint Barthelemy)	Full day and evening
6	Barbuda (Antigua and Barbuda)	Morning
7	Basse-Terre (Guadeloupe)	Full day and evening
8	Portsmouth (Dominica)	Full day and evening
9	<b>Fort-de-France</b> (Martinique) Arrival: 06.00 - Disembarkation	

- A cruise in the heart of the West Indies.
- Discover 8 islands on the same cruise: Martinique, St. Kitts, Saint Barthelemy, Virgin Gorda, Saint Martin, Barbuda, Dominica, Guadeloupe.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Brimstone Hill Fortress National Park in St. Kitts and Nevis, Morne Trois Pitons National Park on Dominica.
- Discover the British Virgin Islands, where each white-sand beach is more stunning than the last.
- On Dominica, the National Park of Cabrits and Fort Shirley.
- Multiple opportunities to swim in crystal-clear waters.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

## **Treasures of Central America**

GUAYAQUIL • COLÓN

LE BORÉAL 14 days/13 nights 27th March 2021

From € 4,450



#### San Juan del Sur

Considered Nicaragua's surfing capital, the attractive seaside resort of San Juan del Sur is an idyllic location for chilling in the waves. You're guaranteed to fall in love with this former fishing town on the shores of the Pacific Ocean, now a popular seaside holiday spot. Less than a two-hour drive away is the city of Granada, founded in 1524 at the foot of the Mombacho volcano. Clinging to the shores of Lake Nicaragua, the town is a stunning example of colonial architecture, with its narrow streets and Al-Andalus houses painted in bright colours. Don't miss out on a tour of its La Merced church, wander around the main square and explore the San Francisco convent.



## Acajutla

A former indigenous village and the location of the first battle fought by the Pipils during the Spanish conquest, Acajutla is now a favourite entry point for accessing El Salvador's major pre-Columbian sites, such as the Mayan ruins of Tazumal or the Joya de Cerén archaeological site, listed with UNESCO. This pre-Hispanic community buried under ash after a volcanic eruption in the 7th century offers visitors almost intact vestiges of daily life at that time: dwellings, kitchens, public baths, tools...



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DU	RATION
1	<b>Guayaquil</b> (Ecuador) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure:	18.00	
2, 3	At sea		
4	Casa Orquideas (Costa Rica)		Full day
5	At sea		
6	Acajutla (Salvador)		Full day
7 💚	Puerto Quetzal (Guatemala)		Full day
8	At sea		
9	San Juan del Sur (Nicaragua)		Full day
10	Herradura (Costa Rica)		Full day
11	At sea		
12	Viveros, Pearl Islands (Panama)		Full day
1.2	Crossing the Panama Canal (Panama)		
13	Colón (Panama) - Arrival: 20.00		
14	Colón (Panama) - Disembarkation : 07.00		

#### OVERLAND:

Tikal by air from Puerto Quetzal (see page 89).

- Discover 6 countries in Central and South America: Ecuador, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Nicaragua, Panama.
- Possibility of visiting some major Pre-Columbian sites listed with UNESCO, such as the Tikal pyramids from Puerto Quetzal and the Joya de Cerén archaeological site from Acajutla.
- From Puerto Quetzal, possibility of visiting La Antigua de Guatemala, listed with UNESCO.
- Exceptional architectural heritage, testimony to the colonial era, alternating Baroque and Andalusian-Moorish styles.
- In Costa Rica, rich and varied tropical plants and wildlife.
- Sail through the Panama Canal, truly a masterpiece of civil engineering.
- Specialist lecturers aboard, to share their passion for their subject and their knowledge with you.

# Treasures of the Caribbean Sea

**COLÓN • MIAMI** 

LE BORÉAL 12 days/11 nights 9th April 2021

From € 3,810





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Colón</b> (Panama) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departur	e: 18.00
2	Providencia (Colombia)	Afternoon
3	At sea	
4	Puerto Cortés (Honduras)	Afternoon
5	Santo Tomás de Castilla (Guatemala)	Full day
6	Half Moon Caye (Belize)	Full day
7	At sea	
8, 9	Progreso (Mexico)	Full day
10	At sea	
11	Miami (United States)	Late afternoon
12	<b>Miami</b> (United States) Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation	

#### OVERLAND:

Tikal by air from Santo Tomás de Castilla (see page 89).

#### Highlights:

- Visit 7 countries on a single cruise from Panama to the United States.
- An overnight stay in Progreso, with an exceptional visit to the many Mayan sites, including Chichén Itzá and Uxmal, and with the visit of Merida
- From Santo Tomás de Castilla, an extension is possible to visit the famous Tikal pyramids, incredible vestiges of the ancient Mayan civilisation.
- From Half Moon Caye, possibility of heading out to the mythical Blue Hole.
- From Colón, before your cruise, possibility of visiting the mythical Panama Canal.

# Between Panama & Martinique

COLÓN • FORT-DE-FRANCE 10 days/9 nights
LE CHAMPLAIN 12th January 2021
LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 1st March 2021
From € 3,220





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Colón</b> (Panama) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 1	18.00
2	San Blas Islands (Panama)	Morning
3	Cartagena (Colombia)	Full day
4	At sea	
5	Bonaire (Netherlands Antilles)	Full day and evening
6	At sea	
7	Saint George's, Grenada (Grenada)	Full day
8	Mayreau Island (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines)	Full day
9	Soufrière (Saint Lucia)	Full day and evening
10	Fort-de-France (Martinique) Arrival: 07 00 - Disembarkation	

1st March 2021 departure: an expedition cruise in partnership with **National Geographic Expeditions** offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an expert onboard.



- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Saint Lucia's volcanic Pitons; Cartagena de Indias, an old colonial city.
- Zodiac® landings to discover the stunning San Blas Islands.
- An extraordinary encounter with the Kuna Indians, a warrior tribe of the San Blas archipelago.
- Multiple opportunities to swim in crystal-clear waters.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.
- From Colón, before your cruise possibility of visiting the mythical Panama Canal.

# Natural & Cultural Wonders of the Western Caribbean

#### **PUERTO MORELOS • PUERTO MORELOS**

LE GHAMPLAIN 8 days/7 nights
3rd et 17th November 2020, 1st and 15th December 2020
From € 2,800



## Quiriguá National Park

From Santo Tomás de Castilla, set off to discover the famous Mayan archaeological site of Quiriguá. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 1981, this place takes you back in time, deep into a décor of ruins and vestiges from the 8th century. Palaces and pyramids, sanctuaries, steles, altars and zoomorphic sculptures are some of the wonders you'll find among the lush vegetation. The site stretches out over some thirty hectares and provides exceptional evidence for the study of this mysterious civilisation, which continues to confound historians and scientists around the world.



## Livingston

Livingston is a town unlike any other in Guatemala, an enclave with a Caribbean atmosphere on the edge of the Rio Dulce. Lanchas, the motor boats that travel along the river and the Caribbean Sea, are the only way of reaching this small, welcoming town with no overland access to the rest of the country. Here, you are in Garifuna country: the inhabitants, descendent from Jamaican slaves, perpetuate their culture through oral tradition and ceremonies. Garifuna music, which is lively and sounds similar in some respects to reggae, and Garifuna dance, to the beat of drums, have both been classified by UNESCO as "Masterpieces of the Oral and Intangible Heritage of Humanity".



Puerto	Morelos	(Mexico)

Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 22.00

At sea

Puerto Cortés (Honduras)Santo Tomás de Castilla (Guatemala)

Livingston (Guatemala)

Belize City (Belize)

Half Moon Caye (Belize)

**Puerto Morelos** (Mexico) Arrival: 08.30 - Disembarkation

OVERLANDS: Discovering the Blue Hole from Belize City, Copán by air from Puerto Cortés, Tikal by air from Santo Tomás de Castilla (see pages 88-89).

Full day and evening

Full day and evening

Full day

- A cruise to four Central American countries: idyllic beaches, pre-Columbian sites, and discovery of the Garifuna culture.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Tikal by plane and the archaeological park and Mayan ruins of Quirigua from Santo Tomás de Castilla; the Mayan site of Copán from Puerto Cortés; the Belize Barrier Reef with Half Moon Caye and the Great Blue Hole.
- Swim and snorkel at the Great Blue Hole in Belize, one of the world's ten most beautiful diving sites according to Captain Courteau
- Discover the town of Livingston, which can only be reached by sea.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.
- The possibility of visiting Tulum and Muyil before your cruise.

## Maya Treasure of the Yucatán

#### **PUERTO MORELOS • PUERTO MORELOS**

LE CHAMPLAIN 8 days/7 nights 10th and 24th November and 8th December 2020 From € 2,800



#### The Cenotes of Yucatán

From the famous white-sand beaches of Progreso, don't miss one of the natural wonders of Yucatán: the cenotes. Strange and mysterious or even mystical, their beauty fascinates travellers. Formed thousands of years ago by meteorite impacts, these spectacular sinkholes filled with fresh water sometimes connect to the sea. The sun is discreet here and reveals the infinite nuances in the colour of the water, shifting from deep cobalt blue to soft turquoise green. Once regarded by the Maya as passageways to the world of the gods and the dead, these majestic cavities were the theatre of many sacred rites.



## Palengue

Tucked away amid the lush and dense vegetation of the Chiapas forest, a national park listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, the ancient Mayan city of Palengue reveals itself through the mist. A mysterious, almost magical atmosphere reigns over the temples and palaces, vestiges of this ancient city's golden age. The Palenque sanctuary is a remarkable example of Mayan art due to its fine and delicate architecture. It is also one of the best preserved sites in Mexico. There, you will be able to admire magnificent sculptural reliefs depicting Mayan mythology: a unique opportunity to discover some of the myths and rites of these fascinating people, from your call at Dos Bocas.



**Puerto Morelos** (*Mexico*) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 22.00

At sea

Seybaplaya (Mexico) Full day Full day Dos Bocas (Mexico) Progreso (Mexico) 5 Evening 6 Progreso (Mexico) Full day

Puerto Morelos (Mexico) Morning

Puerto Morelos (Mexico) Arrival: 08.30 - Disembarkation

> 24th November 2020 departure: a cruise in partnership with Paris Match.



- A journey to the heart of the authentic Yucatán to discover some of the secrets of the pre-Columbian civilisations.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: the ancient Mayan city of Chichén Itzá, the pre-Hispanic city and national park of Palenque, the historic fortified town of Campeche, the pre-Columbian city of Uxmal.
- Exceptional architectural heritage, vestige of the colonial era.
- From Progreso, visit Mérida, the capital of the state of Yucatán, renowned for its cultural heritage.

## The Sea of Cortez

#### **SAN DIEGO • PUERTO QUETZAL**

L'AUSTRAL 13 days/12 nights 7th October 2020 **From € 4,830** LE SOLÉAL 14 days/13 nights 13th September 2020 From € 5,640







#### ITINERARY

- San Diego (United States) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- Cabo San Lucas (Mexico)
- Monserrat Island/Puerto Agua Verde (Mexico)
- Punta Colorada/Bahia Amortajada, 6
- San Jose Island (Mexico) Los Islotes/Isla Partida/Espíritu Santo (Mexico)
- Cerralvo Island (Mexico)
- 9, 10
- Huatulco (Santa María Huatulco) (Mexico)
- At sea 12
- Puerto Quetzal (Guatemala) Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation

13th September 2020 departure (14 days/13 nights): a cruise NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC | DEPONANT in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions, offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an expert onboard.



This departure includes an additional stopover in Coronado and Danzante Islands.

#### Highlights:

- An expedition cruise, to discover the fabulous biodiversity of the Sea of Cortez.
- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables.
- UNESCO World Heritage sites: the islands and protected zones of the Gulf of California (also known as the Sea of Cortez), La Antigua de Guatemala and its colonial architecture from Puerto Quetzal in Guatemala.
- The wildlife: California sea lions, dolphins, sea turtles, tuna, barracuda, rays, pelicans, countless species of fish and sea birds.
- · Bath and swim with sea lions at Los Islotes.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

#### Natural Wonders of NATIONAL PONANT Central America **EXPEDITIONS**

#### **PUERTO QUETZAL • GUAYAQUIL**

LE SOLÉAL 14 days/13 nights 26th September 2020

From € 4,580







- Puerto Quetzal (Guatemala)
- ion from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- Curú Wildlife Refuge Tortuga Island (Costa Rica)
- Manuel Antonio National Park (Costa Rica)
- Cocos Island (Costa Rica)
- At sea
- Cébaco Island (Panama)
- Sailing around Pacheca Island 9 Fuerte Amador (Panama)
- 10 Playa Muerto, Darien National Park - Jaqué (Panama)
- Utría National Natural Park (Colombia) 11
- 12.13
- **Guayaquil** (Ecuador) Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation

- A cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an expert onboard.
- · An expedition cruise discovering the nature parks, biodiversity and tribes of Central America.
- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables.
- UNESCO World Heritage sites: La Antigua de Guatemala from Puerto Quetzal, the national park of Cocos Island, Darien National Park, the historic centre of Quito from Guayaquil
- An exceptional call at Cocos Island, considered by Jacques-Yves Cousteau to be "the most beautiful island in the world".
- Encounter with the indigenous Emberas tribe in the Darien National

## Natural & Cultural History of Central America

COLÓN • PUERTO CALDERA

LE CHAMPLAIN 29th Dec. 2020 (New Year Cruise) LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 4th January 2021

8 days/7 nights, From € 3,500

#### **PUERTO CALDERA • COLÓN** LE CHAMPLAIN 5th January 2021 8 days/7 nights, **From € 3,440**





## The native Panamanian communities have retained their authenticity

Among the seven indigenous groups still present in Panama, PONANT invites you to discover the Kuna and Embera tribes, two communities firmly attached to their traditions. In the San Blas Islands, the Kuna Indians will share with you their centuriesold history. The origins of this warrior tribe remain uncertain, although it would seem that their lineage can be traced back to the Mayans and the Amazon Indians. Further south, in Darien National Park, you will enter the heart of the Embera territory. This will be a unique opportunity to share a few moments in the life of this forest-dwelling tribe. You might even be welcomed by the village chief, to the sound of traditional music and songs...



#### San Blas Islands

Located on the north-east coast of Panamá, the San Blas archipelago is a string of coral islands that graces the heart of the Caribbean Sea. Over 300 islands and cays covering an area of 300 square kilometres offer travellers a multitude of treasures. Sheltered behind a long coral reef, the San Blas Islands are full of paradisiac anchorages. The long sandy white beaches bounded by crystal clear waters will allow you to relax and enjoy an incredible marine fauna before discovering the Kunas Indian community. Still feeding off hunting and fishing, they will welcome you in their villages of bamboo houses gathered near the beaches.



- **Colón** (Panama) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 23.00
- San Blas Islands (Panama)
- Crossing the Panama Canal (Panama)
- Playa Muerto, Darien National Park (Panama)
- At sea
- Manuel Antonio National Park (Costa Rica)
- Puerto Caldera (Costa Rica) Arrival: 06.00 Disembarkation

#### This itinerary operates in both directions.

4th January 2021 departure: a cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an expert onboard.



Your ship will make an additional stopover at Tortuga Island on January 10th.

- Discover the fabulous National Parks of Central America, biodiversity and tribes.
- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- UNESCO site: the Darien National Park from Playa Muerto, and its magnificent jungle.
- In Costa Rica, outings in the Manuel Antonio National Park and the Curú Wildlife Refuge, sanctuaries of unspoiled nature.
- · Discover the magnificent islets of the San Blas Islands.
- · Sail through the Panama Canal, truly a masterpiece of civil engineering.
- Encounters with the indigenous Emberas tribe in the Darien National Park and with the Kuna Indians of the San Blas archipelago.

## Jewels of Latin America

**PUERTO QUETZAL • CALLAO** 

L'AUSTRAL 13 days/12 nights

19th October 2020

From € 3,740



### Trujillo from Salaverry

Known as the "City of Everlasting Spring" for its particularly mild and sunny climate, Trujillo will charm you with its flamboyant colonial heritage. Founded in 1534 by the conquistadors, the city, now the third-largest town in Peru, is home to magnificent brightly coloured façades, decorated with balconies of sculpted wood. The many civic and religious buildings dating from the Spanish conquest are among the best-preserved colonial architecture in Peru. In the heart of the Historic Centre, surrounded by an impressive wall in the past, the Plaza de Armas will enable you to discover the city's major constructions, such as the Cathedral Basilica of St. Mary, the Municipal Palace and the Archbishop's Palace.



#### Puerto Caldera

The port of Puerto Caldera lies on the Pacific coast in the Gulf of Nicoya. Further inland, step into the midst of a luscious tropical forest. Among the countless natural wonders to be found here, the Poas volcano towers up in all its majestic glory. Venture deeper into the luxuriant canopy and enjoy a unique experience as you slide from one tree to the next in total safety. Back on firm ground, an untouched cove offers up glimpses of osprey, tireless fishing birds that circle the surf to catch their next meal.



Puerto Quet	zal (Guatemala)
Embarkation:	from 16 00 to 17 00

Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 19.00

At sea

San Juan del Sur (Nicaraqua) Full day Full day Puerto Caldera (Costa Rica)

Quepos (Costa Rica) Casa Orquideas (Costa Rica)

At sea Guayaquil (Ecuador) Full day

Morning

Afternoon

10 At sea Salaverry (Peru)

Callao (Peru)

Callao (Peru) - Disembarkation: 07.00

Quito by air from Guayaquil (see page 89).

- UNESCO sites: the archaeological site of Chan Chan from Salaverry; the historic centres of Quito and Cuenca from Guayaquil; Lima and Machu Picchu from Callao; La Antigua Guatemala from Puerto Quetzal.
- Discover an exceptional architectural heritage, between Granada and its many Andalusian-Moorish constructions (from San Juan del Sur), Lima and Trujillo and their rich colonial heritage.
- Visit one of the national parks of Costa Rica, pristine natural sanctuaries that cover almost a quarter of the country.
- Before your cruise, you will have the opportunity to discover the famous Tikal pyramid, one of the major sites in pre-Columbian Maya culture.
- After your cruise, the chance to discover the mythical site of Machu Picchu from Callao.

## Cordillera & Andean Secrets

**GUAYAQUIL • TALCAHUANO** LE SOLÉAL 9th October 2020 TALCAHUANO • GUAYAQUIL LE BORÉAL 14th March 2021

14 days/13 nights From € 3,910



#### The Nazca Lines

From Pisco, we offer you the possibility to take a flight over the enigmatic and mysterious Nazca Lines, geometric traceries of gigantic size. The 450 km<sup>2</sup> of archaeological enigmas will surprise you with their size, content and sheer quantity and remain the World's greatest enigma. The drawings can represent living creatures such as lizards, monkeys, spiders and whales as well as geometric figures, they were discovered in 1926 and can only be seen in their true splendor from a certain altitude. Many scientists have puzzled over this mystery and, to date, no truly satisfactory answer has been found.



#### Highlights:

- Many UNESCO World Heritage Sites: the saltpeter mining towns of Iquique, the historic centre of Arequipa from Matarani, the historic centre of Lima, Cuzco, the site of Machu Picchu, the archeological zone of Chan Chan from Salaverry.
- Discover the major pre-Columbian sites and the mysterious geoglyphs.
- Exceptional architectural heritage, testimony to the colonial era.
- Discover Arequipa and the Santa Catalina Convent from
- · Specialist lecturers aboard to share their passion for their subject and their knowledge with you.



DAT	HINERARI	

PORT OF CALL DURATION

- Guayaquil (Ecuador) ation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
- At sea Salaverry (Peru)
- Morning 4,5 Callao (Peru) Full day and evening 6 Pisco (Peru) Full day
- At sea
- 8 Matarani (Peru) Full day 9 Arica (Chile) Full day 10 Iquique (Chile) Morning 11 At sea
- Coquimbo (Chile) 13 At sea
  - **Talcahuano** (Chile) Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation, transfer to the airport.
    - Flight Concepción/Santiago

#### This itinerary operates in both directions.



OVERLANDS: Flight over the Nazca Lines from Pisco and Cuzco and Machu Picchu from Callao (see page 88).

Morning

## Shore Excursion Highlights

On the majority of your ports of call, we invite you to enhance your trip with specially designed, high quality optional excursions. Whether cultural (visits of sites, monuments and museums that are emblematic of the region) or active (hikes, excursions on bikes or kayaks), you will certainly find something to suit you among the wide range we offer. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise departure. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore-excursions up to 2 months before your cruise, and have them billed on board. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in the Caribbean and Latin America for the Winter 2020-2021 season.

## NEW IN THIS SEASON

## Puerto Limon, Costa Rica

Tortuguero canals & Caribbean show (4 h)

Aboard a local boat, set off to discover the Tortuguero National Park, nicknamed Costa Rica's little Amazonia. You'll sail along the park's famous canals winding their way into the heart of the jungle where you'll be able to observe extremely rich fauna and flora. On land, you'll be welcomed by local artists who will put on a dance show to the rhythm of Caribbean music.



Head inland from the arid coastal landscape to reach the Enchanted Valley! Excavations in this valley have shown a true open air museum of great scientific and cultural interest, with many pictographs and petroglyphs built by the Indians of the El Molle Culture. Then you will visit the Tabalí Winery before tasting its most representative and award-winning wines.



## Portsmouth, Dominica Indian River by rowboat

(2 h 30)

The Indian River is like a mini Amazon teeming with life. Experienced boatmen in hand-oared wooden rowboats will take you up the slow-moving river at a leisurely pace, so that you can appreciate the many types of wildlife and plant life along the swampy river banks.



## In the Netherlands Antilles

- Bonaire, Marine park sail & snorkel (3 h)
- Bonaire, Mangrove by clear-bottom kayak (3 h 15)



## In Barbados

#### In Belize

• Belize City, Xunantunich archaeological site (7 h)



#### In Brazil

- Belem, Discover Belem (3 h 45)
- Parintins, Boi Bumba folkshow (1 h 45)

**a a**\* Included

### In Chile

- Arica, Highlands ancient traditions (10 h)
- **aaa**\*
- Iquique, Santa Laura & Humberstone (4 h 15)

#### 

#### In Colombia

- Cartagena, Discover Cartagena (4 h)
- **3**\* **3 3**\*
- Cartagena, Mangrove in traditional canoe (3 h)

### In Costa Rica

- Puerto Caldera, Monteverde from the clouds (8 h) € € €\*
- Quepos, Manuel Antonio National Park (4 h)

• Portsmouth, Painting class at Dominica (2 h 30)

• Herradura, Canopy tour (3 h)

## In Panama

- · Fuerte Amador. Frank Gehry museum & colonial Panama (3 h 30)
- Playa Muerto, Embera Indian village (3 h 30)

#### Included Included

#### In Peru

- Callao, Lima through time (5 h 15)
- **(1)**

- Matarani.
- Arequipa & the Santa Catalina convent (10 h 30)
- € € € \*
- Pisco, Ballestas islands (3 h)

- **3 3 3**\*
- Salaverry, Archaeology & local culture (5 h 30)

## **3 3 \***

## In Ecuador

In Dominica

• Guayaquil, Arts & craft (5 h)

**3 3** \*

**6 6** \*

**3 3** \*

**3 3** \*

#### In Grenada

• Saint George's, Catamaran & underwater statues (6 h 30) € € €\*

- Saint George's, Grenada aboard your Zodiac® (3 h)
- Saint George's, The secrets of the spices island (7 h 30)

## In Saint-Barthelemy

- Gustavia, The Leeward Coast by catamaran (3 h)
- **3 3 \***
- Gustavia, ATV Adventure (2 h)

- **3 3** \* **3 3**\*
- Gustavia, Discover the marine life (2 h)

## In Sainte-Lucie

- Pigeon Point, Soufriere by sea and land (7 h)
- Pigeon Point, Sailing lesson (4 h 30)
- **3 3 3**\* **3 3 3**\* **3 3**\*

- Basse-Terre, Fort & waterfall (4 h 45)
- Basse-Terre, Flavours of Guadeloupe (4 h)
- Soufrière, Magical Soufrière (3 h 30) • Soufrière, Sapphire falls hiking (3 h)
- **3 6** \*

## In Guatemala

In Guadeloupe

- Livingston, Ak' Tenamit community project (4 h)
- Puerto Quetzal, Casa Santo Domingo & Antigua Guatemala (9 h)
- Santo Tomás de Castilla.
- **6 6** \*

**3 3** \*

**3 3**\*

Rio Dulce & San Felipe fortress (5 h)

## 

**666**\*

**(1)** 

**3 3**\*

## In Mexico

- Dos Bocas, Hike Palenque, museum & waterfall (10 h 30)
- Huatulco, Oxaca's towns & villages (6 h 15)
- Puerto Morelos, Chaak Tun caves (3 h 45)

# **3 3**\*

## In Saint Kitts

- South Friars Bay, Essential of Saint Kitt's (4 h 45)

**3 3** \*

• South Friars Bay, Yoga under the Caribbean sky (2 h 45) © ©\*

In Saint Vincent and the Grenadines





## In El Salvador

Acajutla, Flower & coffee route (10 h 30)

• Bequia, Catamaran sunset cruise (3 h)

- **666**\*
- Acajutla, Maya route & Santa Ana (10 h 15)
- **@@@**\*

## In Surinam

• Paramaribo, Paramaribo city tour (4 h)



## In Nicaragua

- San Juan Del Sur, Masaya volcano & colonial Granada (8 h 30)
- **3 3** \*

## In Trinidad and Tobago

- Port-of-Spain, Caroni Bird Sanctuary (3 h 30)
- Included

## Pre-Bookable Excursions

Reservation and payment must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to departure date.

Full tour programme and prices are available on our website, **www.ponant.com** 12 months prior to your cruise, or from your travel agent. A minimum of participants is required to confirm.



## From Callao (Peru)

### Cuzco and Machu Picchu (3 days/2 nights)

• Price per person: From € 2,490

From Callao, you will take a flight to Cuzco, the ancient capital of the Incan Empire, with its architecture made up of huge and perfectly aligned dry stone walls. You will then set out towards the legendary site of Machu Picchu. A UNESCO World Heritage Site, it is not only a jewel of Inca architecture but also the ultimate expression of man working in harmony with the environment. Since it was discovered, this granite city built on tiered terraces has remained shrouded in deep mystery.

Guayaquil • Talcahuano - 9th October 2020 aboard *Le Soléal* Talcahuano • Guayaquil - 14th March 2021 aboard *Le Boréal* 

## From Puerto Cortés (Honduras)

## Copán by air (10 h)

• Price per person: From € 675

From Puerto Cortés, you will fly to the archaeological site of Copán, a UNESCO World Heritage Site located in the middle of the jungle. With your guide, you will discover this major testimony to Mayan civilisation, with a commented tour of its main monumental achievements such as the Acropolis and its huge plazas and many temples, then the remarkable Hieroglyphic Stairway. The risers of this imposing staircase feature more than 1,800 hieroglyphic symbols; these form the longest known Mayan text and are therefore of significant historic importance.

Overland available on all departures for "Natural and Cultural Wonders of the Western Caribbean" aboard *Le Champlain*.



## From Pisco (Peru)

## Flight over the Nazca Lines (4 h)

• Price per person: From € 550

Drawing gigantic geometric shapes, the enigmatic Nazca Lines cover 450 km2 of archaeological mysteries. Monkey, spider, lizard, whale and other plant figures are cut and interlaced in the earth, and only observable from the air. You will board small planes at Nazca airport for an unforgettable 30-minute flight over these mysterious lines. You will grasp their greatness from the air and thus, you may be able to answer the question: how and why were these lines drawn so many centuries ago?

Guayaquil • Talcahuano - 9th October 2020 aboard *Le Soléal* Talcahuano • Guayaquil - 14th March 2021 aboard *Le Boréal* 

# From Santo Tomás de Castilla and Puerto Quetzal (Guatemala)

## Tikal by air (10 h)

• Price per person: From € 675

Fly to Tikal, one of the greatest Maya cities known and studied to date, declared a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. From the entrance of the National Park, stroll along dirt roads and pathways leading back in time. A mysterious realm unfolds upon entering the forested surroundings that now involve the ruins. You will visit the most impressive structures, including the Pyramid of the Great Jaguar, and your guide will explain the theories about life in the time of the Mayas.

Overland available on all departures for "Natural and Cultural Wonders of the Western Caribbean" aboard *Le Champlain*.

**Guayaquil • Colón -** 27th March 2021 aboard *Le Boréal* **Colón • Miami -** 9th April 2021 aboard *Le Boréal* 



## Quito by air (13 h)

• Price per person: From € 490

From Guayaquil, you will have the opportunity to discover Quito and its best-preserved, least altered historic centre in Latin America, listed in UNESCO's World Heritage Sites. You will discover the cultural heritage of Quito, with the famous "Compañía" dubbed as the most beautiful church in Latin America, or the beautiful Plaza San Francisco and its convent. After lunch, drive to El Panecillo, the landmark hill rising at the Southern edge of the historic centre.

Puerto Quetzal • Callao - 19th October 2020 aboard L'Austral





## From Belize City (Belize)

## Discovering the Blue Hole (2 h)

• Price per person: From € 490

Take your seat aboard a private plane and fly southward over the barrier reef to reach St George's Caye. Then, head east toward the Turneffe and Lighthouse Reef atolls, then on to Half Moon Caye to reach the Great Blue Hole. Your plane will linger over this wonder of the world, making several passes to give you the best view of the Blue Hole. Return will be via Northern Two Cayes and north Ambergris, near Rocky Point, then over the town of San Pedro and back to the airport after a one-hour-and-15-minute flight.

Overland available on all departures for "Natural and Cultural Wonders of the Western Caribbean" aboard *Le Champlain*.



## Pre & Post Cruise programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

Please find below samples of the programmes available in the Caribbean and Latin America for Winter 2020-2021 season.

Full tour programme and prices are available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise departure, or from your travel agent. The programmes with the logo "Escorted programme" benefit from a PONANT accompaniment. The programme's escort is subject to a minimum of 20 participants.

## Colón, Panama

## Panama City, its Canal and its cultural heritage



Take advantage of 2 days to discover the historical wealth of Casco Antiguo, the old centre of Panama City. Discover the beautiful buildings inspired by colonial and Baroque architecture, and visit the Biomuseo, its famous museum designed by Gehry and dedicated to Panama's biodiversity. Don't miss the famous Miraflores Locks, permitting huge ships to sail from one ocean to the other, and a cruise aboard local boats along the islands of Lake Gatun.



Colón • Puerto Caldera - 29th December 2020 aboard *Le Champlain* and 4th January 2021 aboard Le Dumont-d'Urville



Colón • Fort-de-France 12th January 2021 aboard Le Champlain and 1st March 2021 aboard Le Dumont-d'Urville Colón • Miami - 9th April 2021 aboard Le Boréal

## From Guayaquil, Ecuador

## Quito, jewel of Andes

(3 days/2 nights, price per person: from € 1,190)

Welcome to Ecuador! Take advantage of three days to discover Quito, one of the world's highest capitals perched high in the Andes. From your newly-restored mansion ideally located in the heart of old Quito, stroll along narrow cobblestone streets, plazas and passageways seeped in the history and culture of the city, considered to be the best preserved historic centre of both of the Americas

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Guayaquil • Talcahuano - 9th October 2020 aboard Le Soléal Guayaquil • Colón - 27th March 2021 aboard Le Boréal

#### The Galapagos, natural Paradise (4 days/4 nights, price per person: from € 3,690)

Enjoy four unforgettable days to discover an earthly paradise with

flora and fauna unique in the world. From the island of Santa Cruz, explore the nearby islands for giant turtles, iguanas, frigate birds and sea lions, and dive into turquoise waters with penguins.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Guayaquil • Talcahuano - 9th October 2020 aboard Le Soléal Guayaquil • Colón - 27th March 2021 aboard Le Boréal

#### Your post-cruise programme (3 nights, price per person: from €3,490):

Puerto Quetzal • Guayaquil - 26th September 2020 aboard Le Soléal Talcahuano • Guayaquil - 14th March 2021 aboard Le Boréal

## Discover Guayaquil

(2 days/1 night, price per person: from € 290)

First established by the Spaniards, Guayaquil was destroyed and rebuilt several times on former Indian territory. Its name is said to have been inspired by the union of the Indian chief Guayas with his wife, Quil. You will visit the museum of contemporary art and the district, Las Peñas, where a few Spanish-style wooden houses still stand. A scenic tour will enable you to see La Rotonda and the city's many parks, as well as the Botanical Garden, where you will be able to spot some iguanas.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Guayaquil • Talcahuano - 9th October 2020 aboard Le Soléal Guayaquil • Colón - 27th March 2021 aboard Le Boréal



## Miami, United States



## Miami: between Art Deco and street Art

(2 days/1 night, price per person: please consult us)

This two-day programme will enable you to discover the most typical neighbourhoods of Miami, such as Wynwood Arts, renowned for its art galleries, boutiques and cafés. At South Beach the Art Deco district is home to more than 800 buildings built during the Roaring Twenties, with their typical geometric architecture. After a lunch at the emblematic Biltmore Hotel, you will see the neighbourhoods of Coral Gables and Coconut Grove, which are among the oldest of the city.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Colón • Miami - 9th April 2021 aboard Le Boréal

## Talcahuano, Argentina

#### The Atacama Desert

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: from € 2,190)

After a visit to the historic centre of Santiago and a domestic flight to Calama, you will discover the world's most arid desert, its Inca ruins and fortresses and its vast expanses between the Pacific Ocean and the Andes cordillera. The Atacama Salt Flats, the largest in Chile, are scattered with lakes and lagoons that are home to birds including Chilean flamingos. A few kilometres from there, the Valley of the Moon, sculpted by the wind and the sun, will reveal its most beautiful lights and colours at dusk.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Talcahuano • Guayaquil - 14th March 2021 aboard *Le Boréal* 

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Guayaquil • Talcahuano - 9th October 2020 aboard *Le Soléal* 

## From Santiago to Talcahuano

(2 days/1 nights, price per person: from € 350)

You will visit Santiago historic centre: the Plaza de Armas, the cathedral and the Palacio de la Moneda, as well as the residential Vitacura district and Las Condes, the economic centre of the city. In the northern part of the city, San Cristobal Hill will offer you splendid views of the city and the Andes. You will also discover the Museum of Pre-Columbian Art and its sumptuous collections before flying to Talcahuano.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Talcahuano • Guayaquil - 14th March 2021 aboard Le Boréal



## Fort-de-France, Martinique

## Flavours of Martinique

(1 day, price per person: from € 160)

All of your senses will be aroused in the magnificent Balata Gardens, where the paths are shady and colourful. Before this walk, you will stop for photos in the hills above Fort-de-France, in front of the Balata church, where the view is magnificent. This church is a miniature replica of the Sacré-Coeur Basilica in Montmartre, Paris. You will then visit the distillery on the Clément estate. You will be offered a rum tasting at the end of your visit.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Cayenne • Fort-de-France - 11th December 2020 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville* 

Colón • Fort-de-France - 12th January 2021 aboard *Le Champlain* Colón • Fort-de-France - 1st March 2021 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville* 



Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France - 29th January, 20th February and 8th March 2021 aboard *Le Champlain*Fort-de-France • Fort-de-France - 21st January and 28th
February 2021 aboard *Le Champlain* 

## From Puerto Morelos, Mexico

## Treasure of the Riviera Maya

(2 days/2 nights, price per person: please consult us)

Discover the Mayan sites of Tulum and Muyil with your guide. The archaeological site of Tulum sits on a rocky headland and overlooks the turquoise waters of the Caribbean Sea. It includes still-painted vestiges and interesting stucco decorations. As for the Muyil ruins, they are nestled in the heart of the tropical rainforest in the Sian Ka'an Biosphere Reserve, not far from a lagoon... You will reach them by boat, along one of the ancient waterways once used by the Maya for trade and bartering. A fascinating glimpse into a lost civilisation!

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Overland available on all departures for "Natural and Cultural Wonders of the Western Caribbean" aboard *Le Champlain*.

### Savours and colours of Cancun

(1 day, price per person: from € 240)

Extend your cruise by taking a day to discover Cancun. Your first stop will be Playa Delfines (Dolphin Beach), where you will enjoy the view of the Mexican coast edged by the Caribbean Sea and the magnificent white-sand beaches for which Cancun is world-famous. Lunch will then be served in a restaurant on the waterfront. After lunch, you will stop at a market, where you will find local arts and crafts, jewellery, traditional Mayan clothing in order to buy your last minute souvenirs...

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Puerto Morelos • Puerto Morelos - 10th and 24th November and 8th December 2020 aboard *Le Champlain.* 



## Puerto Caldera, Costa Rica

## Natural Wonders of Costa Rica

(3 days/2 nights, price per person: from € 1,250)

Take advantage of three days to discover the natural wonders of Costa Rica's national parks. Take a hike to get as close as possible to the craters of active volcanoes, such as the Poás Volcano or the Arenal volcano and its near perfect cone shape. Travel down the Peñas Blancas River by boat through a lush forest and observe the rich diversity of its tropical fauna.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Colón • Puerto Caldera - 29th December 2020 aboard *Le Champlain* and 4th January 2021 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*.

This programme is also available as a pre-cruise programme (3 days/3 nights, price per person: from €1,450):

Puerto Caldera • Colón - 5th January 2021 aboard Le Champlain.

# Discover San Jose and villages in the valley

(2 days/1 night, price per person: from € 490)

Set off to discover the culture and history of Costa Rica's capital! You will visit the residential neighbourhoods such as Barrio Amon, the many parks, the cathedral, the typical local market, and the national theatre, emblematic of San Jose in the late 19th century. At the gold museum, you will be able to admire an extraordinary collection of pre-Columbian objects. You will then head for Sarchi, the little town known throughout Costa Rica for its arts and crafts, particularly its carreta, ox carts hand-decorated in bright colours.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Puerto Caldera • Colón - 5th January 2021 aboard *Le Champlain.* 

## From Puerto Quetzal, Guatemala

## Maya site of Tikal and Colonial La Antigua (2 days/2 nights, price per person: from € 1,490)

This programme enables you to discover two major sites listed with UNESCO: the Mayan pyramids of Tikal and the colonial city of Antigua Guatemala. After spending the night in Guatemala City, a morning flight will take you to Tikal National Park. Standing in the heart of the jungle, the temples, palaces and other vestiges bear witness to the importance of this Pre Columbian site. You will spend the second day visiting the colonial city and its stunning monuments inspired by the Italian Renaissance.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Puerto Quetzal • Guayaquil - 26th September 2020 aboard *Le Soléal* Puerto Quetzal • Callao - 19th October 2020 aboard *L'Austral* 



## Cayenne, French Guiana

## Kaw marshes by dug-out canoe

(1 day/1 night, price per person: please consult us)

Upon arrival at Kaw, you will board a motorised pirogue boat and will visit this magnificent reserve, the largest wetland and the third largest French nature reserve with a surface area of 234,000 acres (94,700 ha). A naturalist guide will accompany you during this discovery of the rich and varied wildlife, particularly the bird life of this biotope: herons, ospreys, kingfishers, sandpipers... You will sail along part of the Wapou Creek which gradually heads deeper into the primary, flooded forest. There you will find remarkable plant varieties and will be serenaded by the sounds of the forest.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Cayenne • Cayenne - 29th November 2020 and 20th March 2021 aboard *Le Dumont-d'Urville*.



## La Antigua de Guatemala, outstanding colonial architecture

(2 days/1 night, price per person: from € 490)

Discover Antigua Guatemala during a guided tour through this former colonial city, now a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Among other places, you'll visit the Casa Santo Domingo, built on the ruins of a former monastery. The building is a sumptuous example of baroque architecture. You'll also enjoy a little free time to stroll around a charming market where you'll be able to admire the local crafts.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Puerto Quetzal • Guayaquil - 26th September 2020 aboard *Le Soléal* Puerto Quetzal • Callao - 19th October 2020 aboard *L'Austral* 

#### Your post-cruise programme:

San Diego • Puerto Quetzal - 13th September 2020 aboard *Le Soléal* and 7th October 2020 aboard *L'Austral* 



## From Callao, Peru

## Machu Picchu, Sacred Land of Inca

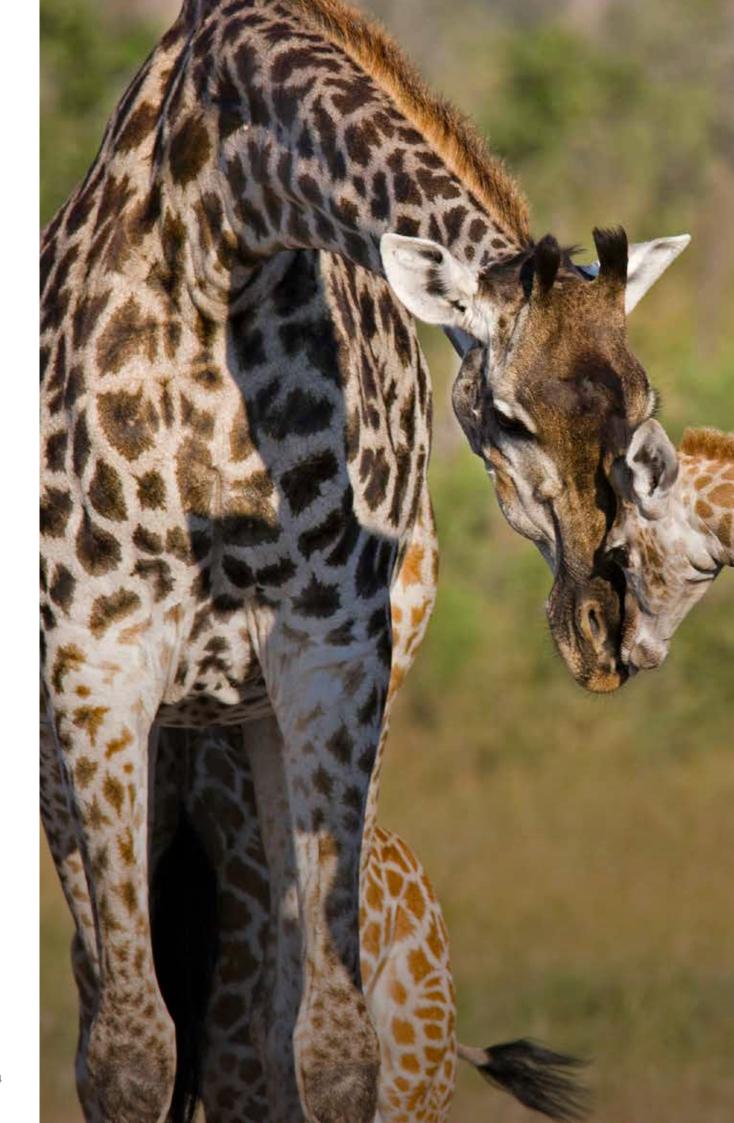
(4 days/3 nights, price per person: from € 2,590)

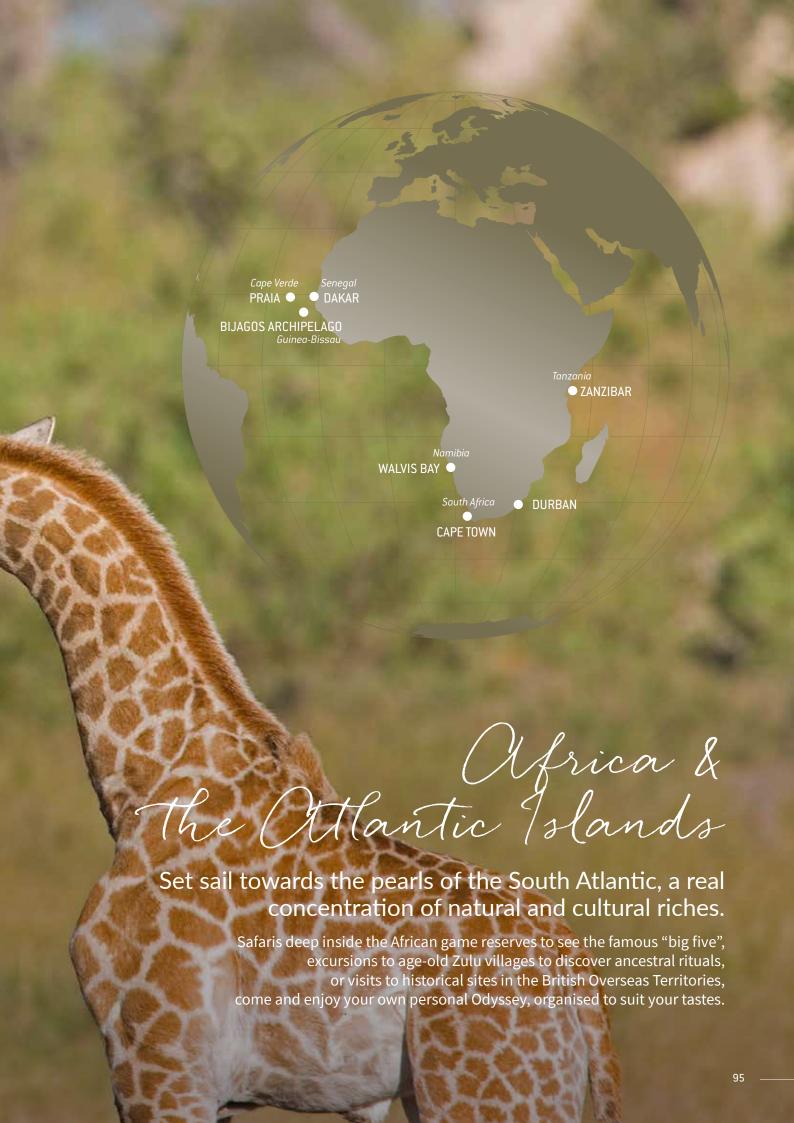
From Callao, you will head to the ancient city of Cusco and the Saqsaywaman archaeological complex, an imposing fortress overlooking the Sacred Valley. Next on the programme, you will discover the famous Machu Picchu. Often called "the Lost City of the Incas", perched high on a ridge in the Andes Mountains at an altitude of 2,350 metres, this ancient religious sanctuary seems to reach for the sky and clouds. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 1983, the site is a supreme reminder of the Inca period.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Puerto Quetzal • Callao - 19th October 2020 aboard L'Austral.







# Not to be missed in Offrica & The Atlantic Islands







## South Africa

At the Southern tip of the African continent lies a country whose poignant past remains in all our memories, made up of a mosaic of people: South Africa. Bathed by the Atlantic and Indian Oceans, the immense territory of the "rainbow nation" offers an infinite variety of topographies and landscapes and includes the legendary Kruger National Park. This vast nature reserve stretching out over 2 million hectares offers anyone who ventures there the chance to observe the richness of African wildlife up close, in a completely wild environment. Further south, the province of KwaZulu-Natal promises to immerse visitors in the Zulu culture. Among other sites, you will call at Durban and Richards Bay and will have the unique opportunity of entering the heart of the Hluhluwe Reserve, former hunting ground of the Zulu people.

## Napoleon's bicentenary

On the occasion of the bicentenary of Napoleon's death on 5th May 1821, PONANT invites you to set sail aboard Le Jacques-Cartier for an exceptional cruise. You will reach the island of Saint Helena, the site of the emperor's exile, on the day of the official ceremony. Although this British territory, the site of his last exile, houses his tomb, it remains above all the place where Napoleon dictated his memoirs and sealed his legend. During your port of call, you will discover Saint Helena's French sites: the Briars pavilion, Napoleon's first residence on the island, the Longwood house where he died following several years of exile, and the "valley of the tomb" which housed his first tomb. These are emotionally-charged locations which will enable you to look back into history and perhaps uncover the Emperor's last secrets.

## Bijagós Archipelago

Off the coast of Guinea-Bissau, an archipelago of 88 islands and islets stretches out over the Atlantic Ocean. If there are a few unspoiled corners remaining on this planet, then this is one of them: The Bijagós Islands. Far from the main maritime routes and the leading tourist destinations, the National Park was created on the island of Orango to protect the fragile balance of the ecosystem. It was included on UNESCO's World Heritage list, and this territory has very successfully managed to maintain its authenticity. You will sail to the heart of the Bijagós Islands, the names of which evoke the first Portuguese explorers. There you will find luxuriant vegetation, long white sandy beaches and villages with palm roofs nestling in the mangroves, places where the long traditional loincloth is still worn.





## Cape Verde Islands

The Cape Verde archipelago's ten windswept islands form a crescent off the African coast. The mix of African, Portuguese, Mediterranean and Latin influences has forged a unique, tranquil and welcoming personality for each of these small remote islands sitting off the coast of Senegal. The archipelago is home to long, isolated beaches, volcanic or lush landscapes, and terraced crops. Far off the beaten track, discover the wild beauty of these unspoilt islands where the pace of life is set by the slow and soft rhythm of the morna, Cape Verde's emblematic music.



As your vessel cruises along the coast of Durban, from the exterior decks you will be able to admire the long beaches washed by waves from the Indian Ocean and the skyscrapers that overlook the jacaranda-lined avenues. This port of call will be a chance for you to visit the deep Valley of a Thousand Hills where you will be introduced to traditional Zulu villages. In the heart of the Phezulu reserve, you'll discover the subtleties, customs and beliefs of this proud people whose tribal culture is both ancient and modern and whose history and legends are bound to impress you.



#### Zulu culture

Emblematic of South Africa, the Zulu people fascinate and intrigue through their carefully preserved traditions that have been perpetuated for millennia. Today representing the largest ethnic group in the country, the "people of the sky" were originally just a small Bantu tribe who, under the impetus of the famous warrior Shaka, became a powerful empire. Your ports of call at Richards Bay and Durban will be the gateway to the province of KwaZulu-Natal, the cradle of Zulu culture. In the heart of this province, between the tribal dances, polyphonic songs and drum rolls, you will enjoy a unique opportunity to discover the beliefs and rites of this mythical nation.

## Fogo

Lying west of Praia, the volcanic island of Fogo is Cape Verde's highest landmark. In this protected area located within a national park, you can see recent lava flows and older ones sprouting with new growth. Reaching more than 2,800 metres, Pico do Fogo is the only volcano which is still in activity and lies behind the contrasting scenery of the island. Between desert land with signs of past eruptions, extensive coniferous forest and sugar cane fields with peaceful villages, Fogo will offer you stunning panoramas.





## Orango National Park

Created to protect a fragile equilibrium, the Orango National Park spreads to the south of the Bijagós Islands, between mangroves, lagoons, savannah, palm groves and marine zones. Nature follows its course there and evolves in a perfect balance linked to the ocean and the tropics. Here you will find the largest diversity of animal and plant species on all the archipelago and will be able to observe the rare sea hippo, crocodiles, marine turtles, dolphins, countless varieties of fish as well as large colonies of birds.



## Encounters with the Bijogos

Of the 88 islands and islets that make up the Bijagós archipelago, only 23 islands are inhabited, like Maio - still called Chedia -, Carache, Formosa or Caravela, where you will be able to get acquainted with the Bijogo people whose ancestral customs are still very much alive. Far from your western points of reference, you will thus understand the day-to-day life of the indigenous people of these lands cut off from the world. In the heart of small villages, you will discover their way of life that has not changed for thousands of years and is based on a matrilineal society centred on the sacred. Experience a unique way of getting away from it all in the midst of exceptional wild nature.

## Boa Vista

The third largest island in the Cape Verde archipelago, Boa Vista offers visitors stunning white-sand beaches and emerald water. Dubbed "the sand dune island", it is particularly well-known for its wild, desert landscapes that are windswept all year round. The sand dunes, oases and arid plains are generally explored aboard a 4WD vehicle to discover the lunar aspect of this small tract of land that is barely 30 kilometres in length. The ideal playground for surfers, Boa Vista is also popular with marine wildlife enthusiasts, as it offers excellent opportunities for snorkelling.

## Namibia

An unknown jewel of southern Africa, Namibia will charm you with its one-of-a-kind natural heritage. Lying on both sides of the Tropic of Capricorn, the country is home to grandiose and varied landscapes, with immense verdant plains, high volcanic plateaux, tropical forests, spectacular red sand dunes, dried up canyons and savannah... a diversity of ecosystems that lends themselves to the observation of particularly rich fauna and flora. Make sure you discover the Namib Desert, one of the oldest and largest in Africa. A UNESCO World Heritage Site, it is home to thousands of birds, mountain zebras, springboks, giraffes, oryxes and leopards.





## South Africa & Namibia

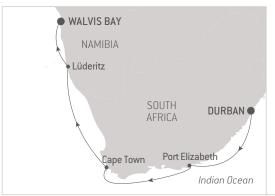


**DURBAN • WALVIS BAY** 

LE LYRIAL 9 days/8 nights 21st April 2021

From € 2,910





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION

**Durban** (South Africa)

Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 20.30

Port Elizabeth (South Africa) Full day

Cape Town (South Africa) Full day

At sea

Lüderitz (Namibia) Morning

Walvis Bay (Namibia). Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation.

#### Highlights:

- A brand-new itinerary between South Africa and Namibia.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Cape Florale Region Protected Area and Robben Island, where the Nobel Peace Prize winner Nelson Mandela was held prisoner.
- Discover Cape of Good Hope and its cliffs plunging sharply into the Atlantic Ocean, overlooking the immense white sandy heaches
- Phezulu Safari Park and the history of the traditional Zulu tribes.
- Splendid landscapes of the Namib coastal desert, one of the
- Fauna: the chance to see the emblematic species of the African continent during a safari in a reserve.
- Before your cruise: opportunity of going on safari in the Kruger National Park, inside the largest game reserve in South Africa.
- After your cruise: possibility of visiting the Etosha National Park or discovering the Namib Sand Sea in Sossusvlei.

## Napoleon Cruise



#### **WALVIS BAY • PRAIA**

LE LYRIAL 16 days/15 nights 29th April 2021

From € 9,140







PORT OF CALL DURATION ITINERARY

Three Full days

Full day

Walvis Bay (Namibia)

Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00

Walvis Bay (Namibia) - Departure: 13.00

Jamestown, Saint Helena Island (British

Overseas Territories)

9,10

Georgetown, Ascension Island (British

Overseas Territories)

12to15 At sea

Praia (Cape Verde).

Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation and transfer. Flight Praia/Paris.



#### **OVERLAND:**

Scenic flight over the Namib desert (see page 104).

With the presence on board of the historian **Jean Tulard**, a leading specialist on Napoléon, **Thierry Lentz**, the director of the Fondation Napoléon and the writer and journalist Franck Ferrand.

- A cruise in partnership with the magazine Point de Vue.
- Onboard conferences with the historian Jean Tulard, a leading specialist on Napoléon, Thierry Lentz, the director of the Fondation Napoléon and the writer and journalist Franck Ferrand.
- In Saint Helena, visits "in the footsteps of Napoleon": the Briars Pavilion, Longwood House, the cottage of General Bertrand and the Valley of the Tomb.
- Discover the natural and cultural heritage of the island: Jamestown village, volcanic landscapes and the natural park.

## Napoleon Cruise

**CAPE TOWN • DAKAR** 

LE JACQUES-CARTIER 19 days/18 nights 26th April 2021

From € 8,640







#### Saint Helena Island

As your ship sails into the heart of the South Atlantic, vertiginous cliffs plunging directly into the ocean suddenly appear on the horizon: Saint Helena, Napoleon's place of exile, stands before you, lost in the middle of the waters. There are impressive rocky walls on this particularly difficult-to-reach volcanic island. In addition to a spectacular panorama, this small British island will reveal bucolic landscapes, far removed from the hostile image forged by its history: between vast pastures lying in mountain hollows, magnificent undergrowth and verdant hills, you will discover a preserved natural setting, as if frozen in time.



### Longwood House

There are places upon which time has no hold. Longwood House is one such place. Napoleon's final residence on the island of Saint Helena, the dwelling has been transformed into a museum to show visitors the furniture of the time and let them imagine how the Emperor lived during his exile on Saint Helena. Around the property, gardens designed by Napoleon himself lend the site a pleasant natural setting, which contrasts with the harshness of the climatic conditions reigning over this high plateau. An intimate witness of the last years of the Emperor's life, the Longwood pavilion plunges visitors into a strange and confined atmosphere, enabling the immense isolation of the place to be keenly felt.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Cape Town</b> (South Africa) Embarkation from 10.00 to 11.00 - Departure:	12.00
2	At sea	12.00
3	Lüderitz (Namibia)	Full day
4,5 💚	Walvis Bay (Namibia)	Full day et Morning
6 to 8	At sea	
9 to 11	Jamestown, Saint Helena Island (British Overseas Territories)	Three Full days
12,13	At sea	
14	Georgetown, Ascension Island (British Overseas Territories)	Full day
15to18	At sea	
19	<b>Dakar</b> (Senegal) - Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarka	tion

OVERLANDS: Scenic flight over the Namib desert and Open air moon landscape dinner (see page 104).

With the presence on board of the historian **Jean Tulard**, a leading specialist on Napoléon, **Michel Dancoisne-Martineau**, the director of the French National Domains on St. Helena Island and Honorary Consul of France, and the writer and journalist **Franck Ferrand**.

- A cruise in partnership with the magazine Point de Vue.
- Onboard conferences with the historian Jean Tulard, a leading specialist on Napoléon, Michel Dancoisne-Martineau, director of the French National Domains on St. Helena Island, Honorary Consul of France and the writer and journalist Franck Ferrand.
- In Saint Helena, visits "in the footsteps of Napoleon": the Pavilion des Briars, Longwood House, the cottage of General Bertrand and the Valley of the Tomb.
- Discover the natural and cultural heritage of the island:
   Jamestown village, volcanic landscapes and the natural park.
- UNESCO World Heritage Site: the Namib Sand Sea.

# Madagascar & South Africa



#### **ZANZIBAR • CAPE TOWN**

LE JACQUES-GARTIER 15 days/14 nights 12th April 2021

From € 5,480





1	<b>Zanzibar</b> (Tanzania) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	At sea	
3	Mutsamudu, Anjouan (Comoros)	Full day
4	Mamoudzou (Mayotte, France)	Morning
5	Majunga (Madagascar)	Full day
6	At sea	
7	Morondava (Madagascar)	Full day
8, 9	At sea	
10	Richards Bay (South Africa)	Full day

PORT OF CALL DURATION

Full day

Full day

13 Port Elizabeth (South Africa)14 At sea

Durban (South Africa)

# Along the South-African Coastline

#### **CAPE TOWN • DURBAN**

LE LYRIAL 9 days/8 nights 28th March 2021 From € 2,910





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	Cape Town (South Africa)	
_	Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00	
2	Cape Town (South Africa)	Full day
3	At sea	
4	Port Elizabeth (South Africa)	Full day
5	Port Elizabeth (South Africa)	Full day
6	At sea	
7	Richards Bay (South Africa)	Full day
8	Durban (South Africa)	Full day
9	<b>Durban</b> (South Africa)	
-	Disembarkation : 08.00	

#### Highlights:

At sea

12

• Discover the natural and historical treasures of Zanzibar, the Comoros, Mayotte, Madagascar and South Africa.

Cape Town (South Africa) - Arrival: 08.00 - Disembarkation

- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Zanzibar's Stone Town, iSimangaliso Wetland Park from Richards Bay, home to hippos and Nile crocodiles, the Cape of Good Hope and its cliffs plunging sharply into the Atlantic Ocean, Robben Island, where the Nobel Peace Prize winner Nelson Mandela was held prisoner.
- Wildlife: a great variety of lemurs in Madagascar, the Comoros and Mayotte, the chance to see the emblematic species of the African continent during a safari in a reserve.
- Phezulu Safari Park and the history of the traditional Zulu tribes.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

- A cruise to discover South Africa's natural and cultural wonders.
- The visit to Robben Island, a tiny UNESCO World Heritage Site where the Nobel Peace Prize winner Nelson Mandela was held prisoner
- Cape of Good Hope and its cliffs plunging sharply into the Atlantic Ocean, overlooking the immense white sandy beaches.
- The chance to see the emblematic species of the African continent during a safari in a reserve.
- Phezulu Safari Park and the history of the traditional Zulu tribes.
- After your cruise, you have the opportunity of going on safari in the Kruger National Park, inside the largest game reserve in South Africa.

## Cape Verde



**DAKAR • PRAIA** LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 9 days/8 nights 21st October 2020 From € 4,000







- Dakar (Senegal)
- Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- São Nicolau (Cape Verde)
- Mindelo (Cape Verde)
- Porto Novo (Cape Verde)
- Fogo (Cape Verde)
- Boa Vista (Cape Verde)
- Praia (Cape Verde). Arrival: 08.00
  - Praia (Cape Verde)
- Disembarkation, transfer to the airport. Flight Praia/Paris.

#### Highlights:

- A cruise in partnership with **National Geographic** Expeditions offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert onboard.
- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- UNESCO World Heritage Site: From Praia, Cidade Velha, the historic centre of Ribeira Grande (island of Santiago).
- Discovering the Cape Verde archipelago and the cultural mix that exists there due to Portuguese, African and Mediterranean influences.
- The city of Mindelo and its elegant buildings with British and Portuguese colonial influences.
- The sugar cane plantations and savannah on Fogo, the volcano island.
- The wild west, the small villages and the fishermen in Porto Novo.
- The beautiful fine-sand beaches on Boa Vista.

## The Bijagos Archipelago NATIONAL PONANT EXPEDITIONS & Cape Verde

PRAIA • DAKAR

LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 12 days/11 nights 29th October 2020

From € 6,050







- Flight Paris/Praia (Cape Verde). Welcome and tranfer to the port.
  - Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- São Nicolau (Cape Verde)
- Mindelo (Cape Verde)
- Porto Novo (Cape Verde)
- Fogo (Cape Verde)
- 6.7 At sea
- Caravela, Bijagos (Guinea-Bissau)
- 9 to 11 Carache, Bijagos (Guinea-Bissau)
- Dakar (Senegal) Arrival: 08.00 Disembarkation

- A cruise in partnership with **National Geographic** Expeditions offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert onboard.
- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables.
- UNESCO Site: Cidade Velha, the historic centre of Ribeira Grande.
- The city of Mindelo and its elegant buildings with British and Portuguese colonial influences.
- The sugar cane plantations and savannah on Fogo, the volcano island.
- · The diversity of the fauna in the Bijagos: saltwater hippos, crocodiles, sea turtles, manatees, dolphins, birds of prey, pelicans, large wading birds, snakes, gazelles, monkeys.
- Visit of traditional villages and encounters with the Bidyogo people.
- The mangrove swamp, covering more than a third of the emerged part of the Bijagos archipelago.

## Shore Excursion Highlights

On the majority of your ports of call, we invite you to enhance your trip with specially designed, high quality optional excursions. Whether cultural (visits of sites, monuments and museums that are emblematic of the region) or active (hikes, excursions on bikes or kayaks), you will certainly find something to suit you among the wide range we offer. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise departure. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore-excursions up to 2 months before your cruise, and have them billed on board. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in Africa & on the Atlantic Islands for the Winter 2020-2021 season.

## PRF-BOOKABLE EXCURSIONS

Reservation and payment of these excursions must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to your cruise. Prices can be changed or modified. A minimum of participants is required to confirm.

## From Walvis Bay, Namibia

## Open air moon landscape dinner

Enjoy an exceptional dinner in the heart of Moon Valley. In the dark of the night, sat comfortably at your table illuminated by a myriad of candles, you'll discover one of the most beautiful decors of the Namib Desert made up of impressive rocky formations sculpted by erosion. Far from civilisation, you'll appreciate the calmness of the site and finish your evening around the fire.

# Scenic flight over the Namib desert (4 h) Price: Please consult us

Discover the sumptuous landscapes of the Namib Sand Sea from the air. You'll fly at low altitude over the desert's most remarkable sites, including the Kuiseb River, edged with spectacular rocky formations, Tsondabvlei, the only breeding ground of the lappet-faced vultures in Namibia, and Sossusvlei, renowned for the highest sand dunes in the world.



## In South Africa

BBO lunch (12 h)

•	Cape Town, Cape Peninsula (8 h 30)	<b>EE</b> *
•	Cape Town, Kirstenbosch & Constantia (4 h)	€ €*
•	Cape Town, Robben island (5 h)	€ € *
•	Durban, Pietermaritzburg & botanical gardens (5 h 30)	€ € *
•	Durban, Zulu culture & reptiles (4 h)	€ € *
•	<b>Durban</b> , Durban and cultural heritage (4 h)	€ € *
•	Port Elizabeth, Pumba game reserve (8 h)	€€€*
•	Richards Bay, Hluhluwe & St. Lucia parks with	

• Richards Bay, Hluhluwe game reserve (6 h)

## In Madagascar

•	Majunga, Ankarafantsika National Park (7 h 30)	<b>3                                    </b>
•	Majunga, Sacred Lake (3 h 30)	€ € *
•	Majunga, The Red Circus (4 h)	€ € *
•	<b>Morondava</b> , From Kirindy Mitae national park to the Alley of baobabs (7 h 15)	€ € *
•	Morondava, Boutres and Betania's mangrove (3 h	<b>E E</b> *

#### In Namibia

€ € € \*

**1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1** 

• Walvis Bay, Treasures of the Namib by 4x4's (5 h)	<b>() () () ()</b>
<ul> <li>Walvis Bay, Swakopmund highlights (5 h)</li> </ul>	€ € *

## Pre & Post Cruise Programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in Africa and on the Atlantic Islands for Winter 2020-2021 season. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise departure, or with your travel agent. The programmes with the logo "Escorted programme" benefit from a PONANT accompaniment. The programme's escort is subject to a minimum of 20 participants.

## From Walvis Bay, Namibia

## Namib desert experience at Sossusvlei

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: please consult us)

In the heart of the Namib, considered the oldest desert in the world, enjoy four unforgettable days encountering landscapes of unique beauty. A real jewel of Namibia, this immense white expanse will offer you a pleasant moment of calm and serenity but also the opportunity to discover exceptional wild fauna.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Walvis Bay • Praia - 29th April 2021 aboard Le Lyrial

This programme is also available as a post-cruise programme (3 days/2 nights):

Durban • Walvis Bay - 21st April 2021 aboard Le Lyrial



## Scenic views and gardens of Cape Town

(2 days/2 nights, price per person: please consult us)

Set off to discover magnificent landscapes on the Cape Peninsula. You'll travel along the Atlantic front, passing via Chapman's Peak, before reaching the Cape Point natural reserve: a trip that will offer you spectacular panoramas. On arrival, you'll take the reserve funicular up to the old lighthouse built in 1859, an exceptional viewpoint over the Indian and Atlantic Oceans. You'll continue to Boulder Beach, a famous site for observing African penguins, and then visit the Kirstenbosch National Botanic Garden, renowned for its exceptional collections.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Walvis Bay • Praia - 29th April 2021 aboard Le Lyrial



## Sand and Gems

(2 days/1 night, price per person: please consult us)

During this two-day programme, set off to explore the natural and cultural treasures of Namibia. You'll visit the Swakopmund Museum, which has different exhibitions related to the country's history, flora and fauna. You'll also visit the Kristall Galerie where you'll be able to admire incredible crystals - including the world's largest quartz crystal - and enjoy a guided tour of Swakopmund, a popular seaside resort. Before boarding your ship, you'll discover the highest dune in Namibia.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Walvis Bay • Praia - 29th April 2021 aboard *Le Lyrial* 



## Dakar, Senegal

### Dakar and the Pink Lake

(2 days/1 night, price per person: please consult us)

After a scenic tour, you will head to Lake Retba, also known as Lac Rose or the pink lake. The lake's warm, striking pink water has a very high salt content. You will be able to watch women harvest salt on the water's edge. Then, you will make your way to a traditional Fulani village, where the chief will show you his hut and introduce you to the local way of life. A lunch served under a Moorish tent and a traditional dance show will conclude this day filled with discoveries.

## Gorée, Memory Island and Dakar

(1 day, price per person: please consult us)

Situated close to Dakar, Gorée Island serves as a reminder for mankind of 350 years of slavery. A local ferry will take you to the island and you will discover its main sites, including the House of Slaves and the Church of Saint Charles Borromée. You will make your way to the rocky plateau of Castel, before heading to the Historical Museum.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Dakar • Praia - 21st October 2020 aboard Le Dumont-d'Urville



#### Your post-cruise programme:

Praia • Dakar - 29th October 2020 aboard Le Dumont-d'Urville



## From Zanzibar, Tanzania



## Ngorongoro crater and Maasai people

(3 days/2 nights, price per person: please consult us)

In Northern Tanzania, discover the Ngorongoro Crater at the heart of the eponymous conservation area. As the world's largest caldera, this exceptional natural site offers a breathtaking panorama and is home to an extremely rich fauna. You will then visit a Maasai village where you'll be able to learn about the traditions of this semi-nomadic people. You will also have the chance to visit Lake Manyara National Park: within the dense tropical rainforest, spend unforgettable moments observing blue monkeys, baboons and impalas.

## Safari at Serengeti

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: please consult us)

The Serengeti National Park is the second-largest wildlife park in Africa with a population of 4 million animals: a real paradise for safaris that you will discover over 3 unforgettable days. From your lodge, your vehicle will take you to discover the lords of the savannah - lion, leopard, elephant, rhinoceros and buffalo- and huge herds of wildebeest, Thomson's gazelle and zebra.

## Your pre-cruise programme:

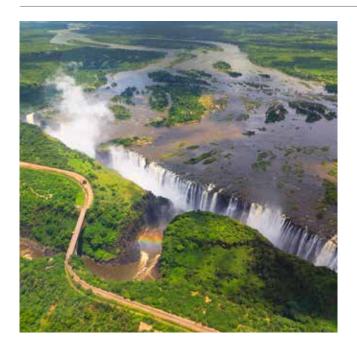
Zanzibar • Cape Town - 12th April 2021 aboard *Le Jacques-Cartier* 



#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Zanzibar • Cape Town - 12th April 2021 aboard Le Jacques-Cartier

## From Durban and Cape Town, South Africa



## Majestic Victoria Falls

(5 days/4 nights, price per person: please consult us)



This magnificent programme will let you discover Victoria Falls, the spectacular waterfalls on the Zambezi River, between Zimbabwe and Zambia. You will also have the opportunity to admire the sunset during a cruise on the Zambezi. In the Chobe National Park in Botswana, you will be able to observe the African fauna, elephants in particular, during a 4x4 safari and then a cruise along the River Chobe when the animals come to water. A day of relaxation at your hotel located near the falls will let you discover the local crafts and, for sportier guests, have a go at rafting!

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Cape Town • Durban - 28th March 2021 aboard *Le Lyrial* Durban • Walvis Bay - 21st April 2021 aboard *Le Lyrial* 

This programme is also available as a post-cruise programme (4 days/3 nights):

Zanzibar • Cape Town - 12th April 2021 aboard Le Jacques-Cartier

## Safari in the Kruger National Park stay at Lukimbi Lodge

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: please consult us)

You will fly to Kruger National Park. From there, you will be taken to your lodge. Then an unforgettable experience will begin, with two full days of safari that will give you the opportunity to see the Big Five: lions, rhinoceroses, African elephants, leopards and buffalos, in their natural habitat.

#### Your pre-cruise programme:

Durban • Walvis Bay - 21st April 2021 aboard *Le Lyrial* 

#### Your post-cruise programme:

Cape Town • Durban - 28th March 2021 aboard *Le Lyrial*Zanzibar • Cape Town - 12th April 2021 aboard *Le Jacques-Cartier* 



## Cape Town, South Africa

## The Cape Peninsula

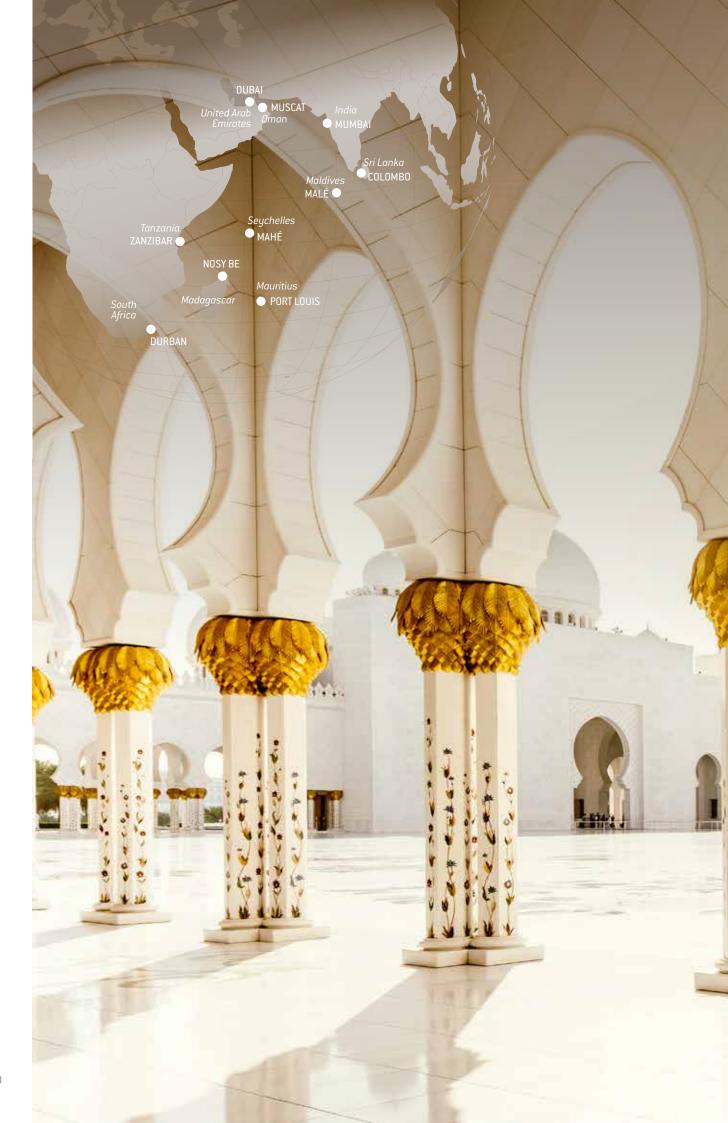
(1 day, price per person: from € 230)

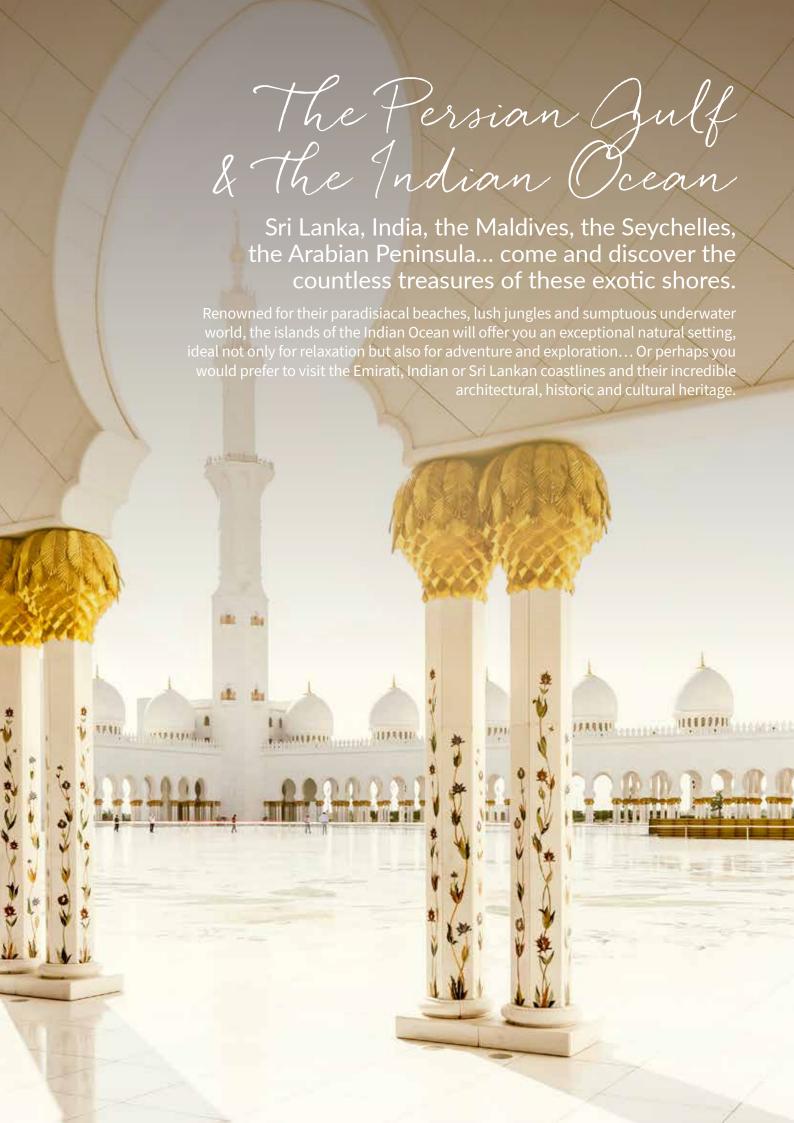
Your day of discovery will lead you to the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve, situated at the point where the Atlantic and Indian Oceans meet. This location has encouraged the development of a variety of endemic species of both flora and fauna. Do not miss the emblematic Cape Point and its spectacular cliffs. The programme will enable you to observe the native colony of African penguins on Boulders Beach, before visiting the Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden.

#### Your post-cruise programme:

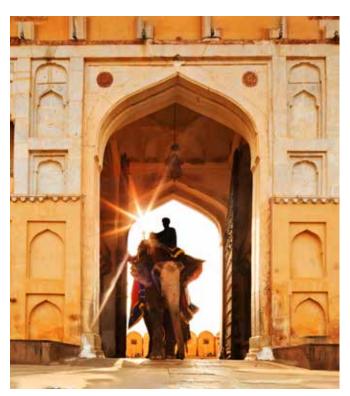
Zanzibar • Cape Town - 12th April 2021 aboard Le Jacques-Cartier







# Not to be missed in the Persian Gulf & the Indian Ocean







### The United Arab Emirates

For the very first time, PONANT is opening the doors to the United Arab Emirates, the fascinating Eldorado of the Arabian Peninsula. In these desert lands dotted with oases, now become immense megalopolises, there is a mix of ultramodernity and ancestral customs like nowhere else in the world. Among the seven emirates making up the federal State, we invite you to discover Dubai, nicknamed the Manhattan of the Middle East. You will undoubtedly fall under the charm of this surprising city, in which gigantic architectural constructions stand alongside souks with a flavour of the past. A little further on, you will call in at Abu Dhabi, the political capital of the federation and an important cultural centre. The city displays larger-than-life opulence, yet is still very much attached to its traditions: behind the extravagant luxury of its futuristic buildings, you'll discover a society marked by many customs inherited from the past.

# The Seychelles

A sprinkling of islands scattered in the Indian Ocean, the Seychelles exude calm and beauty against a backdrop of coconut trees, white sand and crystal-clear water. In addition to the splendour of its lagoons and idyllic beaches, this remote paradise also boasts an exceptional fauna and flora. In the many parks and nature reserves, come and observe colourful birds, giant turtles and the numerous marine species living in the turquoise waters. From the archipelago's capital, Mahé, which has successfully preserved the purity of its inlets, mountains and forests, your ship will take you to the Aldabra and Alphonse atolls, as well as the stunning island of La Digue. Long uninhabited, today the archipelago is a real mosaic of ethnicities. You could meet descendants of French settlers, of African slaves, but also of adventurers and pirates from all over the world... At their side. discover the incredible cultural richness of the Seychelles.

## The Malabar Coast

Magnificent sandy beaches edged with coconut trees, peaceful fishing villages, the sweet scent of spices... the Malabar coast is an unmissable destination for those wanting to discover the authentic culture of Southern India. Cochin is one of the most fascinating spots on the coastline. A former trading post under Portuguese, Dutch and then British domination, the city now offers a rich cultural heritage mixing old colonial residences, Indo-European inspired buildings and many Protestant churches and Hindu temples. On the edge of the city, the 'backwaters', a maze of lakes and channels along the coast of Kerala offer enchanting landscapes. To explore theses sumptuous waterways, you will embark aboard a kettuvalam rice barge and glimpse the unusual life of the locals, who live on narrow strips of land built on the water.





Praslin

this sumptuous natural setting.

Madagascar

### Reunion Island

Mountainous, tropical, volcanic, lush, and lined with idyllic beaches - Reunion Island has many faces and yet is unique. A true concentration of the planet's most beautiful landscapes, this island, which rose from the depths of the Indian Ocean, embodies the forces of nature wonderfully. The two majestic shield volcanoes, Piton des Neiges and Piton de la Fournaise, the cirques and remparts (steep rock walls), listed as UNESCO World Heritage, offer spectacular panoramas. Due to its rugged terrain, the island boasts a multitude of microclimates which are conducive to the development of an extremely varied fauna and flora.



The island of Madagascar became detached from the continent some 240 million years ago. Its geographic isolation explains the presence of a high number of endemic species. It is home to nearly a thousand different orchids and a large number of lemurs – small, sociable primates that enliven the forest with their calls as they leap from tree to tree on the island of Nosy Komba. On the other side of Grande Terre, Île Sainte-Marie and Nosy Nato will offer you a wild natural environment that still bears the traces of the pirates that found refuge here in a distant past.

Discover Praslin, the second largest island in the Seychelles.

Its idyllic beaches where granite rocks nestle in immaculate

sand correspond perfectly to how we imagine the Seychelles to

be. In the centre of the island, hidden in the heart of a stunning

tropical rainforest, lies the Vallée de Mai Nature Reserve, listed as

a UNESCO World Heritage Site. In this veritable plant sanctuary,

several endemic species of palm trees can be observed, as well

as the famous sea coconut, which can weigh up to 20 kg and is sometimes called "coco fesse" because its shape calls to mind a

pair of buttocks. You will enjoy a pleasant walk with local people in

### Muscat

Unlike neighbouring metropolises, the capital of the Sultanate of Oman has chosen to ban towers and skyscrapers and to cultivate the peninsula's traditional and refined architectural style: low houses, domes, moucharaby windows, and wooden balconies. This authenticity adds to the charm of this small former maritime city protected by mountains and the forts constructed by the Portuguese in the 16th century. There is no doubt that you will fall under the charm of the treasures of Omani craftsmanship: the souk in the old district of Mutrah is a perfect example of this, as is the Sultan Qaboos Grand Mosque, reputed to have the world's largest hand-made carpets.





### Mauritius

The pearl of the Indian Ocean, Mauritius has magnificent surprises in store: folkloric markets full of colour and perfume, delicious culinary specialities, turquoise lagoons, and a unique multicultural historic heritage. The Black River Gorges National Park is one of the island's most beautiful natural treasures. While the lush primary forest that once covered the island has practically disappeared to the benefit of sugar cane crops and tea plantations, the park is still able to offer visitors guava trees, ebony trees and palm trees welcoming many endemic bird species. Do not miss the visit to the Pamplemousse National Botanical Garden, famous for its giant water lilies



### Mohéli

Moheli is the smallest island in the Comoros archipelago; it is also the wildest. Covered in luxuriant vegetation, it is home to the first protected natural environment in the Comoros: Moheli National Park. A huge sanctuary with rare and endemic fauna, this marine and terrestrial reserve provides the opportunity to discover the island's incredible biodiversity. Among other animals, the rare visitors to the park may spot the Comoro falcon, the maki (a lemur living exclusively in this region) and Livingstone's fruit bats, the largest flying foxes in the world with a wingspan of up to 1.5 metres. The site is also an important egglaying spot for green sea turtles.

### Aldabra Atoll

Located in the very heart of this faraway archipelago, the Aldabra Atoll is considered to be one of the last virtually untouched sanctuaries on earth, where a large population of terrestrial and sea turtles has found refuge. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this vast tract of land is formed by 4 small coral reef islands separated by narrow passes and containing an emerald-water lagoon lined with mangrove and fine-sand beaches. As your ship slowly nears the crystal-clear waters shorelines, do not miss your chance to discover this natural wonder, which is considered to be the largest atoll in the world.

### Sri Lanka

Resembling a teardrop detached from India, at the Southern tip of Asia, Sri Lanka will reveal its treasures to you: the fineness of its architecture, the serenity of its temples, and the generosity of its people. The "Pearl of the Indian Ocean" rises from the waters to give you the chance to relive the British nostalgia of its tea plantations. Discover the Ceylon of old through its ancient vestiges, its mysterious cities, its majestic mountains, and its glistening waterfalls. The spice gardens with their sweet smell of ginger and cinnamon, the tropical heat, the warm rains and the delicate tea plant flowers are just a few examples of Sinhalese treasures.





# Treasures of the Persian Gulf



### **MUSCAT • DUBAI**

19 th November (with Le Louvre), 5 th and 21 st December 2020 (Christmas Cruise), 6 th and 22 nd January 2021

### **DUBAI • MUSCAT**

13th and 29th December 2020 (New year cruise), 14th and 30th January 2021

LE JACQUES-CARTIER 9 days/8 nights

From € 3,340



### Abu Dhabi

The political capital of the United Arab Emirates, Abu Dhabi stands out thanks to its exceptional cultural offering. In the Saadiyat Island district, the Louvre Abu Dhabi, designed by Jean Nouvel as a museum town inspired by traditional Arab architecture, creates a dialogue between objects and works from civilisations from all over the world around the great universal questions. A little further, the Sheikh Zayed Grand Mosque boasts a sumptuous decor of marble, gold and glass. Abu Dhabi is also the gateway to the Al Ain oasis and its 150,000 date palms, a remarkable testimony to the settling of nomads in the region since Neolithic times, and a UNESCO World Heritage Site.



# Doha

On the banks of the Persian Gulf, discover Doha, the capital of Qatar. Rising out of the desert, the city has managed to maintain its traditions in spite of a frantic race for modernity. The cliff bordering Doha Bay has magnificent views over the city centre's enormous constructions. The silhouette of the Museum of Islamic Art rises up near the quays, where the region's typical sailboats, known as dhows, are docked. This "fortress", designed by Ming Pei, the architect of the Louvre pyramid, is home to the finest collections of Islamic art in the world. Not far, the lively district of Souq Waqif and its colourful stalls are also an unmissable visit.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
	Muscat (Oman)	
1	Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00	Departure: 23.00
2	Sur (Oman)	Morning
3	Khasab (Oman)	Afternoon
4	Doha (Qatar)	Afternoon and evening
5	Doha (Qatar)	Full day
6	Sir Bani Yas (United Arab Emirates)	Full day
7	Abu Dhabi (United Arab Emirates)	Full day and evening
8	Dubai (United Arab Emirates)	Full day
9	<b>Dubai</b> (United Arab Emirates) Disembarkation: 08.00	

This cruise operates in both directions. For the direction Dubai - Muscat, please refer to the itinerary on the right.

19th November departure: a cruise in partnership with **Le Louvre.** 



- An all-new itinerary discovering the United Arab Emirates, Qatar and Oman.
- Discovery of the treasures of Islamic culture, between tradition and modernity.
- · Overnight stays in Dubai and Doha.
- Possibility to visit the Louvre Abu Dhabi Museum.
- Discovery of exceptional natural sites: the "fjords of Arabia", canyons and oases, deserts of dunes.
- From Abu Dhabi: visit of the Cultural Sites of Al Ain, **classified by UNESCO**.

# Treasures of the Persian Gulf - with Renaud Capuçon

DUBAI • MUSCAT

LE JACQUES-CARTIER 9 days/8 nights

27th November 2020

From € 4,940







### Your musical cruise in the Persian Gulf

For this first PONANT and Radio Classique musical cruise to the Persian Gulf, **Alain Duault**, Artistic Director and passionate music lover, proposes an exceptional programme showcasing the virtuoso violinist **Renaud Capuçon**.

Working with the most prestigious orchestras and performing at the biggest international venues, Renaud Capuçon is one of the most gifted soloists and chamber musicians of his generation. Recognised by many prizes, he champions a rich repertory that mixes baroque music and contemporary works. Accompanied by renowned artists, he will offer you a week full of great wonder: these days from Dubai to Muscat aboard *Le Jacques-Cartier* will undoubtedly leave you with rare musical memories.

### Artistic plateau\*:

- Renaud Capuçon, violin
- Gérard Caussé, alto
- Guillaume Bellom, piano
- Guillaume Chilemme, violin
- Adrien La Marca, alto
- Edgar Moreau, cello

<sup>\*</sup>Artists may be subject to change.





DAY	ITINERARY	

**Dubai** (United Arab Emirates)

Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00
Dubai (United Arab Emirates)

3 Abu Dhabi (United Arab Emirates)

4 Sir Bani Yas (United Arab Emirates)

5 Doha (Qatar)

6 At sea

7 Khasab (Oman)

Sur (Oman)

9 **Muscat** (Oman)
Disembarkation: 08.00

PORT OF CALL DURATION

Departure: 23.00

Full day and evening

Full day and evening

Morning

Afternoon

Full day

- A musical cruise in partnership with RADIO CLASSIQUE, with the exceptional presence on board of Alain Duault and the violonist Renaud Capuçon.
- An all-new itinerary discovering the United Arab Emirates, Qatar and Oman.
- Discovery of the treasures of Islamic culture, between tradition and modernity.
- · Overnight stays in Dubai and Doha.
- Possibility to visit the Louvre Abu Dhabi Museum.
- Discovery of exceptional natural sites: the "fjords of Arabia", canyons and oases, deserts of dunes.
- From Abu Dhabi: opportunity to visit of the Cultural Sites of Al Ain, classified by UNESCO.
- From Muscat, possibility of visiting the Sultan Qaboos Grand Mosque, and the Bahla Fort, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

# From the Arabian Peninsula to India



MUSCAT • COLOMBO

LE BELL□T 14 days/13 nights
28th October 2020

From € 4,860



### Mumbai and Hindu culture

Mumbai, a fascinating city located on the Arabian Sea, will give you a real immersion in Hindu culture. You will be able to discover the Elephanta Caves that are home to collection of rock art typical of the cult of Shiva. Don't miss out on visiting the Gandhi Museum and House, dedicated to the memory of the man who played a vital role in the emancipation and independence of India, or the Chhatrapati Shivaji Terminus railway station (formerly known as Victoria Terminus), the finest example of Victorian architecture in India. In the Chhatrapati Shivaji Maharaj Vastu Sangrahalaya museum, you will find very fine collections of sculptures, miniatures and portraits of the man who would become King George V.



### Dubai

Vertiginous, excessive, immoderate... Dubai, the largest city in the United Arab Emirates, stands out for its architectural prowess. Home to the world's tallest skyscraper, the Burj Khalifa, with a total height of 828 metres, almost three times that of the Eiffel Tower, the city is also famous for the gigantic scale of the Palm Islands, its artificial islands in the form of a palm tree. You can explore more traditional districts not far away, with visits to the souks of Deira or the Gold Souk. Or perhaps you would prefer to discover Dubai Museum: located in an 18th-century fort, it tells the city's history from Antiquity to the present day.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Muscat</b> (Oman) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00	Departure: 18.00
2	At sea	Full day and evening
4	Dubai (United Arab Emirates) Khasab (Oman)	Full day and evening Morning
5, 6, 7	At sea	
8	Mumbai (India)	Full day and evening
9	At sea	
10	Marmugao - Goa (India)	Full day
11	At sea	
12	Cochin (India)	Full day
12	Colombo (Sri Lanka)	Evening
13	Colombo (Sri Lanka)	
	Disembarkation: 08.00	

- A brand-new itinerary discovering Oman, the United Arab Emirates, India and Sri Lanka.
- Discover the treasures of Islamic, Buddhist and Hinduist culture, between tradition and modernity.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: the Elephanta Caves and the Chhatrapati Shivaji Terminus railway station in Mumbai, the churches and convents of Goa; in Sri Lanka, the historic city of Polonnaruwa and the golden Temple of Dambulla, the old town of Galle and its fortifications.
- Discovery of exceptional natural sites: the "fjords of Arabia", canyons and oases, deserts of dunes.
- Discover the lush landscapes of Kerala during an excursion in the backwaters.
- · Overnight in Colombo.

# Treasures of India



**COLOMBO • MUMBAI** 

20th December 2020 (Christmas Cruise) and 9th January 2021

MUMBAI • COLOMBO 17th January 2021

LE LAPÉR□USE 9 days/8 nights

From € 2,990





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Colombo</b> (Sri Lanka) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00	Departure: 18.00
2	Trivandrum (India)	Full day
3	Cochin (India)	Full day
4	New Mangalore (India)	Afternoon
5	Marmugao - Goa (India)	Full day and evening
6	At sea	
7	Diu (India)	Full day
8	Mumbai (India)	Full day
9	<b>Mumbai</b> (India) Disembarkation: 08.00	

This cruise operates in both directions.

### Highlights:

- $\,$  A brand-new itinerary to discover the treasures of eternal India.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: the churches and convents of Goa, the Elephanta Caves and the Chhatrapati Shivaji Terminus railway station in Mumbai.
- Discovery of Kerala's lush landscapes during an excursion in the "backwaters": rivers edged with palm trees, rice paddies, fishing villages.
- Discover the cultural heritage of Goa, a former portuguese colony.
- Overnight stay in Mumbai, visit of the city, its architectural heritage and the Chhatrapati Shivaji Maharaj Vastu Sangrahalaya Museum (formerly named the Prince of Wales Museum).

# India, Maldives & Sri Lanka

### **MUMBAI • COLOMBO**

LE LAPÉROUSE 13 days/12 nights 28th December 2020 (New Year Cruise) From € 4,490



NEW



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	Mumbai (India) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00	Departure: 18.00
2	Diu (India)	Afternoon
3	At sea	
4	Marmugao - Goa (India)	Full day
5	New Mangalore (India)	Morning
6	Cochin (India)	Full day
7	Trivandrum (India)	Afternoon
8	At sea	
9	Rasdhoo Atoll (Maldives)	Full day
10	Baa Atoll (Maldives)	Full day
11	At sea	
12	Galle (Sri Lanka)	Full day
13	<b>Colombo</b> (Sri Lanka) Arrival: 08.00 Disembarkation	

- Discover cultural and natural treasures of India, the Maldives and Sri Lanka.
- Discover Kerala's lush landscapes during an excursion in the "backwaters": rivers edged with palm trees, rice paddies, fishing villages.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: the churches and convents of Goa, Baa Atoll, in the Maldives, and in Sri Lanka, the old town of Galle and its fortifications, the historic city of Polonnaruwa and the golden Temple of Dambulla.
- Swim on the paradisiac islets of the Maldives: white-sand beaches, turquoise lagoons and multicoloured seabeds.
- After your cruise, possibility of visiting the UNESCO Heritage Sites of Sri Lanka during an exceptional 3-day programme.

# The Essential Maldives

NEW

COLOMBO • MALÉ 25th January 2021 MALÉ • COLOMBO 2nd February 2021

LE LAPÉROUSE 9 days/8 nights From € 2,990



### The Maldives

The Maldives, those island specks scattered across the warm, blue waters of the Indian Ocean, transport you to a marvellous and infinitely beautiful world. The atolls of golden sand set in a coral arc and decorated with a spray of coconut palms open the doors to a terrestrial paradise. The archipelago counts some 1,200 islets and 19 atolls protected by coral reefs, offering travellers their transparent waters, home to millions of brightly coloured fish. For diving fans, the Maldives are subaquatic heaven...



### The Baa Atoll

As your ship sails through the heart of the Maldives, discover one of the wildest lands in the archipelago: Baa Atoll. Listed as a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve, the site shelters particularly remarkable fauna and flora, as well as one of the largest groups of coral reefs in the Indian Ocean. A real microcosm of the natural treasures of the Maldives, Baa Atoll will also offer you its superb sandy beaches stretching along a lagoon of turquoise waters.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Colombo</b> (Sri Lanka) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00	Departure: 18.00
2	At sea	
3	Noonu Atoll (Maldives)	Afternoon
4	Baa Atoll (Maldives)	Full day
5	Rasdhoo Atoll (Maldives)	Full day
6	Ari Atoll (Maldives)	Full day
7	Mulaku Atoll (Maldives)	Full day
8	Malé Atoll (Maldives)	Full day
9	<b>Malé</b> (Maldives) Disembarkation	Arrival: 08.00

This cruise operates in both directions.

- A cruise from islands to islands in the heart of 6 idyllic atolls of the Maldives.
- Discover the stunning underwater world and its rich ecosystem, home to corals, manta rays, sharks, tortoises and more.
- Baa atoll, a **UNESCO biosphere reserve**, with its magnificent corals and shallow waters.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.
- To complement your cruise, possibility of enjoying shore excursions to discover the treasures of Sri Lanka.

# The Essential Seychelles

MAHÉ • MAHÉ 9 days/8 nights

LE BOUGAINVILLE 18th November, 8th and 28th Dec. 2020, 5th and 25th January 2021, 4th March 2021 LE JACQUES-CARTIER 13th February 2021

From € 3,430

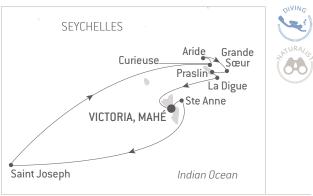




# Discover the underwater world in the Seychelles

An incredible feeling of lightness, absolutely silence that is barely broken by the sound of your own breathing, landscapes of almost surreal beauty... this is what you can expect when scuba diving in the warm and crystal-clear waters of the Seychelles. PONANT opens the doors to this fascinating, secret and infinite underwater world that is so close to mankind and yet so mysterious. Accompanied by our experienced diving monitor, you will explore this strange kingdom of multicoloured jewels, whether scuba diving or snorkelling. Sainte Anne Marine National Park will reveal all the riches of its fragile ecosystem: Picassofish, parrotfish, cardinalfish, cornetfish and butterflyfish all move gracefully around sumptuous coral reefs and an immense swathe of seagrass on granite rock. A spectacle of rare beauty at the heart of one of the Indian Ocean's oldest protected marine areas.





### DAY ITINERARY

- Victoria, Mahé (Seychelles)
- Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 23.00
- 2 St Anne Marine National Park (Seychelles)
- 3 Saint Joseph Atoll (Seychelles)
- 4 Curieuse Island (Seychelles)
- 5 Aride Island (Seychelles)
- 6 Grande Sœur (Seychelles)
- 7 Praslin Island (Seychelles)
- 8 La Digue Island (Seychelles)
- 9 **Victoria, Mahé** (Seychelles) Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation

- Discover 8 islands in the Seychelles on a single expedition cruise.
- Landing in Zodiac®inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- UNESCO World Heritage Site: the Vallée de Mai nature reserve in Praslin.
- The Aride nature reserve, a treasure of the Seychelles with some 73 hectares of colourful vegetation and more than one million birds.
- The bare red earth of Curieuse, a granite island in the Seychelles.
- Anse Source d'Argent, the most famous beach of La Digue, surrounded by large blocks of granite and edged with coconut palms.
- · Possibility of observing tortoises on Saint Joseph and Curieuse.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# The Seychelles & Aldabra Atoll

MAHÉ • MAHÉ

LE BOUGAINVILLE 13 days/12 nights

26th November and 16th Dec. 2020, 13th January and 2nd February 2021





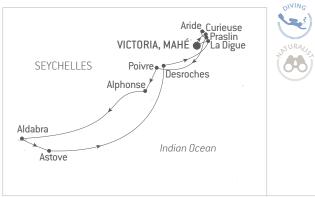
### The Giant Tortoise

Also known as the elephant tortoise for its feet that resemble those of a pachyderm, the Sevchelles giant tortoise is the largest species of tortoise on Earth, with males weighing up to 300 kg. Its shell is brown or beige in colour and domed in shape, whilst the head and feet are covered in tiny scales. Its favourite hiding places are the islands and islets of the archipelago, deep in the coral reef, the mangroves and the coastal dunes. This tortoise is active early in the morning and takes refuge in mud puddles or in the shade provided by small shrubs as soon as it starts to get hot.



### Curieuse Island

Situated off the coast of Praslin, Curieuse has a distinguishing feature: its red earth. Discovered in 1768 by the French explorer Marc-Joseph Marion du Fresne, it was ravaged by a fire in 1771 and then home to a leper colony of which a few vestiges still remain. Declared a national marine park in 1979, it is home to many underwater species, which can be discovered in the idyllic waters of the Indian Ocean. But above all, Curieuse is renowned for the hundreds of Aldabra giant tortoises that live there. It is highly likely that you will get the chance to meet these fascinating reptiles. Along with Praslin, it is also the only island on which the sea coconut grows wild.



- Victoria, Mahé (Seychelles)
  - Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- Curieuse Island (Sevchelles)
- Praslin Island Aride Island (Seychelles)
- Poivre Island (Seychelles)
- Alphonse Island (Seychelles)
- At sea 6
- Aldabra Atoll (Sevchelles) 7.8
- Astove Atoll (Sevchelles)
- 11 Desroches Island (Seychelles)
- 12 La Digue Island (Seychelles)
- Victoria, Mahé (Seychelles) Arrival: 06.00

- Outings in Zodiac®inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides and landings on idyllic deserted beaches.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Aldabra, the largest coral atoll in the world, the Vallée de Mai nature reserve in Praslin.
- The coral island of Desroches, an intimate destination home to lush vegetation of coconut palms, takamakas and filaos.
- Anse Source d'Argent, the most famous beach of La Digue, surrounded by large blocks of granite and edged with coconut palms.
- · Possibility of observing tortoises on Aldabra.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# The Vanilla Islands

MAHÉ • NOSY BE 14th February 2021 NOSY BE • MAHÉ 23rd February 2021 LE B□□GAINVILLE 10 days/9 nights from € 4,790







### DAY ITINERARY

- Victoria, Mahé (Seychelles)
- Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2 Praslin Island (Seychelles)
- 3 Alphonse Island (Seychelles)
- 4 Astove Island (Seychelles)
- 5 Assumption Island (Seychelles)
- 6 Glorieuses, Scattered Islands (Seychelles)
- 7 Mohéli (Comoros)
- 8 Mamoudzou (Mayotte, France)
- 9 Nosy Komba (Madagascar)
- Nosy Be (Madagascar) Arrival: 08.00. Disembarkation and transfer to the airport. Flight Nosy Be/Port Louis (Mauritius).

### This cruise operates in both directions.

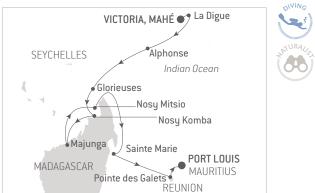
### Highlights:

- Discovery of the Seychelles, the Scattered Islands, the Comoros, Mayotte and Madagascar, all on the one same cruise.
- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- Encounters with local people.
- A variety of idyllic landscapes: atolls, coral reefs, lagoons, granite landscapes, white-sand beaches, a rich and preserved fauna and flora.
- In Praslin, the Vallée de Mai nature reserve.
- Discovery of the Scattered Islands, a geological sanctuary with nature reserve status since 1975.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# Madagascar, Réunion & Mauritius

MAHÉ • PORT LOUIS 21st February and 17th March 2021
PORT LOUIS • MAHÉ 5th March 2021
LE JACQUES-CARTIER
13 days/12 nights from € 5,370





### DAY ITINERARY

- Victoria, Mahé (Seychelles)
- Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2 La Digue Island (Seychelles)
- 3 Alphonse Island (Seychelles)
- 4 At sec
- 5 Glorieuses, Scattered Islands (France)
- 6 Nosy Komba (Madagascar)
- 7 **Majunga** (Madagascar)
- 8 Nosy Mitsio (Madagascar)
- ) At sea
- 10 Sainte-Marie Island, Nosy Nato (Madagascar) 11 At sea
- 2 🧡 Pointe des Galets (Reunion)
- Port Louis (Mauritius) Arrival: 06.00 Disembarkation



OVERLAND: "Discover Reunion Island" helicopter flight (see page 124).

- Discovery of the Seychelles, the Scattered Islands, Madagascar, Reunion Island and Mauritius, all on the one same cruise.
- A variety of idyllic landscapes: atolls, coral reefs, lagoons, mangrove, white-sand beaches, granite islands.
- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables and shore excursions using local transportations with the naturalist guides.
- UNESCO World Heritage Site: the area of Pitons, cirques and remparts of Reunion Island.
- Discovery of the Scattered Islands, a geological sanctuary with nature reserve status since 1975.
- In Madagascar, a rich and preserved endemic fauna and flora.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# Zanzibar & the Treasures of the Indian Ocean

MAHÉ • ZANZIBAR 12th March 2021
ZANZIBAR • MAHÉ 24th March 2021
LE B□LIGAINVILLE 13 days/12 nights
From € 5,380







DAY	ITINERARY	
DAY	HINEKAKI	

- Victoria, Mahé (Seychelles)
- Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- La Digue Island(Seychelles)
- 3 Alphonse Island (Seychelles)
- 4 Astove Island (Seychelles)
- 5 Aldabra Atoll (Seychelles)
- 6 Assumption Island (Seychelles)
- 7 Glorieuses, Scattered Islands (France)
- 8 Mamoudzou (Mayotte, France)
- 9 At sea
- 10 Kilwa Kisiwani (Tanzania)
- 11 Pemba Island (Tanzania)
- 12 Pemba Island, Misali Island (Tanzania)
- 13 **Zanzibar** (Tanzania) Arrival: 06.00 Disembarkation

### This cruise operates in both directions.

### Highlights:

- Discovery of the Seychelles, the Scattered Islands, Mayotte and several islands of Tanzania during one same cruise.
- Outings in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides and landings on idyllic beaches.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Aldabra, the largest coral atoll in the world, the ruins of Kilwa Kisiwani, and Zanzibar's Stone Town.
- Discovery of the Scattered Islands, a geological sanctuary with nature reserve status since 1975.
- In the Seychelles, Anse Source d'Argent, the most famous beach of La Digue.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# Jewels of the Indian Ocean

### **PORT LOUIS • ZANZIBAR**

LE JACQUES-GARTIER 15 days/14 nights 29th March 2021

NEW

From € 5,480





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	Port Louis (Mauritius) - Embarkation from 16.	00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00
2, 3 🥞	Pointe des Galets (Reunion)	Two Full days
4	At sea	
5	Sainte Marie Island (Madagascar)	Morning
J	Nosy Nato (Madagascar)	Afternoon
6	At sea	
7	Diego Suarez (Madagascar)	Full day
8	Nosy Mitsio (Madagascar)	Full day
9	Nosy Be (Madagascar)	Full day
10	Nosy Komba (Madagascar)	Morning
11	Mamoudzou (Mayotte, France)	Full day
12	Mutsamudu, Anjouan (Comoros)	Full day
13	At sea	
14	Zanzibar (Tanzania)	Full day
15	Zanzibar (Tanzania) - Disembarkation: 08.00	

OVERLANDS: "Discover Reunion Island" helicopter flight and Creole Cooking Class (see page 124).

- Discover many jewels of the Indian Ocean, all on the one same cruise: Mauritius, Reunion Island, Madagascar, Mayotte, the Comoros, Zanzibar.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: The Pitons, cirques and ramparts on Reunion Island, Zanzibar's Stone Town.
- A variety of idyllic landscapes: atolls, coral reefs, mangrove, beaches, lush vegetation.
- In Madagascar, a rich and preserved endemic fauna and flora.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

# The Scattered Islands & Madagascar

**DURBAN • DURBAN** 

LE LYRIAL 17 days/16 nights 5th April 2021

From € 6,110





### The Scattered Islands

The Scattered Islands are like minuscule confetti sprinkled around Madagascar to form an archipelago of unrivalled beauty. Their geographic isolation, and their very limited human settlement make them a true geological sanctuary, classed as a nature reserve since 1975. Regularly used as the "zero point" in scientific studies, they offer their rare visitors almost pristine vegetation composed mainly of mangrove, as well as long beaches of shimmering sand stretching out behind turquoise lagoons, and coral reefs that are home to the world's highest concentration of sea turtles



## **Nosy Tanikely**

In the heart of the Nosy Be archipelago, discover Nosy Tanikely, nicknamed the "island of little earth." In addition to a magnificent white sand beach bordering a lagoon of crystal-clear waters, the island, which is uninhabited, has exceptional marine and terrestrial biodiversity. Thanks to this, the area has been classified as a "marine and coastal protected area" since 2010. It is a perfect spot for swimming and snorkelling. Hiking fans won't be left out either: a stunning walk that climbs to the summit of the island will enable them to discover the old lighthouse built at the beginning of the 20th century and enjoy superb views over the ocean and surrounding islands.



### DAY

- **Durban** (South Africa) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 20.30
- Europa, Scattered Islands (France)
- At sea
- Juan de Nova, Scattered Islands (France)
- Glorieuses, Scattered Islands (France)
- 9 Nosy Tanikely (Madagascar)
- Majunga (Madagascar)
- At sea
- Morondava (Madagascar)
- Tulear (Madagascar)
- 14.15 At sea
- Richards Bay (South Africa)
- **Durban** (South Africa) Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation

- Discover the preserved wildlife's treasures of the Scattered Islands, Madagascar, and South Africa.
- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables and excursions using local transportation.
- UNESCO Site: iSimangaliso Wetland Park and its many hippopotamuses and Nile crocodiles, from Richards Bay.
- A variety of idyllic landscapes: atolls, coral reefs, lagoons, whitesand beaches, a rich and preserved fauna and flora, savannah.
- Discover the Scattered Islands, a geological sanctuary with nature reserve status since 1975.
- Paradisiacal beaches and extraordinary coral reefs of Nosy Tanikely.
- Before your cruise, you have the opportunity of going on safari in the Kruger National Park, or visiting the stunning Victoria Falls.

# Shore Excursion Highlights

On the majority of your ports of call, we invite you to enhance your trip with specially designed, high quality optional excursions. Whether cultural (visits of sites, monuments and museums that are emblematic of the region) or active (hikes, excursions on bikes or kayaks), you will certainly find something to suit you among the wide range we offer. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise departure. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore-excursions up to 2 months before your cruise, and have them billed on board. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in the Persian Gulf & the Indian Ocean for the Winter 2020-2021 season.

## PRF-BOOKABLE EXCURSIONS

Reservation and payment of these excursions must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to your cruise. Prices can be changed or modified. A minimum of participants is required to confirm.

## Pointe des Galets, Reunion Island

"Discover Reunion Island" helicopter flight (1 h, including 45 min. of flight) € 350 per person

Around the Piton des Neiges are three gigantic natural amphitheatres with a dizzying verticality: the Salazie, Cilaos and Mafate cirques, all listed with UNESCO. You will have the unforgettable privilege of taking a scenic helicopter flight over this grandiose panorama of steep mountain sides sculpted by erosion and of waterfalls tumbling down slopes covered in tree ferns.





# Creole Cooking Class

€ 140 per person

Accompanied by a Creole chef, you'll discover the diversity of Reunionese cuisine, which comes from a mix of Chinese, Indian, Creole, Muslim and French cuisine. After visiting a local market, you'll head for your chef's house, where you'll learn secrets and tips of Creole gastronomy. You'll then taste the results of your efforts at lunch.

## In the United Arab Emirates

- Abu Dhabi, Louvre museum & Qasr Al Watan (4 h 30) • Abu Dhabi, Al Aïn, the desert oasis (8 h) **£ £** \*
- Abu Dhabi, Sheikh Zayed mosquee with an expert (4 h)
- **Dubai**, Markets & emirats flavours (4 h) **3 3** \*
- **Dubai**, Dubai World Expo visit (8 h)
- **Dubai**, Heritage of Dubai (4 h)



- Marmugao, Churches of old Goa (4 h 15)
- Mangalore, Highlights of Mangalore (4 h 30)
- Cochin, Dutch & Jewish heritage (4 h)
- Cochin, Alleypey backwaters (7 h)

### **3**\* **a a a** \*

**3 3**\*

**3 3** \*

**3 3**\*

• Chennai, Kancheepuram, Indu sacred city (8 h 15)

# In Qatar

**3 3**\*

**3 3**\*

- Doha, National & Islamic arts museum (3 h 30)
- Doha, Discover Doha (4 h)
- **@ @**\* • Doha, Mangrove kayaking (4 h) **3 3** \*

# In Madagascar

- Majunga, Ankarafantsika National Park (7 h 30)
- **333**
- Morondava, From Kirindy Mitae national park to the Alley of baobabs (2 h 15)
- **3 3** \*
- Morondava, Boutres and Betania's mangrove (3 h 15)





### In Oman

- Khasab, Musandam fjords dhow cruise (3 h 30)
- Khasab, Jebel Harim mountains on 4WD (4 h)
- **Sur**, Sur City tour (3 h)



**a**\*



### On Reunion Island

• Pointe-des-Galets, Piton de la Fournaise volcano on 4WD (9 h 30)

€€€\*

### In Sri Lanka

• Galle, Galle City Tour (4 h)

**3 3** \*

### In Tanzania

• Pemba, Flying foxes of Pemba (3 h 45)

**(3 (3 %)** 

• Pemba, Meet the seaweed farmers and school children of Tumbe (3 h 30)

# Pre & Post Cruise Programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in the Persian Gulf and the Indian Ocean for Winter 2020-2021 season. Full tour programme and prices are available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise departure, or from your travel agent. The programmes with the logo "Escorted programme" benefit from a PONANT accompaniment. The programme's escort is subject to a minimum of 20 participants.

# Mumbai, India

### Discover Mumbai

(2 days/1 night, price per person: from € 590)

After a night at the Taj Mahal Palace offering a sumptuous view over the city, you will dive straight into the bustling atmosphere of Mumbai the next morning. Your visit will start with the Gateway Of India, a gigantic 26-metre tall arch, a symbol of the British occupation. You'll then discover the Mani Bhavan Museum, dedicated to Gandhi, as well as the Chhatrapati Shivaji Maharaj Vastu Sangrahalaya with its sumptuous collections devoted to Indian art, history and culture. Your guide will take you to the Dhobi Ghats, an immense outdoor laundry, a real institution in the city, and then to the Chhatrapati Shivaji Terminus, formerly known as Victoria Terminus, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.



Mumbai • Colombo - 28th December 2020 and 17th January 2021 aboard *Le Lapérouse* 



## From Mumbai, India

## Agra and Jaipur

(5 days/4 nights, price per person: from € 2,390)

This programme will allow you to discover Agra, where many sultans left their mark on eternity, with buildings such as the majestic Taj Mahal, symbol of the undying love of an emperor for his favourite wife. The city is also home to the Red Fort, the former palace of the Rajput lords. You will also travel to Jaipur, the Pink City, at the heart of the "Land of Kings": Rajasthan and its citadel palaces.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Mumbai • Colombo - 17th January 2021 aboard Le Lapérouse

### Your post-cruise programme:

Colombo • Mumbai - 9th January 2021 aboard Le Lapérouse



## **Dubai, United Arab Emirates**

### Dubai and Bedouin traditions

(3 days/2 nights, price per person: please consult us)

Venture out into the Emirati desert, one of the largest expanses of sand in the world. There you will discover some of the most grandiose natural landscapes of the United Arab Emirates and will encounter Bedouins, the first inhabitants of these immense dunes stretching as far as the eye can see. They will share their ancient customs and their rich history with you, an unforgettable experience in an exceptional natural setting.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

**Dubai • Muscat** - 27th November 2020, 13th and 29th December 2020, 14th and 30th January 2021 aboard *Le Jacques-Cartier* 

### Your post-cruise programme:

Muscat • Dubai - 19th November 2020, 5th and 21st December 2020, 6th and 22nd January 2021 aboard *Le Jacques-Cartier* 

## Muscat, Oman

### Treasures of the Oman desert

(3 days/2 nights, price per person: please consult us)

In addition to discovering Muscat, capital of the Sultanate of Oman, this brand-new programme offers the opportunity to explore the Wahiba Sands desert. The magnificent dunes with their changing colours, from golden to orangey-red according to the light, will offer you a unique spectacle. Take advantage of an outing in a 4x4 vehicle to fully appreciate these sumptuous landscapes. The site is home to plenty of wildlife: at sunrise, if you look carefully, you may be able to see the traces of some animals in the sand.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

For all cruises Muscat • Dubai aboard Le Jacques-Cartier Muscat • Colombo - 28th October 2020 aboard Le Bellot

### Your post-cruise programme:

For all cruises Dubai • Muscat aboard Le Jacques-Cartier

# Mahe, Seychelles

# Relaxing stay and glimpse of Victoria

(2 days/1 night, price per person: please consult us)

Treat yourself with a truly relaxing moment during your Creole getaway at the Constance Ephélia Resort\*. This hidden treasure provides gorgeous views, dominating the marine park of Port Launay. The magnificent settings of the hotel lie in the heart of lush vegetation surrounded by two white sand beaches with crystal clear waters. This programme also includes a panoramic tour of Victoria. You will visit the bustling traditional market with its colourful ambiance and numerous treasures. A stop at the Botanical Gardens will be the opportunity to discover the giant land tortoises, fruit bats and endemic plants which includes the world famous "coco de mer" (double coconut) palms.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Mahé • Nosy Be - 14th February 2021 aboard *Le Bougainville*Mahé • Port Louis - 21st February and 17th March 2021 aboard *Le Jacques-Cartier* 



## From Zanzibar, Tanzania

# Ngorongoro crater and Maasai people

(3 days/2 nights, price per person: please consult us)

In Northern Tanzania, discover the Ngorongoro Crater. As the world's largest caldera, this exceptional natural site offers a breathtaking panorama and is home to an extremely rich fauna. You will then visit a Maasai village where you'll be able to learn about the traditions of this semi-nomadic people. You will also have the chance to visit Lake Manyara National Park: within the dense tropical rainforest, spend unforgettable moments observing blue monkeys, baboons and impalas.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Zanzibar • Mahé - 24th March 2021 aboard Le Bougainville

## Safari at Serengeti

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: please consult us)

The Serengeti National Park is the second-largest wildlife park in Africa with a population of 4 million animals: a real paradise for safaris that you will discover over 3 unforgettable days. From your lodge, your vehicle will take you to discover the lords of the savannah — lion, leopard, elephant, rhinoceros and buffalo — and huge herds of wildebeest, Thomson's gazelle and zebra.

### Your post-cruise programme:

Mahé • Zanzibar - 12th March 2021 aboard *Le Bougainville* Port Louis • Zanzibar - 29th March 2021 aboard *Le Jacques-Cartier* 



## From Durban, South Africa

# Safari in the Kruger National Park stay at Lukimbi Lodge

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: please consult us)

You will fly to Kruger National Park. From there, you will be taken to your lodge. Then an unforgettable experience will begin, with two full days of safari with a park ranger that will give you the opportunity to see the Big Five: lions, rhinoceroses, African elephants, leopards and buffalos, in their natural habitat.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Durban • Durban - 5th April 2021 aboard *Le Lyrial* 

# Majestic Victoria Falls

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: please consult us)



This magnificent programme will let you discover Victoria Falls, the spectacular waterfalls on the Zambezi River, between Zimbabwe and Zambia. You will also have the opportunity to admire the sunset during a cruise on the Zambezi. In the Chobe National Park in Botswana, you will be able to observe the African fauna, elephants in particular, during a 4x4 safari and then a cruise along the River Chobe when the animals come to water.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Durban • Durban - 5th April 2021aboard Le Lyrial

# From Colombo, Sri Lanka

# Colombo and Hill Country of Sri Lanka

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: please consult us)

After a panoramic tour of Colombo, you will travel to the city of Kandy, the last capital of the kings of Sri Lanka, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, located on the edge of a majestic lake. You will discover the Buddhist Temple of the Tooth before continuing your journey towards Nuwara Elyia, once known as "Little England" for the large British population there. This is considered to be one of the most beautiful journeys through the uplands of Sri Lanka. You will be immersed in the inimitable fragrances of pure Ceylon tea when you travel through the luxuriant tea plantations.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

**Colombo • Mumbai -** 20th December 2020 and 9th January 2021 aboard *Le Lapérouse* 

Colombo • Malé - 25th January 2021 aboard Le Lapérouse

# UNESCO heritage sites of Sri Lanka

(3 days/2 nights, price per person: please consult us)

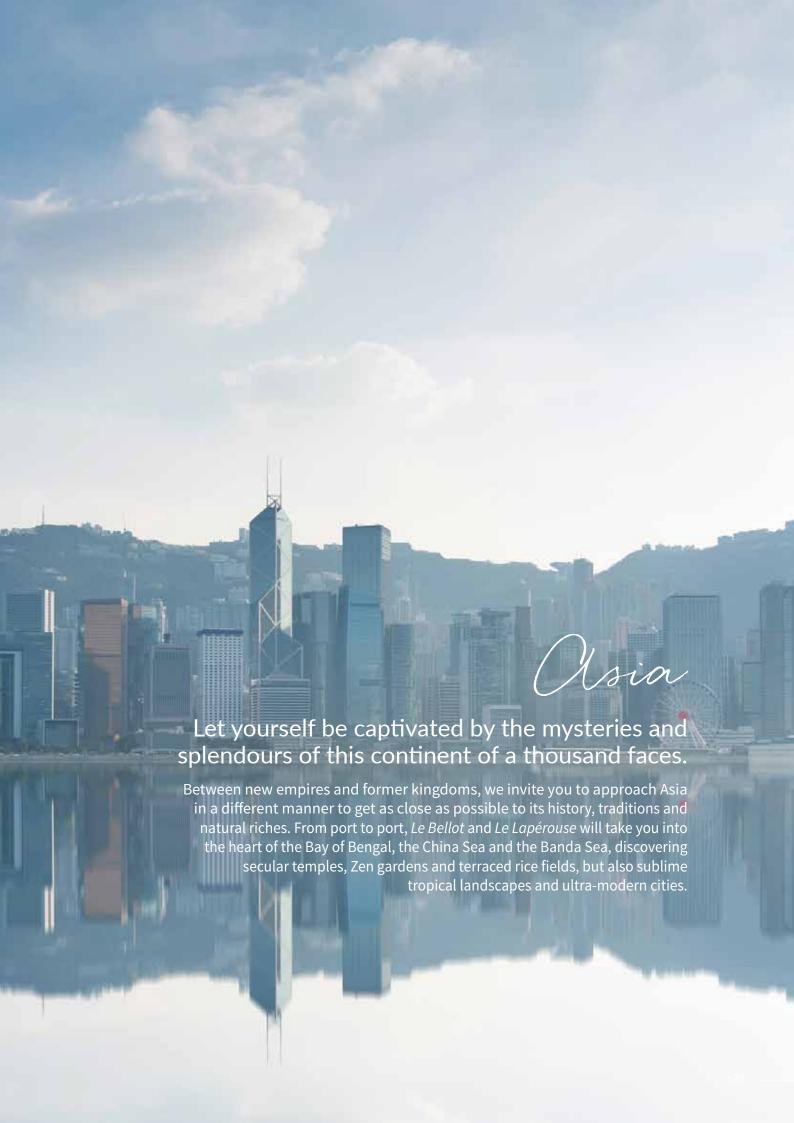
After a panoramic tour of Colombo, you will reach Dambulla, a cave monastery and major pilgrimage destination, where the five gold and silver sanctuaries form an exceptional set of buildings and certainly the largest temple of its kind in Sri Lanka. In the Cave of the Great Kings, a 15 metres sleeping Buddha rests in the midst of a series of frescos from the 17th century. Your programme will continue with the discovery of the former capital of the province, Polonnaruwa, which is famous for its magnificent Buddhas carved directly into the granite.

### Your post-cruise programme:

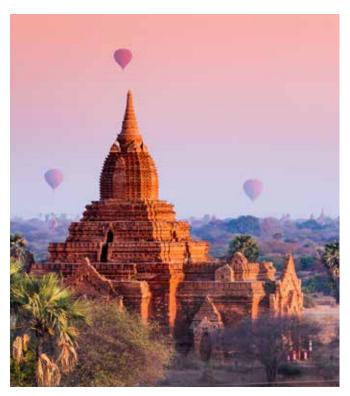
Muscat • Colombo - 28th October 2020 aboard *Le Bellot* Mumbai • Colombo - 28th December 2020 and 17th January 2021 aboard *Le Lapérouse* 

Malé • Colombo - 2nd February 2021 aboard *Le Lapérouse* 





# Not to be missed in Usia







## Myanmar

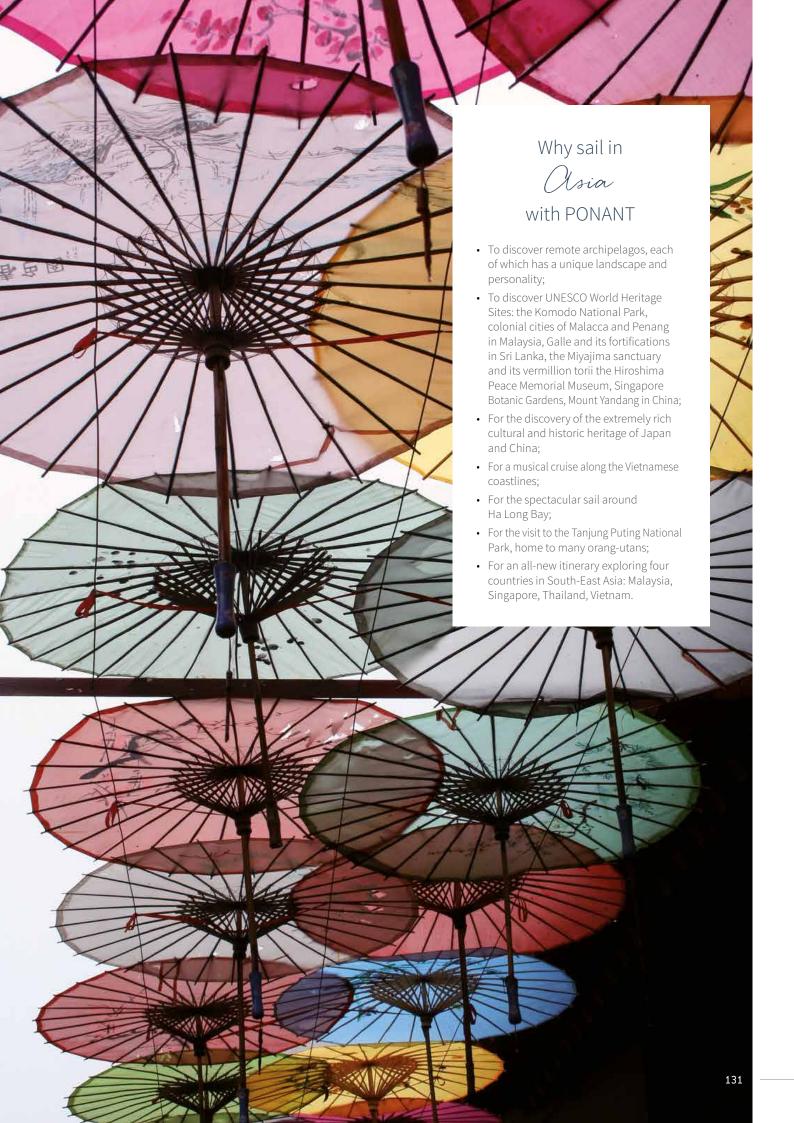
Former jewel of the British Indian Empire, Myanmar (formerly Burma), is a country of gold and lights, and deeply attached to Buddha. Lying between India and China, Myanmar resonates like a name taken from old maps, like a stopping point on the route of the Messageries Maritimes of the time... A country of ruby and jade, of conquering kings on a quest to find sacred relics, a country of 1,000 pagodas whose domes sparkle in warm amber shades - Through its ports of calls, PONANT will open the doors of the Kingdom of Lords to you. Yangon, Mandalay and Bagan are just a few of the evocative places tinged with colonial nostalgia. Unique, authentic, and shrouded in mystery for too long, there is no end to the wonders this land of pagodas and golden roofs has in store for visitors in search of beauty and emotion.

# Japan

Aboard Le Lapérouse, we invite you to set off on a journey into the heart of the Land of the Rising Sun, between modernity and ancestral traditions. Long cloaked in mystery as a result of being autarchic and insular, Japanese civilisation has followed a truly unique path. With its 3,900 small islands and its 4 main isles, the Japanese archipelago offers visitors an unusual palette of landscapes and cultures and a rich medley of traditions, with secular temples and quiet sanctuaries co-existing alongside the futuristic technology of its bustling cities. In the Land of the Rising Sun, the pace is set by both the frenetic energy of the country's major cities with their unique architecture, and the serenity of its gardens, whose secrets are guarded by majestic scarlet "torii". Eager for progress and enriched by its medieval past, the former Empire of Japan has an exceptionally refined culture.

## China

Between a brilliant past and a promising future, China continues to transform itself whilst perpetuating its traditions. As a result of its millennial traditions, China seems to have been born of a legend straight out of a silk painting that one can but dream of discovering. With its 10 million square kilometres of landmass, the Middle Kingdom is home to a number of riches, including the astonishing Chinese culture, its contemporary art or its fabulous countryside with its unusual landscapes. From Wenzhou, discover the romantic landscapes of the Yandang Mountains, a site listed as a global geopark by UNESCO. Its vertiginous peaks shrouded in mist shoot up from the mountains that overlook the lush valleys dotted with traditional villages. Do not miss the opportunity to discover Shanghai, the cosmopolitan and extroverted megalopolis, known as the New York of Asia for its essential role in understanding the China of today.





### The islands of Thailand

On both sides of the Malaysian Peninsula, PONANT will take you to explore the paradisiacal islands of Thailand. On the west coast, bathed by the Andaman Sea, the uninhabited island of Koh Rok Nok offers up idyllic beaches ideal for snorkelling, while the islands of the Phang Nga Bay form one of the world's most beautiful landscapes: these limestone peaks crowned with vegetation seem to be balanced on the emerald waters crisscrossed by traditional long-tail boats. On the Gulf of Thailand side, the preserved islands of Koh Samui and Koh Kood await. Come and experience the tranquillity of dream beaches nestled in the heat of luxurious vegetation with its sparkling scarlet hibiscus flowers.



# Ho Chi Minh City

Founded in the 17th century, Ho Chi Minh City, formerly Saigon, was initially a small trading port of the Khmer kingdom. A century later, it became the capital of Cochin-China and the largest French colony of the Far East. Its former name of Saigon, which still evokes the mysteries of the East, was a legendary source of inspiration for the novels of the French author Marguerite Duras. Today it is a thriving metropolis, both the largest city in the country and the economic powerhouse of Vietnam. From Ho Chi Minh City, you will set off to discover the Mekong, also known as the "River of Nine Dragons".

### Malacca

Lying along the shores of the eponymous Strait, Malacca City has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. A witness of the maritime traffic between Asia and the West, the city is linked to the trade of spices and silk. This cultural oasis will show you the history of a fascinating ancient civilisation, the Baba Nyonya. These people are the descendants of Chinese immigrants who married Malay women and whose culture offers a superb example of the blending of traditions. You will discover the Baba Nyonya Heritage Museum, which reproduces the interior of a traditional home from the 19th century. The Baba Nyonya were wealthy traders who liked to indulge their taste for furniture made from teak and mother-of-pearl, jewels and silk brocade.

# Ha Long Bay

Words are inadequate to describe the natural marvel of Ha Long Bay, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Whether cones, rocky needles, pitons or hills, all of these limestone forms are the result of the combined actions of wind and waves. The 2,000 islands emerging from the jade waters offer a surreal and magical vision. In these strangely shaped hills that seem to float on the surface of the water, the silence of the sea is total, only broken by the cry of a seabird. In the 18th century, these coastlines and their many caves were the ideal location for Chinese and Vietnamese pirates. Discovering one of the most beautiful maritime sites in Vietnam is an unmissable and unforgettable event.





# Hong Kong

Hong Kong, city of lights - A blend of West and East with its unforgettable bay, its modern skyscrapers, its typical markets, its lively shops that are veritable caverns of unimaginable treasures. Despite its colonial heritage, its huge urban expanses, its renowned business culture and its incessant activity, the city has managed to preserve a typically Chinese character and some very attractive traditional aspects. Don't miss Aberdeen district and its colored junks, the occasion for you to discover the bustle of daily life aboard a traditional sampan.



# Shanghai

Nestled in the heart of the Yangtze Delta, the largest city in China is both modern and rich in ancestral customs, combining the skyscrapers of Pudong district with winding streets and traditional homes. Always keen to be ahead of its time, everything in this city of a thousand faces is excessive, extraordinary and above all futuristic. It is from this very special and innovative port of call that we invite you to discover Xian and its legendary Terracotta Army, recognized as being the most important archaeological discovery of the last century.

# Singapore

Strategically situated at the crossroads of Asia, Singapore is one of the "Four Asian Dragons". A trading city on the edges of the Orient, Singapore invites travellers to stroll through its districts, all with different atmospheres, from Chinatown to Arab Street, and from Little India to the Colonial District. Its ethnic, religious and cultural diversity are an illustration of the complexity of an entire continent. Still rich in British traditions and stoicism, the city is now the third largest financial centre in the world. Entirely dedicated to business, Singapore is also home to a remarkable artistic vitality.

# Nagasaki

Located on the north-west coast of Kyushu, Nagasaki will impress you by its rich heritage. Despite the destruction in 1945, you can visit several ancient sites, including the beautiful 19th-century Catholic Church of Oura and its garden, the sanctuary of Suwa Shrine as well as several Buddhist temples. A visit to the Atomic Bomb Museum gives you insight into the extent of the damage caused by the nuclear attack. Close by, a walk in the Memorial Peace Park leads you to a collection of objets d'art offered as a gift from Japan to the world.





# Myanmar, India & Sri Lanka



### YANGON • COLOMBO

LE LAPÉROUSE 14 days/13 nights 7th December 2020 From € 4,860





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Yangon</b> (Myanmar) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departu	re: 18.00
2	Yangon (Myanmar)	Full day
3 to 5	At sea	
6	Chennai (ex Madras) (India)	Full day and evening
7	At sea	
8	Trincomalee (Sri Lanka)	Full day and evening
9	At sea	
10	Galle (Sri Lanka)	Full day
11	At sea	
12	Cochin (India)	Full day
13	At sea	
14	Colombo (Sri Lanka) - Disembarkation	

### Highlights:

- A cruise through the Bay of Bengal to discover India and Sri Lanka.
- In Sri Lanka, UNESCO World Heritage Sites: from Trincomalee, the historic city of Polonnaruwa and the golden Temple of Dambulla; Galle and its fortifications.
- In Chennai, the chance to visit a number of temples and sites dedicated to Hinduism as well as the Government Museum and its beautiful collection of bronzes.
- Overnight in Yangon to discover the emblematic sites and sacred buildings of the Burmese capitale.

# Between India & Asia

### **COLOMBO • SINGAPORE**

LE BELLOT 14 days/13 nights 10th November 2020 From € 4,860





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Colombo</b> (Sri Lanka) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departus	re: 18.00
2	Galle (Sri Lanka)	Full day
3	At sea	
4	Trincomalee (Sri Lanka)	Full day
5	Chennai (ex Madras) (India)	Evening
6	Chennai (ex Madras) (India)	Full day
7 to 9	At sea	
10	Koh Rok Nok Island (Thailand)	Afternoon
11	Phang Nga (Thailand)	Full day
12	Penang (Georgetown) (Malaysia)	Morning
13	Malacca (Malaysia)	Afternoon

### Highlights:

• A cruise to discover the cultural and architectural treasures of 5 countries in Asia: Sri Lanka, India, Thailand, Malaysia and Singapore.

Singapore (Singapore). Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation

- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Galle and its fortifications; from Trincomalee, the historic city of Polonnaruwa and the golden temple of Dambulla; Malacca and George Town (Penang), historic multicultural cities in the Strait of Malacca, marked by their Asian, Dutch, Portuguese and British heritage.
- In Chennai, the chance to visit a number of temples and sites dedicated to Hinduism as well as the Government Museum and its beautiful collection of bronzes.
- Paradisiac landscapes of the Koh Rok Nok Island and Phang Nga Bay: karstic islets, white-sand beaches, turquoise waters, luxurious flora and extraordinary marine fauna.
- After your cruise: in Singapore, possibility of visiting the city areas and temples.

# From India to the Strait of Malacca



**COLOMBO • PORT KLANG** 

LE LAPÉRDUSE 13 days/12 nights 10th February 2021 From € 4,490



## Chennai (Madras)

Called Madras in the days of the British East India Company, Chennai is now the economic capital of South India. Mingling intoxicating flavours, colours and rhythms, Chennai is also the cradle of the traditional Indian music and cuisine from the south. Don't miss your chance to discover Mahabalipuram, a group of sanctuaries carved out of rock and thousands of statues from the 7th and 8th centuries, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Gigantic bas-reliefs such as the famous Descent of the Ganges, and temples, such as the magnificent Shore Temple, built out of granite on a promontory that juts out into the Bay of Bengal, celebrate the glory of Shiva in an artistic outpouring unlike any other.



# Penang

The leading British trading post of the Far East in the 19th century, this tiny island has a unique atmosphere of both East and West. Known as the "Pearl of the East" in the past, for its many trades of spice, fabrics and tin, Penang has become one of the most sought-after destinations in Malaysia. Georgetown, its capital, is home to an extremely rich historical heritage, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Be sure to discover the Blue Mansion, a real architectural marvel that blends traditional Chinese style with western elements.



DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Colombo</b> (Sri Lanka) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departu	re: 21.00
2	Galle (Sri Lanka)	Full day
3	At sea	
4	Trincomalee (Sri Lanka)	Full day
5	At sea	
6	Chennai (ex Madras) (India)	Full day
7 to 9	At sea	
10	Phang Nga (Thailand)	Afternoon
11	Penang (Georgetown) (Malaysia)	Afternoon
12	Penang (Georgetown) (Malaysia)	Morning
13	<b>Port Klang</b> (Malaysia). Arrival: 07.30 Disembarkation	

- A cruise through the Bay of Bengal to discover four countries: Sri Lanka, India, Thailand and Malaysia.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Galle and its fortifications; from Trincomalee, the historic city of Polonnaruwa and the golden temple of Dambulla; the city of Penang, in the Malacca Strait.
- In Chennai, the chance to visit a number of temples and sites dedicated to Hinduism as well as the Government Museum and its beautiful collection of bronzes.
- Overnight in Penang (Georgetown).
- After your cruise: from Port Klang, possibility to visit Kuala Lumpur, the capital of Malaysia.

# **Exploring the Indonesian Archipelago**

### **SINGAPORE • DARWIN**

LE BELL□T 12 days/11 nights 23rd November 2020 From € 5,210





### Komodo National Park

On the remote island of Komodo, a protected natural reserve, home to the largest lizards still walking the Earth, distant cousins of the dinosaurs: the monitor lizards of Komodo – the Komodo dragons. Do not miss the visit to the Komodo National Park, which has been a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 1991. These volcanic islands are inhabited by around 5,700 giant lizards, who earned their name of "Komodo Dragon". These reptiles can grow to 4 metres in length and weigh around 70 kg, and are found nowhere else on earth, so they present a huge scientific interest for the study of evolution.



## Tanjung Puting National Park

Discover the magnificent Tanjung Puting National Park, one of Indonesia's must-see sites for animal lovers. Listed as a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve, it is home to a wide variety of animal species, which you will have the chance to observe from a Zodiac® inflatable or from a klotok (the local boats), surrounded by tropical rainforest. Macaques, gibbons, proboscis monkeys, Malayan sun bears, cervids, panthers, crocodiles, hornbills, kingfishers and herons all live here. But people tend to come here particularly for the orang-utans. These fascinating primates have been part of a rehabilitation programme here for several years. For what is sure to be a moving experience, you will be able to watch them in their natural habitat.



### DAY ITINERARY

- Singapore (Singapore)
- Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2 Tembelan Islands (Indonesia)
- 3 At sea
- 4 Tanjung Puting National Park (Indonesia)
- 5 At sea
- 6 Badas, Sumbawa (Indonesia)
- 7 Pink Beach, Komodo National Park (Indonesia)
- 8 Loh Liang, Komodo National Park (Indonesia)
- 9 Maumere, Flores (Indonesia)
- 10 Kalabahi, Alor (Indonesia)
- 11 At sea
- 2 **Darwin** (Australia). Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- An opportunity to view orang-utans in their natural environment at Tanjung Puting National Park.
- UNESCO Site: Komodo National park.
- Encounters with the local people discovering their customs and culture.
- Visit traditional villages and local markets, in Badas, Flores and the Alor archipelago.
- Pink Beach, one of the 7 pink sand beaches in the world.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# Treasures of Southeast Asia



**PORT KLANG • HO CHI MINH CITY** 

LE LAPÉROUSE 13 days/12 nights 22nd February 2021

From € 5,010





DAY	ITINERARY P	ORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Port Klang</b> (Malaysia) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 1	8.00
2	Singapore (Singapore)	Afternoon
3	Singapore (Singapore)	Full day
4, 5	At sea	
6	Koh Samui (Thailand)	Full day
7	Bangkok (Thailand)	Evening
8,9	Bangkok (Thailand)	Full day
10	Koh Kood (Thailand)	Full day
11	At sea	
12	Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) (Vietnam)	Afternoon
13	Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) (Vietnam). Arrival: 0	7.00

### OVERLAND: Thai cooking class (see page 140).

### Highlights:

- A cruise to discover the cultural and natural treasures of 4 countries in South-East Asia: Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand and Vietnam.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Singapore Botanic Gardens, Historic City of Ayutthaya (former capital of the kingdom of Siam) in Bangkok.
- Discover paradisiac islands: Koh Samui and Koh Kood.
- Overnights in Singapore, Bangkok and Ho Chi Minh City.
- Sail along the Saigon River.
- After your cruise: possibility to discover the ancient imperial city of Angkor, in Cambodia. See our wonderful four-day programme on page 142.

# Malaysia,Thailand & Myanmar



### **SINGAPORE • YANGON**

LE LAPÉROUSE 10 days/9 nights 28th November 2020

From € 3,990





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Singapore</b> (Singapore) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Depar	ture: 23.30
2	Malacca (Malaysia)	Afternoon
3	Port Klang (Malaysia)	Full day
4	Penang (Georgetown) (Malaysia)	Afternoon
5	Koh Rok Nok Island (Thailand)	Full day
6	Phang Nga (Thailand)	Full day
7	At sea	
8	Yangon (Myanmar)	Evening
9 💕	Yangon (Myanmar)	Full day and evening
10	<b>Yangon</b> (Myanmar). Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation	

# OVERLAND: Temples of Bagan (see page 140). Highlights:

- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: the cities of Malacca and Penang, in the Malacca Strait.
- Call in Port Klang, gateway to Kuala Lumpur, the capital of Malaysia.
- Paradisiac landscapes of the Koh Rok Nok Island and Phang Nga Bay: karstic islets, white-sand beaches, turquoise waters, luxurious flora and extraordinary marine fauna.
- In Yangon, discover the most sacred Burmese pagoda: Schwedagon.
- Before your cruise: in Singapore, possibility of visiting the city areas and temples.
- After your cruise: possibility of visiting Mandalay and the ancient temples of Bagan.

# Asia, a Blend of Tradition and Modernity

### HAIPHONG • OSAKA

LE LAPÉROUSE 15 days/14 nights 13th March 2021







DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Haiphong</b> (Vietnam) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure:	18.00
2	Baie d'Halong (Vietnam)	Full day and evening
3	At sea	
4	Hong Kong (Hong Kong)	Full day
5	Hong Kong (Hong Kong)	Morning
6, 7	At sea	
8,9	Shanghai (China)	Full day
10	Nagasaki (Japan)	Morning
11	Karatsu (Japan)	Morning
12	Hiroshima (Japan)	Morning
13	Miyajima Island (Japan)	Afternoon
14	Takamatsu (Japan)	Full day
15	Osaka (Japan). Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation	



**OVERLAND:** Terracotta Warriors and Li river from Hong Kong (see page 140).

### Highlights:

- A cruise with great cultural value, discovering four Asian countries: Vietnam, Hong Kong, China and Japan.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Ha Long Bay, the Itsukushima Shrine and its vermilion torii on Miyajima (from Hiroshima), the Peace Memorial Museum in Hiroshima.
- A spectacular sail around Ha Long Bay, amidst scenery
- of stunning beauty.
  Hong Kong, city of lights: with its unforgettable bay, modern buildings reaching towards the sky, typical markets and lively shops.
- Shanghai, a modern and cosmopolitan city, blending skyscrapers, gardens and night life.

# From Japan to China

### OSAKA • SHANGHAI

LE LAPÉROUSE 8 days/7 nights 21st October 2020

From € 3,530







DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Osaka</b> (Japan) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Depar	ture: 20.00
2	Takamatsu (Japan)	Full day
3	Beppu, Oita (Japan)	Full day
4	Karatsu (Japan)	Full day and evening
5	Nagasaki (Japan)	Full day
6	At sea	
7	Shanghai (China)	Full day
8	<b>Shanghai</b> (China). Arrival: 07.00 Disembarkation	

- Cruise in partnership with the **Guimet Museum**, the French national museum for Asiatic arts.
- Discover the culture and ancestral heritage of Japan and China, a mix of tradition and modernity.
- UNESCO World Heritage Site: Classical Gardens of Suzhou in
- Overnight in Shanghai, a modern and cosmopolitan city, blending skyscrapers, gardens and night life.
- Before your cruise: possibility of discovering Osaka, one of the biggest Japanese metropolises, and its famous castle, and the ancient imperial capitals of Kyoto and Nara.
- After your cruise: possibility of visiting Xi'an, and the mausoleum of Qin Emperor with its famous terracotta army.

# China & Vietnam

GASTRONOMIC CRUISE NEW

### **SHANGHAI • HAIPHONG**

LE LAPÉROUSE 11 days/10 nights 28th October 2020 From € 4,530







DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION

i	Shanghai (China)	
L	Embarkation from	101

Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00

Shanghai (China) Full day and evening

Wenzhou (China)

Xiamen (China)

Hong Kong (Hong Kong)

Hong Kong (Hong Kong)

Haikou (China)

Sailing in Ha Long Bay Haiphong (Vietnam). Arrival: 07.00

### Highlights:

- Cruise in partnership with Relais & Châteaux. The Relais & Châteaux chef on board will prepare two gala dinners and offer two original signature dishes, as well as a cooking demonstration and a cookery class. Depending on the possibilities, a market visit with the chef will also be organised.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Mount Yandang, Gulangyu island and Ha Long Bay.
- Overnights in Hong Kong and Shanghai
- Spectacular sail around Ha Long Bay, amidst scenery of stunning beauty.
- Before your cruise, possibility of visiting Xi'an and Guilin: visit the mausoleum of Qin Emperor with its famous terracotta army, and cruise on the Li River, one of the most beautiful panoramas in China.
- After your cruise: possibility of visiting Hanoi and the imperial city of Angkor, in Cambodia, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

# Music Along Vietnamese **Shores** CRUISE

### HO CHI MINH CITY • HAIPHONG

LE LAPÉROUSE 8 days/7 nights 6th March 2021

From € 3,440







	Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) (Vietnam)	
ΔY	ITINERARY	P

Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00

Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) (Vietnam)

At sea

Full day

Morning

Afternoon

Mornina

Afternoon

Nha Trang (Vietnam)

Da Nang (Vietnam)

Chan May (Vietnam)

Sailing in Ha Long Bay

Haiphong (Vietnam). Arrival: 07.00



Morning

Full day

Full day and evening

Afternoon and evening

With the presence on board of Alain Duault, artistic director, writer, musicologist and passionate music lover

- A musical cruise in partnership with RADIO CLASSIQUE, in the presence of Alain Duault.
- A spectacular sail around Ha Long Bay, amidst scenery of stunning beauty.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: the ancient imperial citadel of Huê, Ha Long Bay.
- Overnight in Ho Chi Minh City: sail on the Mekong River and discover the rich historical and cultural heritage of the town.
- Before your cruise: possibility to discover the ancient imperial city of Angkor.
- After your cruise: possibility to discover Hanoi and the ancient imperial citadel of Thang Long.

# Shore Excursion Highlights

On the majority of your ports of call, we invite you to enhance your trip with specially designed, high quality optional excursions. Whether cultural (visits of sites, monuments and museums that are emblematic of the region) or active (hikes, excursions on bikes or kayaks), you will certainly find something to suit you among the wide range we offer. Full tour programme is available on our website **www.ponant.com** 12 months prior to your cruise departure. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore-excursions up to 2 months before your cruise, and have them billed on board. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in Asia for the Winter 2020-2021 season.

## PRF-BOOKABLE EXCURSIONS

Reservation and payment of these excursions must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to your cruise. Prices can be changed or modified. A minimum of participants is required to confirm.

# From Yangon, Myanmar Temples of Bagan

(2 days/1 night) Price: please consult us

Enjoy a memorable day in Bagan, an immense Buddhist architectural complex known as "the City of four million pagodas". If you wish, you can admire these sumptuous edifices from above during an optional hot-air balloon ride at daybreak. The following day, you will discover Myinkaba, a small village renowned for its ancestral craftsmanship.



# Bangkok, Thailand

Thai cooking class

(6 hours) Price: please consult us

Enjoy a colourful experience in a charming Thai-style house converted to a cookery school. Spend half a day learning the secrets of the famous Thai culinary specialities that make the whole world's mouths water. You will taste your creations on site during a convivial meal.

# Hong Kong

## Terracotta Warriors and Li river

(4 days/3 nights) Price: please consult us

During this 4-day programme, discover the terracotta warrior museum in Xi'an, displaying 7,000 life-size terracotta warriors and horses, as well as the Shaanxi Historical Museum. Cruise the Li River and end the day with a cooking class and a spectacular show with the river and mountains as background.

# In China

_		
•	Haikou, Volcano park & local village (4 h 30)	€ € *
•	Wenzhou, Mt. Yandang (10 h)	<b>3 3 3</b> *
•	Shanghai, Chinese Acrobatic Show (3 h)	€*
•	<b>Shanghai</b> , Ancient Water Town of Zhujiajiao (5 h)	€ € *
•	Shanghai, Modern faces of Shanghai (5 h)	€ € *
•	Shanghai, Garden city of Suzhou (9 h)	€ € *
•	Xianmen, A taste of local life (4 h)	€ € *

• Xianmen, Charming island of Gulangyu (4 h 30)

**3 3** \*

in Malaysia	
Malacca, Local & Peranakan Culture (4 h)	€€*
• Penang, Jewels of Georgetown by Trishaw (4 h 15)	€ € *
• Penang, Nature Habitat Discovery (5 h)	€ € *
• Port Klang, Essence of Kuala Lumpur (9 h 15)	€ € €*
In Myanmar	
• Yangon, Reclining buddha & Shwedagon	

Oil Lamp Ceremony (3 h 30) • Yangon, Ceremony at a Monastery (4 h) **3 3** \* • Yangon, Bago - the ancient Mon capital (8 h) **3 3** \*

# In Japan

• Takamatsu, Takamatsu Highlights (7 h 30)

**3 3 3**\*

**3 3 3**\*

• **Hiroshima**, Remembering Hiroshima (4 h)

**3 3** \*

• Trincomalee, UNESCO Sigiriya (9 h)

**3 3** \*

• Miyajima, Itsukushima Shrine & cooking experience (2 h 30) € € \*

€€€\*

• Karatsu, Highlights of Karatsu (4 h)

• Trincomalee, UNESCO Dambulla (9 h) • Trincomalee, UNESCO Polonnaruwa (9 h) € € € \* **6 6 6** \*



### In Thailand

In Sri Lanka

• Galle, Galle City Tour (4 h)

• Bangkok, Floating market & Railway market (8 h) **3 3**\*

• Bangkok, Ayutthaya, the world heritage site (8 h) **3 3 3** \*

• Koh Samui, Discover Koh Samui (5 h) **3 3** \*

• Koh Samui, Koh Pha Ngan by speedboat (6 h 30) 

• Phang Nga Bay, Phang Nga by speedboat (3 h) Included

# In Hong Kong

• Hong Kong, Hong Kong orientation (4 h 30)

**3 6** \*

• Hong Kong, Hong Kong markets (4 h)

• Hong Kong, Tai Chi and tea (4 h)

**3 3** \*

# In India

• Chennai, Kancheepuram, Indu sacred city (8 h 15)

**666**\*

• Cochin, Dutch & Jewish heritage (4 h)

**3**\*

## In Vietnam

• Chan May, Highlights of Hue (8 h)

**3 3** \*

• Da Nang, Hoi An, World Cultural Town (4 h 30)

**3 3** \*

• Nha Trang, Nha Trang ancient civilisation (5 h)

**3 3** \*

• Ho Chi Minh City, The Mekong Delta in depth (8 h)

# Pre & Post Cruise Programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in Asia for Winter 2020-2021 season.

Full tour programme and prices are available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise, or with your travel agent. The programmes with the logo "Escorted programme" benefit from a PONANT accompaniment. The programme's escort is subject to a minimum of 20 participants.

# From Yangon, Myanmar

# Highlights of Myanmar's Jade Empire



(4 days/3 nights, price per person: from € 1,490)

Discover Mandalay, the spiritual capital of the former Birman kingdom, still marked today with the secular traditions of the former Royal benefactor. Here, the people still know how to beat gold into fine sheets, sculpt teak into gracious divinities, carve marble and hammer iron to produce precious gongs. Not far from here, the former royal city of Amarapura has left a particular vestige: the longest teak bridge in the world, the U Bein bridge, a veritable link between the city and the shores of Thaung Tha Man Lake. You will also visit Bagan, the former religious capital and its main temples, such as Ananda (the most majestic and best preserved) as well as that of Kubyaukgyi.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Yangon • Colombo - 7th December 2020 aboard Le Lapérouse

# Ancient kingdoms of Myanmar



(4 days/3 nights, price per person: from € 1,390)

Bagan is a former religious capital with an incomparable architectural heritage, where time seems to have stood still on the silhouettes of the stupas. After strolling around the Nyaung Oo traditional market, you'll discover one of the main temples of Bagan, Ananda (the most majestic and best preserved of the Bagan complex), before enjoying a sunset cruise on the Ayeyarwady River. On the following day, an optional flight over the site in a hot air balloon, with breathtaking views over the plain, will undoubtedly leave you with lasting memories. Also on the agenda: visiting Mandalay, the spiritual capital of the former Kingdom of Burma, still imbued with the secular traditions.

### Your post-cruise programme:

Singapore • Yangon - 28th November 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse* 

# Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam

# The imperial city of Angkor

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: please consult us)

This superb package is the ideal opportunity to extend your trip after your cruise and discover the jewel of the Khmer culture, the wonderful site of Angkor in the heart of the Cambodian jungle. Your guide will take you to discover the temples and monuments: the Terrace of the Elephants, the exceptionally intricate decorations of the Bayon temple, the Ta Prohm temple, overrun by vegetation, and of course the temple of Angkor Wat, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the most well-preserved monument, with a grandiose and harmonious architecture.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Ho Chi Minh City • Haiphong - 6th March 2021 aboard *Le Lapérouse* **Your post-cruise programme:** 

Port Klang • Ho Chi Minh City - 22nd Februar 2021 aboard Le Lapérouse



# From Port Klang, Malaysia

## Discover Kuala Lumpur

(2 days/1 night, price per person: from € 440)

Kuala Lumpur is a mix of Malaysian, European and Chinese influences that give the city a fascinating architecture, captivating beauty and very rich cultural heritage. You'll visit the National Museum, home to the treasures of Malay cultural heritage, and then discover the Jamek Mosque, the oldest mosque in the city. You'll also be able to admire the majestic Petronas Twin Towers. Kuala Lumpur is also a garden city, verdant with an abundance of flowers. You will cross the ASEAN Garden, a landscaped garden renowned for its wooden, iron, bamboo and marble sculptures.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

 $\textbf{Port Klang} \bullet \textbf{Ho Chi Minh City} - 22 \text{nd February 2021 aboard } \textit{Le Lap\'erouse}$ 

# Jungle experience in Taman Negara National Park

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: from € 1,090)

This superb four-day programme will take you to discover one of the oldest tropical forests in the world, in the heart of the Taman Negara National Park. During a nocturnal walk through the jungle, you'll soak up the noises, scents and special atmosphere of this exceptional natural site. On the following day, you'll enjoy splendid views over the canopy from the summit of Teresek Hill. Finally, a walk across the bridges hanging along the treetops and a cruise on the Lata Berkoh River will complete this programme, letting you discover the jungle in its many forms.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Port Klang • Ho Chi Minh City - 22nd February 2021 aboard Le Lapérouse

# From Colombo, Sri Lanka



# Colombo and Hill Country of Sri Lanka

(4 days/3 nights, price per person: please consult us)

After a panoramic tour of Colombo, you will travel to the city of Kandy, the last capital of the kings of Sri Lanka, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Around the majestic Kandy Lake, the city and its markets will offer you colours and emotions. You will also discover the Buddhist Temple of the Tooth before continuing your journey towards Nuwara Elyia, once known as "Little England" for the large British population there. This is considered to be one of the most beautiful journeys through the uplands of Sri Lanka. You will be immersed in the inimitable fragrances of pure Ceylon tea when you travel through the luxuriant tea plantations.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Colombo • Darwin - 10th November 2020 aboard *Le Bellot* Colombo • Port Klang - 10th February 2021 aboard *Le Lapérouse* 

This programme is also available as a post-cruise programme (3 days/2 nights):

Yangon • Colombo - 7th December 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse* 

# Singapore, Republic of Singapore



# From Osaka, Japan

# Kyoto and Nara, imperial heritage (4 days/3 nights, price per person: from € 1,890)

Enjoy three unforgettable days discovering Japan's former capitals, Kyoto and Nara. Dive into traditional Japan, its temples, zen meditation and tea ceremony. In Kyoto, admire the Golden Pavilion of Kinkaku-ji, enjoy the peacefulness of the rock and sand Zen garden of the Ryoanji temple, and the Nijo castle. In Nara, visit the Todaiji temple, home to the largest Buddha in Japan, and the Kasuga Taisha, the vermillion Shinto shrine, famous for its many stone and bronze lanterns.

### Your post-cruise programme:

Haiphong • Osaka - 13th March 2021 aboard Le Lapérouse

This programme is also available as a pre-cruise programme (3 days/2 nights, price per person: from € 1,450):

Osaka • Shanghai - 21st October 2020 aboard Le Lapérouse

# From Shanghai, China

# Xi'an and Guilin, terracotta warriors and Li River

(4 days/4 nights, price per person: from € 1,990)

During this 4-day programme, discover the terracotta warrior museum in Xi'an, displaying 7,000 life-size terracotta warriors and horses, as well as the Shaanxi Historical Museum. Cruise the Li River and end the day with a cooking class and a spectacular show with the river and mountains as background.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Shanghai • Haiphong - 28th October 2020 aboard Le Lapérouse

This programme is also available as a post-cruise programme (4 days/3 nights, price per person: from € 1,690): Osaka • Shanghai - 21st October 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse* 

# Discovering Singapore

(2 days/1 night, price per person: from € 410)

When you arrive at the airport, you will be welcomed by our local representative before being taken to your hotel. The next morning, you will take a panoramic tour of Singapore, where you will discover the business district, the historical colonial district, the emblematic Merlion Park, one of the finest landscapes in the city, as well as the Fullerton Hotel, a historic building that has been the headquarters of many institutions. Your visit will continue with the Asian Civilisations Museums, illustrating Asian and Pan-Asian cultures. After lunch, you will stroll through the splendid "Gardens by the Bay" park.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Singapore • Darwin - 23rd November 2020 aboard *Le Bellot* Singapore • Yangon - 28th November 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse* 

# Shanghai, China

# Discover Shanghai

(2 days/1 night, price per person: from € 410)

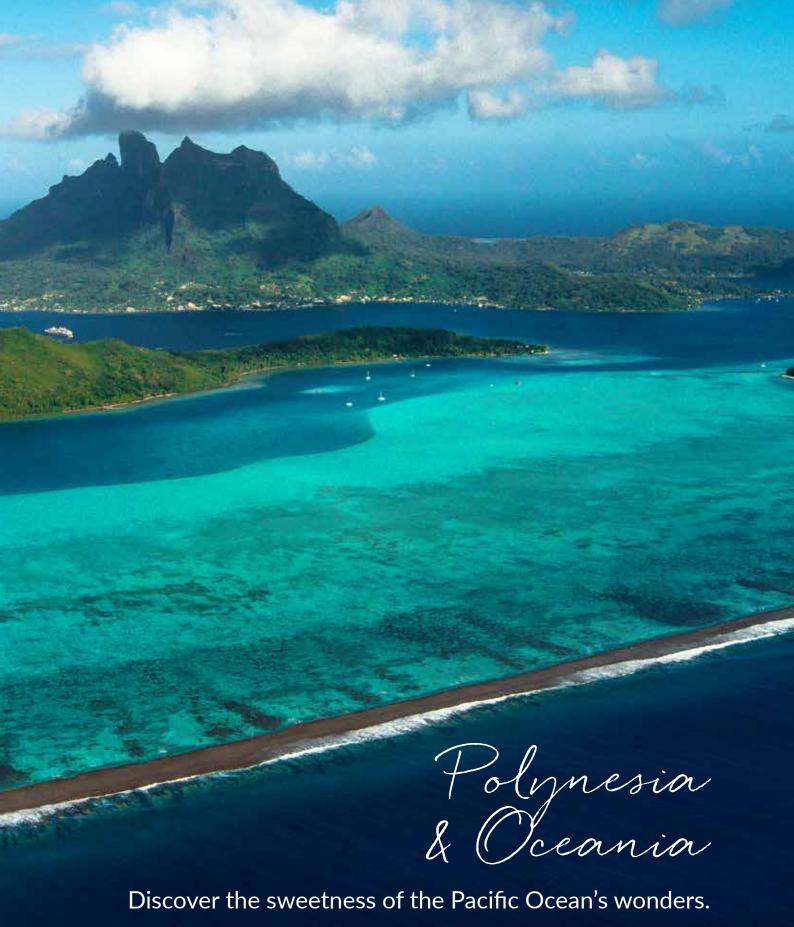
Explore the many facets of the largest Chinese city: Shanghai. First of all, you'll visit the Shanghai Museum retracing the history of Chinese art from its very first sketches. With its modern architecture and rich collections, it's one of the country's most important museums. You'll then discover the Jade Buddha Temple: home to two sumptuous white jade statues, it's one of the only Buddhist temples in the city still inhabited by monks. Before heading back to your ship, you'll travel through the old town and, in particular, the Yuyuan Garden, considered one of the most beautiful in the entire country.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

**Shanghai • Haiphong -** 28th October 2020 aboard *Le Lapérouse* 







Whether in the sumptuous Polynesian atolls, in the splendid New Zealand fjords, on the fascinating Easter Island or around the secret Solomon Islands, your journey in the South Seas will be an enchanting break. A wonderful adventure in the midst of exceptional wild nature to meet ancestral tribes.

# Not to be missed in Polynesia & Oceania







## Vanuatu

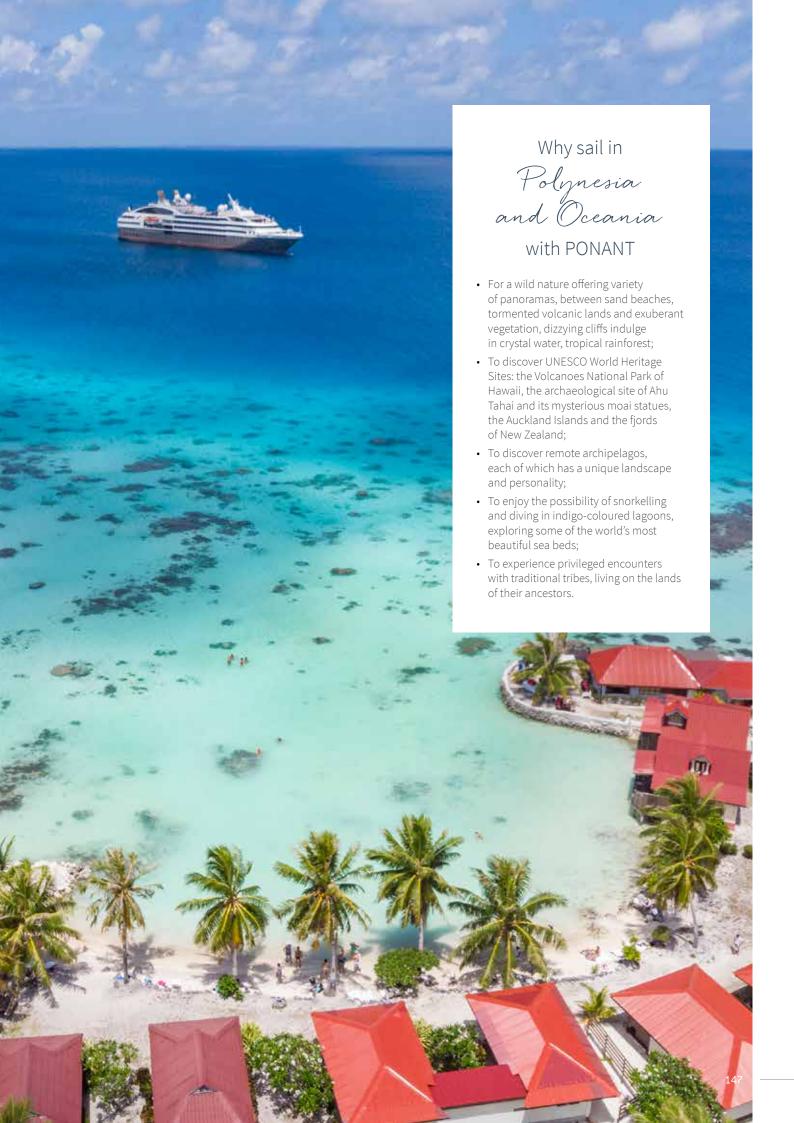
Imagine a small, independent country in the middle of Oceania, between Australia, Fiji and New Caledonia. Once called the New Hebrides, the Vanuatu archipelago offers an idyllic setting for anyone seeking adventure or a spectacular change of scenery. It offers visitors a unique mix of traditional villages, vast golden beaches with crystal-clear lagoons and coral reefs brimming with life, tropical rainforest, and easily accessible active volcanoes. The inhabitants keep their traditions alive through songs, dances, and an artistic sensibility expressed through masks, headdresses and tattoos, as well as elaborate sculptures. Aboard your ship, you will have the chance to discover these small faraway islands and, more particularly, Tanna, first sited by Captain Cook in 1774. He was guided by the glow of the imposing Mount Yasur volcano, the "Lighthouse of the Pacific". The locals attribute many legends to this volcano and one unusual cult even considers it sacred.

## The Austral Islands

For the very first time, PONANT invites you to discover one of French Polynesia's most secret archipelagos: the Austral Islands. Scattered on either side of the Tropic of Capricorn, these lands of volcanic origin promise an exceptional voyage into the heart of a wellpreserved natural setting. Between white sandy beaches bordering crystal-clear waters, spectacular cliffs, mountainous relief, dense forest and limestone caves, you will enjoy unique landscapes, at times magical, at times mysterious. As your cruise unfolds, you will discover Raivavae and its archaeological sites, Tubuai and its idyllic lagoon, Rurutu and its impressive geological formations, as well as Rimatara and its endemic species which developed due to the island's isolation. The archipelago will show you its very rich craftsmanship, marked in particular by the weaving of leaves from pandanus, banana trees or even coconut trees.

## Tuamotu - Rangiroa

With its rings of coral lined with white sand and its crystal-clear lagoons, Tuamotu, an archipelago of 76 atolls located in the heart of the Pacific Ocean, could rightly be considered paradise on earth. These atolls are the vestiges of ancient volcanoes submerged by the lagoon. They are so numerous and small that it took many years to establish exactly how many of them there were. They are one of the richest marine wildlife environments in the world. At the heart of this myriad of idyllic islands, Rangiroa, meaning "vast sky" in Polynesian, is very aptly named. The lagoon of the largest atoll in Polynesia is reminiscent of the heavens, imprisoned by hundreds of islets formed by sand that veers from immaculate white to pink. But the beauty of Rangiroa, classed by Captain Cousteau as one of the most beautiful diving spots in the world, is most evident in its underwater life: you will have the occasion of admiring all the richness of the site on a snorkelling tour or on a glass-bottom boat tour.





## Rurutu

Far from the traditional tourist circuits, you'll discover the wildest and most surprising parts of French Polynesia. In the heart of the Austral archipelago, over 500 km south-west of Tahiti, your ship will make a port of call at Rurutu, an elevated coral island of absolutely unique beauty. Carved with countless caves and surrounded by spectacular cliffs, this land of volcanic origin will reveal its mysterious and preserved landscapes to you. A real geological phenomenon, the troglodyte island also offers magnificent summits covered in lush vegetation that will delight hiking fans.

## Papeete

Capital of French Polynesia, Papeete is located on the north-west coast of the island of Tahiti. If Tahiti as a whole is renowned throughout the world for its legendary beauty and its precious pearls, Papeete is one of the jewels in its crown. At the water's edge, bungalows on stilts offer a breathtaking view over the azure lagoons, whilst the lush forests are teeming with secret and wild areas, without forgetting the "Mapuru Paraita" market, for which the city is famous. Do not miss the chance to immerse yourself in this concerto of multicoloured flavours.



## Bora Bora

There are no words to describe the extravagant and disarming beauty of Bora Bora. With its vast ring of coral encircling the majestic silhouette of Mount Otemanu, the pearl of the Leeward Islands offers travellers perfect harmony in infinite shades of blue or an explosion of colours with red hibiscuses and tropical fish. Your ship will take you to the heart of this earthly paradise that is more beautiful than you can imagine – an unspoiled Eden with extraordinary marine life. Succumb to the delightfully sweet scent of Tahitian flowers and vanilla, and discover ancestral Polynesian traditions.

## Hawaii

Located on the island of Oahu, capital of Hawaii, Honolulu, offers its visitors a different image of the American dream: young women wrapped in sarongs, colourful cocktails and coconut trees. Here, the sun is divine, the waves a surfers' dream, and its volcano, Diamond Head, are all features that will win your heart. The view from Diamond Head is simply incredible. But Honolulu is also about art museums, cycling tracks, the famous Waikiki beach and a tourist district with festive night-time animation. As for amateurs of history, the Iolani and Ali-iolani Hale palaces provide insight into the singular destiny of this State.





## Easter Island

Halfway between Chile and Tahiti, Easter Island, also known as Rapa Nui, is a fascinating land considered to be the most isolated in the world. Steeped in a mystical, timeless aura, the vestiges of Easter Island's civilisations can be found within the confines of Rapa Nui National Park, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. During your cruise, do not miss the stop on this island with black lava cliffs and mysterious moai statues. Sculpted from blocks of basalt and positioned with their backs turned to the sea or facing the houses as a symbol of protection, these monumental statues remain shrouded in mystery to this day.



## Milford Sound

Located at the southern end of the "Land of the Long White Cloud", the UNESCO World Heritage listed Fiordland National Park is one of the most dramatic and beautiful parts of New Zealand. It is a region of dramatic beauty. A place where mountains and valleys compete with each other for room, where scale is almost beyond comprehension and scenery encompasses the broadest width of emotions. Milford Sound is an ancient glacial valley of remarkable pristine beauty and grandeur that never fails to enthral travellers. Judged the world's top travel destination and described by Rudyard Kipling as the eighth Wonder of the World, it is a must see destination.

## Honiara

Honiara is the capital city of The Solomon Islands, administered as a provincial town on the north western coast of Guadalcanal Island. Honiara comes from the local Ghari Language "nahoni-ara" meaning 'facing the ara', the place where the southeast winds meet the land. During your stop, discover this city, its beautiful landscape, and the significant role it played in World War II, particularly the Battle of Henderson Field, the last of the three major land offensives conducted by the Japanese in 1942. Alternatively, you can discover a traditional village, its culture and way of life.

## New Caledonia

Poetically nicknamed "the island of the eternal spring" by the Japanese, New Caledonia is an unusual destination. Aboard your ship, you will have the privilege of discovering the most beautiful places of this end-of-world region. In the marine area of the Great Southern Lagoon, Prony Bay will offer you exceptional landscapes composed of ochre and red hills, lush forest flora with infinite shades of green and the intense blue of the Coral Sea. Further south, you will land on Kouare Island, a jewel offering beauty and harmony. From the white-sand beaches where marine turtles like to lay their eggs, put on your mask and snorkel to discover an abundant underwater world.





## Polynesia: the Austral Islands & Bora Bora

### **PAPEETE • PAPEETE**

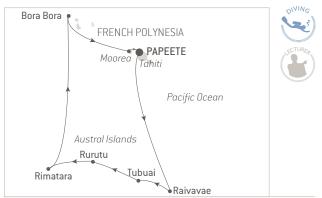
10 days/9 nights

LE BORÉAL 10th October 2020 LE SOLÉAL 4th May 2021

From € 3,920







PORT OF CALL DURATION

1	<b>Papeete, Tahiti Island</b> (French Polynesia) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 19.00	
2	At sea	
3	Raivavae, Austral Islands (French Polynesia)	Full day
4	Tubuai, Austral Islands (French Polynesia)	Full day
5	Rurutu, Austral Islands (French Polynesia)	Full day
6	Rimatara, Austral Islands (French Polynesia)	Full day
7	At sea	
8	Bora Bora, Society Islands (French Polynesia)	Full day
9	Moorea Island (French Polynesia) Papeete, Tahiti Island (French Polynesia)	Full day Late arrival
10	Papeete, Tahiti Island (Fr. Polynesia)	

## Highlights:

ITINERARY

- An 100% Polynesian brand-new cruise to discover islands considered to be the most beautiful in the world.
- Exceptional ports of call throughout the Austral Islands archipelago: turquoise lagoons, marine caves, white sand beaches, the chance to swim in the heart of a huge natural aquarium.
- Discover Polynesia's culture and traditions.
- A number of excursions are possible from Moorea: outings and photo safari through the deep valleys and the pineapple plantations, panoramic view from the scenic lookout, dolphin and whale watching (in October only), discovery of Polynesia's traditional way of life and customs..
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

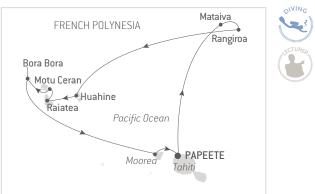
## Treasures of Polynesia

## **PAPEETE • PAPEETE**

10 days/9 nights

LE BORÉAL 19th October 2020 LE SOLÉAL 13th May 2021





DAY	ITIN	<b>ERARY</b>

### PORT OF CALL DURATION

1	<b>Papeete, Tahiti</b> (French Polynesia) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2	Mataiva, Tuamotu (French Polynesia)	Full day
3	Rangiroa, Tuamotu (French Polynesia)	Full day
4	Huahine, Society Islands (French Polynesia)	Afternoon
5	Raiatea, Society Islands (French Polynesia) Sailing around Tahaa Island	Full day and evening
6	Motu Ceran, Society Islands (French Polynesia)	Full day
7,8	Bora Bora, Society Islands (French Polynesia)	Full days
9	Moorea Island (French Polynesia) Papeete, Tahiti Island (French Polynesia)	Full day Late arrival
10	Papeete, Tahiti Island (French Polynesia)	

Disembarkation

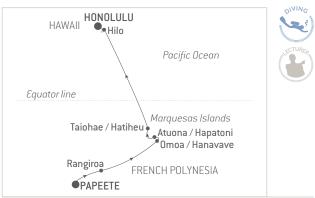
- Set sail for a cruise 100% Polynesia and discover islands regarded as the most beautiful in the world.
- · Discover Polynesia's culture and traditions.
- Enjoy white sand beaches and swimming in the calm, clear waters of this archipelago.
- A number of excursions are possible from Moorea: outings and photo safari through the deep valleys and the pineapple plantations, panoramic view from the scenic lookout, dolphin watching, discovery of Polynesia's traditional way of life and
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

# French Polynesia & Hawaii

**PAPEETE • HONOLULU** 

LE S□LÉAL 16 days/15 nights 22nd May 2021 From € 4,640





DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION

_	Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 18.00	
2,3	Rangiroa, Tuamotu Islands (French Polynesia)	Full day and morning
4	At sea	
	Omoa, Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia)	Morning
5	Hanavave (Bay of Virgins), Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia)	Afternoon
6	Atuona, Marquesas Islands (French Polynesia)	Morning
0	Hapatoni, Tahuata Island (French Polynesia)	Afternoon
7	Sailing aroung Ua Pou	
1	Taiohae, Nuka Hiva Island (French Polynesia)	Afternoon
8	Hatiheu, Nuka Hiva Island (French Polynesia)	Full day
ŏ	Sailing in Anaho Bay, Nuku Hiva Island	

9 to 14 *At sea* 

5 Hilo, Hawaii (United States) Full day

16 Honolulu, Hawaii (United States) - Arrival: 07.30 Disembarkation

Papeete, Tahiti Island (French Polynesia)

### Highlights:

- Beach time, swimming and snorkelling in the crystal-clear waters of French Polynesia.
- UNESCO World Heritage Site: from Hilo, Hawaii Volcanoes
   National Park
- Visit exceptional ports of call in the heart of the Marquesas Islands, whose volcanic landscapes are home to secluded bays and abundant wildlife.
- Visit the small village of Atuona and discover the tombs of Paul Gauguin and Jacques Brel.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

Hawaii & French Polynesia

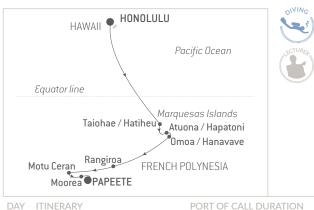
## **HONOLULU • PAPEETE**

LE BORÉAL 16 days/15 nights 25th September 2020

From € 4,640







DAY	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
1	<b>Honolulu, Hawaii</b> (United States) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departu	re: 18.00
2 to 7	At sea	
8	Taiohae, Nuka Hiva Island (French Polyne	sia) Afternoon and evening
9	Hatiheu, Nuka Hiva Island (French Polyne Sailing in Anaho Bay, Nuku Hiva Island (French Polynesia)	sia) Full day
10	Atuona, Marquesas Islands (French Polyn Hapatoni, Tahuata Island (French Polynes	
11	Omoa, Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia Hanavave (Bay of Virgins), Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia)	) Morning Afternoon
12	At sea	
13	Rangiroa, Tuamotu (French Polynesia)	Afternoon
14	Motu Ceran, Society Islands (French Polyn	nesia) Afternoon
15	Moorea Island (French Polynesia) Papeete, Tahiti Island (French Polynesia)	Full day Late arrival
16	Papeete, Tahiti Island (French Polynesia)	- Disembarkation

### Highlights:

- PONANT's Loyalty Cruise, reserved to PONANT Yacht Club members only, in the presence of Jean Emmanuel Sauvée\*, CEO and Founder of PONANT. There will be several surprises, to be discovered from day to day, on the occasion of this exceptional cruise.
- Beach time, swimming and snorkelling in the crystal-clear waters of French Polynesia.
- Visit exceptional ports of call in the heart of the Marquesas Islands, whose volcanic landscapes are home to secluded bays and abundant wildlife.
- Visit the small village of Atuona and discover the tombs of Paul Gauguin and Jacques Brel.
- A number of excursions are possible from Moorea.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

(\*) Except in the event of force majeure

## Polynesia & Easter Island

PAPEETE • HANGA ROA LE B□RÉAL - 28th Oct. 2020 HANGA ROA • PAPEETE LE S□LÉAL - 7th April 2021 14 days/13 nights From € 4,580







## Gambier archipelago

Aboard your ship, we invite you to come and discover the most remote and little-known Polynesian archipelago: the Gambier Islands. The tall island of Mangareva, meaning "floating mountain" in Polynesian, is an unusual place between sea and ocean, surrounded by a magnificent coral reef and boasting an unusual, lush vegetation including pines and tropical flowers. Far from the usual tourist destinations, these islands are encircled by a large ring of coral, forming a lagoon of varying and changing colours. When the ship calls in Rikitea, come and discover the town's exceptional cultural heritage, including its wonderful cathedral built entirely from coral and wood and the quality of its black pearls.



## Pitcairn

During your cruise, your ship will take you to the Pitcairn Islands, an unspoiled and idyllic subtropical environment with crystal clear water, abundant flora and endemic wildlife. First, its capital, Adamstown, a charming village named after James Adam, one of the mutineers of the famous HMS Bounty. During your stop here, do not miss the chance to visit the museum, which houses a large collection of objects retrieved from the Bounty. Farther North, sail past Ducie Island, surrounded by a turquoise lagoon encircled by precious coral reefs that are home to rich and surprising marine life.





- Papeete, Tahiti Island (French Polynesia)
- Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.00
- 2 Rangiroa, Tuamotu Islands (French Polynesia)
- 3,4 At sec
- 5 Rikitea, Gambier Islands (French Polynesia)
- 6 Aukena, Gambier Islands (French Polynesia) Sailing around Temoe Atoll (French Polynesia)
- 7 At sea
- 8 Adamstown, Pitcairn (Pitcairn)
- 9 Sailing along Ducie Island (Pitcairn)
- 10, 11 At sea
- 12, 13 Hanga Roa, Easter Island (Chile)
- 14 **Hanga Roa, Easter Island** (Chile) Arrival: 08.00 Disembarkation

This cruise operates in both directions.

## Highlights:

- A cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert onboard.
- Presence on board of a team made up of an expedition leader and 10 naturalist-guides, who will accompany you on every outing, shore visit and activity.
- From Hanga Roa, discover the impressive Ahu Tahai and its monumental statues listed as Archaeological Heritage by UNESCO.
- · From Aukena, visit a pearl farm.
- In Rikitea, visit Saint Michel's Cathedral.

The stopover in Adamstown is highly dependent on weather and tidal conditions.

## Marquesas Islands & Tuamotu

NEW

**PAPEETE • PAPEETE** 

LE S□LÉAL 15 days/14 nights 20th April 2021 From € 6,110





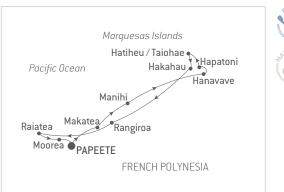


## Fatu Hiva

Grandiose, striking and powerful, the Marquesas are more rugged than their Polynesian sisters. Here, you will find neither lagoons nor reefs; the archipelago's charm lies in its extraordinary wild beauty: waterfalls flowing down vertiginous peaks, jagged cliffs sinking into the indigo sea, and lush vegetation. When the ship stops on the island of Fatu Hiva, the inhabitants of Omoa Bay, will welcome you with ukulele music and traditional songs. Do not miss your chance to discover these exotic dances and customs as the trade winds gently blow through the palm trees, infusing the island with the scent of frangipane and Tahitian flowers.



- A cruise in partnership with National Geographic Expeditions offering enrichment with a National Geographic Photographer and an Expert onboard.
- Set sail for a cruise 100% Polynesia and discover islands regarded as the most beautiful in the world.
- · Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables.
- Discover the wonderful landscapes of volcanic ranges and peaks of the Marquesas Islands.
- A number of excursions are possible from Moorea: outings and photo safaris through the deep valleys and the pineapple plantations, panoramic view from the scenic lookout, discovery of Polynesia's traditional way of life and customs...
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.





- **Papeete, Tahiti Island** (French Polynesia) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 - Departure: 19.00
- Makatea, Tuamotu Islands (French Polynesia)
- 3 Manihi Atoll, Tuamotu Islands (French Polynesia)
- 4 Atsea
- Omoa, Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia)
  Hanavave ((Bay of Virgins), Fatu Hiva Island
- 6 Atuona, Marquesas Islands (French Polynesia) Hapatoni, Tahuata Island (French Polynesia)
- 7 Hatiheu, Nuka Hiva Island (French Polynesia) Sailing in Anaho Bay, Nuku Hiva Island
- 8 Taiohae, Nuka Hiva Island (French Polynesia)
- 9 Hakahau, Ua Pou Island (French Polynesia)
- 10 At sea
- 11 Rangiroa, Tuamotu Islands (French Polynesia)
- 12 At sea
- Sailing around Tahaa Island
  - Raiatea, Society Islands (French Polynesia)
- 14 Moorea Island Papeete, Tahiti Island (French Polynesia)
- 15 **Papeete, Tahiti Island** (French Polynesia)
  Disembarkation: 08.00

## Natural Wonders and Cultures of the Coral Triangle

**DARWIN • HONIARA** 

LE BELL□T 15 days/14 nights 4th December 2020 From € 6,900





## Papua New Guinea

Travelling to Papua New Guinea means leaving the beaten track and discovering rich and little-known cultures. This country brings a number of islands, mostly containing active volcanoes, in the heart of Oceania. Described as the most culturally diverse country on earth, Papua New Guinea is home to over 700 different ethnic groups. Tradition remains strong in a society where wealth is not accumulated for its own sake, but so it can be given away, with elaborate ceremony. You will be amazed at the warmth and sincerity of a proud people willing to showcase their traditional cultures.



## The Islands of Maluku

Mountainous and volcanic islands that seem to have emerged from the sea, with craters that are still active, the Maluku are also known as the Spice Islands. It was indeed the trade in nutmeg and cloves that made the fortunes of the Malay sultans, then the Dutch settlers in the 16th century. The natural beauty of these islands is the reward for the traveller. Far from the usual tourist circuits you will be able to visit these natural paradises from Banda Neira, between brightly coloured coral reefs offering some of the best diving sites in the world and deserted beaches, not forgetting the warm welcome of the inhabitants.



## DAY ITINERARY

- Darwin (Australia)
- Embarkation from 15.00 to 16.00 Departure: 17.00
- 2 At sea
- 3 Banda Neira, Maluku Islands (Indonesia)
- 4 Mommon (Indonesia)
- 5 At sea
- 6,7 Cenderawasih Bay (Indonesia)
- 8 At sec
- Jayapura, Papua (Indonesia)
- Vanimo (Papua New Guinea)

  Kopar (Papua New Guinea)
- 11 Madang (Papua New Guinea)
- 12 Tami Island (Papua New Guinea)
- 13 Trobriand Islands (Papua New Guinea)
- 14 At sea
- 15 **Honiara** (Solomon Islands) Arrival: 08.30
  - Disembarkation and transfer. Flight Honiara-Brisbane.

- Discover the mysteries of Indonesia and Papua-New Guinea, the land of a thousand cultures.
- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides.
- Opportunity to observe whale sharks in Cenderawasih.
- Discover the Maluku, the paradisiacal Spice Islands.
- Encounters with local people: cultural performances, dances, arts & crafts.
- Possibility of diving (PADI Advanced Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

## Treasures of the Pacific Expedition

**HONIARA • AUCKLAND** 

LE BELLOT 12 days/11 nights 18th December 2020 From € 5,580





## Vanikoro Island

The French explorer Jean-François de La Pérouse was stranded on Vanikoro after both his vessels struck the reefs of the island in 1788. The complete disappearance of La Pérouse caught the imagination of the European public. Songs, stories and plays were written about the possible fate of the expedition. It is believed that some of the men were killed by the local inhabitants, while the surviving sailors built a smaller vessel and left the island, but were never seen again. Those that remained on the island died before search parties arrived in 1826. Today guests have the opportunity to head ashore to the infamous location of this historical event. Enjoy a welcome and cultural performance whilst pondering the fate of the expeditioners.





## ITINERARY

Flight Brisbane/Honiara (Solomon Islands)

- Welcome and tranfer to the port. Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00 Departure: 18.30
- At sea
- Vanikoro Island (Solomon Islands)
- Mota Lava Island (Vanuatu)
- South West Bay, Malekula (Vanuatu)
- Tanna Island (Vanuatu)
- Prony Bay (New Caledonia)
- Kouaré Island (New Caledonia)
- 9 10
- Bay of Islands, Waitangi (New Zealand)
- Auckland (New Zealand) Arrival: 07.00

- A PONANT cruise to explore the diversity of the islands of the Coral Sea and New-Zealand, discover the world's most beautiful shores and make cultural discoveries.
- Shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides
- **UNESCO World Heritage Site**: the Southern Lagoon in New Caledonia
- Encounters with local people: cultural performances, dances, arts & crafts.
- The Solomon Islands, a real tropical Eden.
- Vanuatu: traditional villages, tropical beaches, active volcanoes
- On Tanna Island, visit of Mount Yasur, an imposing volcano.
- Visit the last known location of the 1788 "lost voyage" of La Pérouse in Vanikoro.
- · Numerous opportunities to swim and snorkel.

## The Best of New Zealand

DUNEDIN • AUCKLAND

LE BELL□T - 12th and 30th January 2021

AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN

LE BELL□T - 21st January 2021

10 days/9 nights From € 4,940



## The Maori culture

Discover the ancestral culture of the brave Maori, the indigenous Polynesian warrior people of New Zealand, who settled here in successive waves from the 13th century onwards. The very ancient tribal way of life of the Maori is passed down from generation to generation. Today, numerous dances and songs are performed by the current generations during traditional shows. The Maori language and gestures are a core part of New Zealand's identity. Don't miss their traditional dress, which has remained unchanged for centuries. Discover the Maori greeting ceremony, their war dances, crafts and, in particular, their impressive tattoo art.



## Wellington

Capital of New Zealand since the 19th century, ancestral home to generations of Maori tribes, as confirmed by the many historical sites in the city, Windy Wellington, as the city is known, perfectly combines local traditions and a bustling nightlife. Avant-garde and friendly, skillfully blending history and modernity, the city is as startling as it is non-conformist. Its climate adds to its charm, giving it a unique atmosphere that is bound to surprise you during your stop there aboard *Le Bellot*. Close by, the Zealandia nature reserve gives you the opportunity to visit several hundred hectares that are home to some of the country's rarest animals, such as the kiwi, the famous little wingless bird with a long bill that is emblematic of New Zealand.



·Υ	ITINERARY	PORT OF CALL DURATION
	<b>Dunedin</b> (New Zealand) Embarkation from 15.00 to 16.00 -	Departure: 16.30
	Navigation in Dusky Sound and	Doubtful Sound
	(New Zealand)	
	Milford Cound (Nov. 700/00)	Manaina

3	Milford Sound (New Zealand)	Morning
4	At sea	
5	Picton (New Zealand)	Full day
6	Wellington (New Zealand)	Full day
7	Napier (New Zealand)	Afternoon
8	White Island (New Zealand)	Afternoon
9	Tauranga (New Zealand)	Full day

Auckland (New Zealand) - Arrival: 07.00 - Disembarkation

 $12 th \ and \ 21 st \ January \ 2021 \ departures: the itineraries \ differ from the itinerary above. Please refer to our website: www.ponant.com$ 

- Discover sublime New Zealand landscapes with exceptional diversity.
- Sail in New Zealand's fjords, listed with UNESCO.
- A call at Picton, in the Marlborough region, famous for its vineyards and its submerged valleys.
- Meet the Maori people, brave warriors with ancestral traditions and customs.
- In Wellington, discover the Te Papa Tongarewa museum.
- The stopover in White Island, a volcanic island with an unreal atmosphere, between lunar landscapes and steam emanating from the numerous fumaroles.

## Shore Excursion Highlights

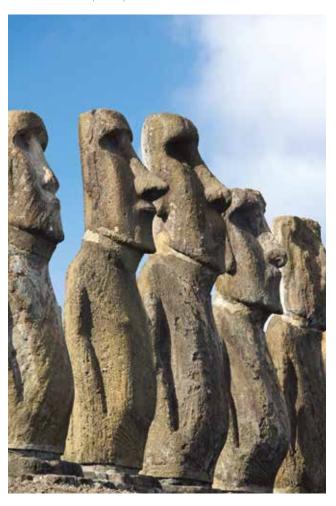
On the majority of your ports of call, we invite you to enhance your trip with specially designed, high quality optional excursions. Whether cultural (visits of sites, monuments and museums that are emblematic of the region) or active (hikes, excursions on bikes or kayaks), you will certainly find something to suit you among the wide range we offer. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise departure. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore-excursions up to 2 months before your cruise, and have them billed on board. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in Polynesia & Oceania for the Winter 2020-2021 season.

## In Chile

- Included • Hanga Roa, Hanga Roa & Moais mystery (3 h 30)
- Hanga Roa, Easter Island & Rapa Nui folkloric show (6 h 30)

Included



## In New Zealand

- Auckland, Bush & beach wilderness experience (5 h)
- Napier, Maori experience (5 h 30)
- Napier, Cape Kidnappers & gannets (5 h 30) **3 3 \***
- Picton, Queen Charlotte cruise & walk (4 h) **3 3 3**\*
- Tauranga, Rotorua thermal wonderland (9 h) € € € \*
- Wellington, Wellington city sights (4 h)
- White Island, White Island Exploration (1 h 30)

Included

## In French Polynesia

- Aukena, Aukena, pearl farm visit (30 min.)
- **3 3** \*

**3**\*

- Bora Bora, Shark & ray snorkelling (3 h)
- Bora Bora, Scenic flight over Bora Bora and Tupai (1 h 30)
- **3 3 3 3**\*
- Bora Bora, Relaxing time at the Conrad hotel (5 h 30) € € € \*
- Huahine, Heritage of Huahine in FWD (3 h 30)
- **3 3**\* **3 3**\*

**3 3**\*

**3 3** \*

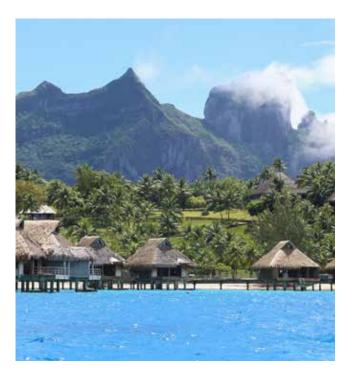
**a**\*

**3 3** \*

**3 3** \*

**3 3** \*

- Huahine, Huahine nature adventure (3 h 30)
- Manihi, Snorkel the aquarium garden (1 h)
- Moorea, Capture Moorea photo tour (3 h 30)
- Moorea, Whale & dolphin eco tour (3 h)
- **3 3**\* • Moorea, Polynesian lifestyle (6 h) **3 3 3** \*
- Raiatea, Faaroa river with motu beach (3 h) **3 3**\* **3 3** \*
- Raiatea, Kayak through Faaroa river (3 h 30)
- Raiatea, Sacred island by truck (3 h 45)
- Raivavae, Raivavae by FWD (2 h 30)
- Rangiroa, Aukena, pearl farm visit (1 h 30)
- Rangiroa, Wine & rum discovery (1 h 30)
- Rangiroa, Snorkel the aquarium garden (1 h)
- Rurutu, Discover the North of Rurutu (3 h)
- Nuku Hiva Taiohae, Taipivai valley scenic drive (3 h)



**66**\*

**3 3** \*

## Pre & Post Cruise Programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

Below you will find some examples of the key excursions available in Polynesia & Oceania for Winter 2020-2021 season.

Full tour programme and prices are available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise, or with your travel agent.

## Papeete, Tahiti

## Discover Papeete and relax

(2 days/1 night, price per person: from € 420)

On arrival, you will be welcomed to French Polynesia with a lei and the word Maeva, which means welcome. You will feel like you have stepped into another world, particularly once you arrive at your luxury hotel. You will be handed the keys to your room as soon

as you arrive. You will be able to spend a relaxing morning before setting off to visit the island. You will discover the Marae Arahurahu, an ancient meeting place in the Polynesian culture, and then the Water Gardens of Vaipahi during a bucolic and refreshing walk.

### Your pre-cruise programme:

Papeete - Papeete - 10th and 19th October 2020 aboard Le Boréal

Papeete - Papeete - 20th April 2021, 4th and 13th May 2021 aboard Le Soléal

Papeete • Honolulu - 22nd May 2021 aboard Le Soléal



## From Hanga Roa, Easter Island



## On the way to Easter Island

(2 days/1 night, price per person: from € 1,090)

Before flying off to Easter Island, spend two days discovering the Chilean capital. Established in 1541, Santiago has a rich past, as illustrated by the historic centre and its colonial architecture. You'll discover the Plaza de la Constitución (Constitution Square) surrounded by government buildings including La Moneda, then the famous Plaza de Armas, surrounded by historical buildings such as the cathedral. You will then visit the Museum of Pre-Columbian Art, which exhibits ceramics, sculptures and other objects from the Maya, Inca and Aztec civilisations, but also from Chile's Mapuche and Aymara civilisations.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Hanga Roa • Papeete - 7th April 2021 aboard *Le Soléal* 

Your post-cruise programme:

Papeete • Hanga Roa - 28th October 2020 aboard Le Boréal

## Auckland, New Zealand

## Glimpse of Auckland and Waiheke Island

(1 day, price per person: please consult us)

You will take a ferry to Waiheke Island. During a walk along the north panoramic road, you will enjoy spectacular views on the Hauraki Gulf and the Coromandel peninsula. You will also visit a botanical distillery and an agriculture property recognised for its olive oil. The second part of this programme will include a sightseeing tour of Auckland during which time you will enjoy one of the best views of the city, from the Harbour Bridge.

## Your post-cruise programme:

Honiara • Auckland - 18th December 2020 aboard *Le Bellot* Dunedin • Auckland - 12th and 30th January 2021 aboard *Le Bellot* 



## Honolulu, Hawaii

## Honolulu, from the Hawaiian Monarchs to the battles of the 20th century

(3 days/2 nights, price per person: please consult us)

Discover the rich culture of the Pacific islands through a visit to Bishop Museum and Iolani Palace. A panoramic tour will take you around the historic landmarks in the centre of Honolulu, including Kawaiaha'o Church, the Hawaii State Capitol and to the Diamond Head Crater scenic lookout for the spectacular views. Lastly, you will dive into the dramatic history of the 20th century by visiting the Pearl Harbor Visitor Centre and the Arizona Memorial.

## Your pre-cruise programme:

Honolulu • Papeete - 25th September 2020 aboard Le Boréal



## Dunedin, New Zealand



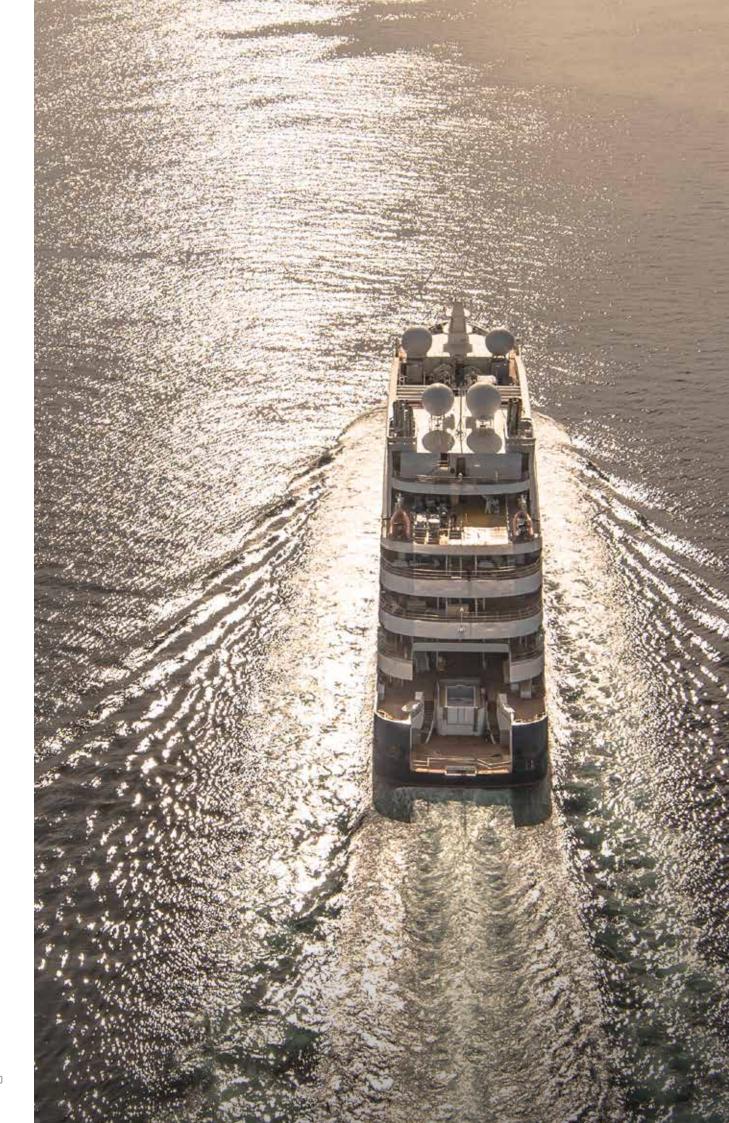
## Natural wonders from Queenstown to Dunedin

(3 days/2 nights, price per person: please consult us)

Make the most of three days between Dunedin and Queenstown to discover the natural wonders of New Zealand's Southern Alps and their sumptuous scenery of lakes, gorges and mountains. In particular, this programme with its rich discoveries includes a hike on the Routeburn Track, in the heart of the Te Wahipounamu region, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, a panoramic tour of the shores of Lake Wakatipu and a glimpse of the Otago region, home to a gold rush in the 19th century.

## Your pre-cruise programme:

**Dunedin • Auckland -** 12th January 2021 aboard *Le Bellot* 





What would be more enjoyable than exploring multiple destinations, learning about different cultures and meeting indigenous inhabitants?

With PONANT, take a 44- to 74-day "Grand Voyage" full of thrills and discoveries.

You will enjoy unique itineraries to discover, at your leisure, must-see ports of call.

Don't wait any longer! Join us aboard one of our beautiful ships for an unforgettable Grand Voyage.

# From the Antarctic Peninsula to the North Atlantic



In Ushuaia, capital of Tierra del Fuego, you will board *Le Boréal* for an all-new cruise connecting three continents. First of all, you'll discover the unique beauty of the Antarctic Peninsula, the kingdom of penguins and table top icebergs. You'll then begin a magnificent journey along the Pacific Coast of Latin America, taking in the Andes Cordillera, colonial cities and glacial valleys. Once in Ecuador, you'll set sail for the Central American isthmus: an opportunity to visit some of the most important Pre-Colombian sites and to explore the nature reserves of Costa Rica. Via the Panama Canal, you'll travel to Belize and the legendary Blue Hole, then the Yucatan Peninsula, and finally Miami. It will then be time to start your transatlantic crossing to Lisbon: a pleasant sea voyage punctuated by the discovery of the Bahamas, Bermuda and the Azores.



## This Grand Voyage is made up of the following cruises:

- Emblematic Antarctica
- from 20th February 2020 See page 58
- NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC

  NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC
- Adventure in Patagonia from 2nd March 2021
- Cordillera & Andean Secrets from 14th March 2021 See page 85
- Treasures of Central America from 27th March 2021
   See page 78
- Treasures of the Caribbean Sea from 9th April 2021
   See page 79
- Transatlantic Voyage from Miami to Lisbon from 20th April 2021

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

DAY	ITINERARY	COUNTRY
20/02/21	Ushuaia	Argentina
PARDITION OF THE PROPERTY OF T	Crossing the Drake Passage > Antarctic Penins > Crossing the Drake Passage	sula
02/03/21	Ushuaia	Argentina
PARTITION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTITION OF THE PARTITI	Sailing around Cape Horn > Puerto Williams = Glacier > Agostini Glacier > Sailing in the Strait > El Brujo Glacier > Pie XI Glacier > English Pass > At sea > Quemchi, Chiloe Island > At sea	of Magellan
14/03/21	Talcahuano	Chile
	At sea > Coquimbo > At sea > Iquique > Arica > > At sea > Pisco > Callao > Salaverry > At sea	Matarani
27/03/21	Guayaquil	Ecuador
	At sea > Casa Orquideas > At sea > Acajutla > I Quetzal > At sea > San Juan del Sur > Herradu > Viveros, Pearl Islands > Crossing the Panam	ıra > At sea
09/04/21	Colón	Panama
	Providencia > At sea > Puerto Cortés > Santo de Castilla > Half Moon Caye > At sea > Progre	
20/04/21	<b>Miami</b> Ur	nited States
	Nassau > At sea > Saint George's, Bermuda > A Horta, Azores > Ponta Delgada, Azores > At sea	
04/05/21	Lisbon	Portugal

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables.
- UNESCO Sites: the historic centres of Arequipa and Lima, Cuzco, the site of Machu Picchu, the archeological zone of Chan Chan from Salaverry, the tower of Belem and the monastery of Jeronimos in Lisbon, the town of St George's and its fortifications.
- Discover the major pre-Columbian sites.
- Exceptional architectural heritage, testimony to the colonial era
- Depending on opportunities, observe Magellanic penguins, guanacos, caracaras, dolphins, humpback whales, fur seals, sea lions, alpacas, condors and cormorants.
- Landscapes: fjords dominated by the snowcapped peaks of the Andes and iridescent glaciers in Patagonia, white sandy beaches bordered with crystal clear waters in the Bahamas, idyllic coves and natural swimming pools in Bermuda, volcanoes and green hills in the Azores.

## From the Amazon to the Caribbean

## **CAYENNE • PUERTO CALDERA**

LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE 44 days/43 nights From 29th November 2020 to 11th January 2021

From € 16,998





## This Grand Voyage is made up of the following cruises:

- Discover the Amazon from 29th November 2020 See page 74
- The Caribbean & Amazon River from 11th December 2020
- Christmas in the Caribbean from 23rd December 2020
- Natural & Cultural History of Central America from 4th January 2021 - See page 83



For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified

DAY ITINERARY 29/11/20 **Cayenne** French Guiana



At sea > Macapa, Amazonia > Mucurui, Amazonia > Aquiqui, Amazonia > Guajará, Amazonia > Santarem, Amazonia > Alter do Chao, Amazonia > Parintins, Amazonia > Lucia, Amazonia > Breves, Strait of Breves > Belem, Amazonia > At sea > Salvation Islands



Salvation Islands > At sea > Belem, Amazonia > Abacate, Strait of Breves > Aquiqui, Amazonia > Macapa, Amazonia > At sea > Paramaribo > At sea > Port Elizabeth

23/12/20 Fort-de-France

Portsmouth > Port Elizabeth, Bequia > Soufrière > Bridgetown > Mayreau Island > Saint George's, Grenada > At sea > Cartagena > San Blas Islands

### 04/01/21 Colón

San Blas Islands > Crossing the Panama Canal > Playa Muerto, Darien National Park > At sea > Manuel Antonio National Park > Curú Wildlife Refuge

11/01/21 Puerto Caldera

Costa Rica

This long-distance journey between the Amazon and the Caribbean is the promise of an exceptional adventure, combining an expedition cruise into the heart of the planet's green lung, the exploration of the most beautiful Central American national parks and yachting in the heart of the West Indies. From Cayenne, in French Guiana, you will sail along the Atlantic coast of Brazil to reach the Amazon. You will sail up the river from east to west, to discover the many treasures it conceals: dense vegetation, tropical fruit, a host of animal species, stilt houses... After passing through the Strait of Breves, your ship will continue on its way towards the Caribbean Sea for a brand-new circuit exploring the riches of Afro-Caribbean cultures. Crossing the Panama Canal will enable you to join the Pacific coast and discover superb natural reserves home to remarkable fauna and flora.

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables
- Discover the Amazon, the river that holds all records: it is the river that carries the largest volume of water to the sea, it is the longest river in the world and the easiest to navigate, and its basin is fed by over a thousand tributaries...
- An incredibly rich variety of endemic wildlife: toucans, hawks, ibises, parrots, insects, iguanas, lizards, monkeys, buffaloes, river dolphins, fish, and more.
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Saint Lucia's volcanic Pitons; Cartagena de Indias, an old colonial city, historic Bridgetown and its Garrison, the Darien National Park.
- Crossing the Equator between Cayenne and Belem.
- Encounters with the indigenous Emberas tribe in the Darien National Park and with the Kuna Indians of the San Blas archipelago.
- In the Caribbean, possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver or equivalent) with an experienced instructor on board.

## Cruise between two Oceans

## MAHÉ • DAKAR

LE JACQUES-CARTIER 59 days/58 nights 17th March to 13th May 2021

From € 21,806





## This Grand Voyage is made up of the following cruises:

- Madagascar, Réunion & Mauritius from 17th March 2021 See page 121
- Jewels of the Indian Ocean from 29th March 2021
   See page 122
- Madagascar & South Africa from 12th April 2021
   See page 102
- Napoleon Cruise from 26th April 2021 See page 101

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

Aboard *Le Jacques-Cartier*, set off on an exceptional 59-day cruise between the Indian Ocean and the South Atlantic. You will first discover the Seychelles, the Scattered Islands, Madagascar, Reunion Island and Mauritius, five islands lost in the Indian Ocean, each with its own special atmosphere, culture and charm. You will also make a port of call at Zanzibar, the mythical island on the legendary route to India, before reaching the South African coastline: Richards Bay, Durban, Port Elizabeth, Cape Town... so many chances to discover the countless natural and cultural riches of the Rainbow Nation. You will then see the sublime landscapes of the Namib Desert from the Namibian port of Walvis Bay. Finally, you will head toward the island of Saint-Helena to commemorate the bicentenary of the death of Napoleon Bonaparte.

### DAY COUNTRY 17/03/21 Mahé Seychelles La Digue > Alphonse > At sea > Glorieuses, Scattered Islands > Nosy Komba > Majunga > Nosy Mitsio > At sea > Sainte Marie Island > Nosy Nato > At sea > Pointe des Galets 29/03/21 **Port Louis** Mauritius Pointe des Galets > At sea > Sainte Marie Island > Nosy Nato > At sea > Diego Suarez > Nosy Mitsio > Nosy Be > Nosy Komba > Mamoudzou > Mutsamudu > At sea At sea > Mutsamudu > Mamoudzou > Majunga > At sea > Morondava > At sea > Richards Bay > Durban > At sea > Port Elizabeth > At sea At sea > Lüderitz > Walvis Bay > At sea > Jamestown, Saint Helena Island > At sea > Georgetown, Ascension Island > At sea 13/05/21 Dakar

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac® inflatables.
- A variety of idyllic landscapes: atolls, coral reefs, lagoons, mangrove, white-sand beaches, granite islands, lush vegetation.
- Wildlife: a great variety of lemurs in Madagascar, the Comoros and Mayotte, the chance to see the emblematic species of the African continent during a safari in a reserve.
- UNESCO World Heritage Site: the area of Pitons, cirques and remparts
  of Reunion Island, Zanzibar's Stone Town, iSimangaliso Wetland Park from
  Richards Bay, the Cape of Good Hope, Robben Island, the Namib Sand Sea
  and its dunes of golden sand and red ochre, which are some of the tallest
  in the world.
- In the Indian Ocean, possibility of diving (PADI Open Water Diver and PADI Advanced Open Water Diver) with an experienced instructor on board and of snorkelling with your expedition team.

# From the Maldives to the Japanese Archipelago

MALÉ • OSAKA

LE LAPÉROUSE 54 days/53 nights From 2nd February to 27th March 2021

From € 16,890





## This Grand Voyage is made up of the following cruises:

- The Essential Maldives from 2nd February 2021 See page 118
- From India to the Strait of Malacca from 10th February 2021 - See page 135
- Treasures of Southeast Asia from 22nd February 2021
   See page 137
- Music Along Vietnamese Shores from 6th March 2021 See page 139
- Asia, a Blend of Tradition and Modernity from 13th March 2021 - See page 138

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

ITINERARY	COUNTRY
Malé	Maldives
Malé Atoll > Mulaku Atoll > Ari Atoll > Rasdho Atoll > Noonu Atoll > At sea	oo Atoll > Baa
Colombo	Sri Lanka
Galle > At sea > Trincomalee > Chennai (ex N > At sea > Phang Nga > Penang (Georgetown	,
Port Klang	Malaysia
Singapore > At sea > Koh Samui > Bangkok > At sea	> Koh Kood
Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon)	Vietnam
At sea > Nha Trang > Da Nang > Chan May >	Ha Long Bay
Haiphong	Vietnam
Ha Long Bay > <i>At sea</i> > Hong Kong > <i>At sea</i> > Shanghai > Nagasaki > Karatsu > Hiroshima > Miyajima Island > Takamatsu	
Osaka	Japan
	Malé Malé Atoll > Mulaku Atoll > Ari Atoll > Rasdha Atoll > Noonu Atoll > At sea  Colombo  Galle > At sea > Trincomalee > Chennai (ex lex lex lex lex lex lex lex lex lex l

India, Sri Lanka, Malaysia, Thailand, Singapore, Vietnam, China, Japan... We invite you on an unforgettable cruise to the heart of South Asia. You'll begin your journey with an exceptional itinerary in the Maldives archipelago before heading for the Bay of Bengal and its enchanting shorelines. You will discover many architectural treasures there, marked by Buddhist and Hindu traditions. Your ship will round the Malay Peninsula to join the islands of Koh Samui and Koh Kood, Halong Bay, the veritable jewel of Vietnam, and finally the China Sea. A journey of infinite riches, punctuated by sumptuous landscapes, cities from the past and fascinating metropolises. To conclude this wonderful voyage, the Japanese archipelago will reveal to you its exceptional cultural heritage. Here, the history of the samurai co-exists alongside the delicate beauty of the geishas.

- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Galle and its fortifications; from Trincomalee, the historic city of Polonnaruwa and the golden temple of Dambulla; the city of Penang, in the Malacca Strait, Singapore Botanic Gardens, Historic City of Ayutthaya in Bangkok, the ancient imperial citadel of Huê, Ha Long Bay, the Itsukushima Shrine and its vermilion torii on Miyajima, the Peace Memorial Museum in Hiroshima.
- Discover stunning underwater world and its rich ecosystem, home to corals, manta rays, sharks, tortoises and more.
- $\bullet \quad \text{Baa Atoll, a UNESCO biosphere reserve, with its magnificent corals and shallow waters.}\\$
- Overnight in Ho Chi Minh City: sail on the Mekong River.
- Hong Kong, city of lights: with its unforgettable bay, modern buildings reaching towards the sky and typical markets.
- Shanghai, a modern and cosmopolitan city, blending skyscrapers, gardens and night life.

## From the Tropics to the Antarctic

## **SAN DIEGO • USHUAIA**

LE SOLÉAL 67 days/66 nights From 13th September to 18th November 2020

From € 28,264



In San Diego, in the far south of California, you'll board Le Soléal for a two-month journey to discover the natural treasures and contrasting landscapes of Latin America: A long-distance journey mixing polar and tropical expedition and yachting, following an exceptional itinerary. From the shores of the Sea of Cortez to the Chilean fjords, from the Pearl Islands to Cape Horn, you will have the unique opportunity to discover numerous Pre-Columbian sites as well as colonial cities that are listed as UNESCO World Heritage, to explore the fabulous national parks of Patagonia or Costa Rica, and to experience unique human encounters. Finally, you'll set sail for the Antarctic and its fascinating landscapes of ice and water, refuge to incredibly rich fauna.



## This Grand Voyage is made up of the following cruises:

The Sea of Cortez from 13th September 2020



Natural Wonders of Central America from 26th September 2020 - See page 82



Cordillera & Andean Secrets from 9th October 2020 - See page 85

- Adventure in Patagonia from 22th October 2020 See page 62
- The Great Austral Loop from 3rd November 2020 See page 59

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

ioiiiiiatet	i cruises specified.	
DAY	ITINERARY	COUNTRY
13/09/20	San Diego	United States
ROPICAL TOEDITION	At sea > Cabo San Lucas > Coronado Island > Danzante Island > Monserrat Island > Puerto Agua Verde > Punta Colorada, Isla San Jose > Bahia Amortajada, Isla San Jose > Los Islotes > Isla Partida > Espíritu Santo Island > Cerralvo Island > At sea > Huatulco) > At sea	
26/09/20	Puerto Quetzal	Guatemala
AROPICAL PROPING	At sea > Curú Wildlife Refuge > Tortuga Island > Manuel Antonio National Park > At sea > Cocos Island > At sea > Cébaco Island > Sailing around Pacheca Island > Fuerte Amador > Playa Muerto, Darien National Park > Jaqué > Utría National Natural Park > At sea	
9/10/20	Guayaquil	Ecuador
	At sea > Salaverry > Callao > P Arica > Iquique > At sea > Coq	
22/10/20	Talcahuano	Chile
At sea > Quemchi, Chiloe Island > Sailing the Pulluche Canal > Tortel > English Passage > Pie XI Glacier > El Brujo Glacier > Sailing the Strait of Magellan > Agostini Glacier > Garibaldi Glacier > Sailing around Cape Horn > Puerto Williams		
03/11/20	Ushuaia	Argentina



At sea > New Island > Grave Cove > At sea > South Georgia > At sea > Antarctic Peninsula > At sea > Crossing the Drake Passage

Argentina

- Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®inflatables.
- UNESCO Sites: the islands and protected zones of the Gulf of California, La Antigua de Guatemala from Puerto Quetzal, the national park of Cocos Island, Darien National Park, the historic centre of Quito, the historic centre of Lima, Cuzco, the site of Machu Picchu, the archeological zone of Chan Chan from Salaverry.
- Exceptional architectural heritage, testimony to the colonial era.
- · Discover the major pre-Columbian sites.
- · Landscapes: in Antarctica, drifting icebergs, ice floe and tall snow-covered mountains.
- · Wildlife: California sea lions, dolphins, sea turtles in the Gulf of California; black-browed albatrosses, gentoo penguins and southern rockhopper penguins in the Falkland Islands; king penguins, elephant seals and fur seals in South Georgia; humpback whales, gentoo penguins, Adelie penguins, leopard seals in the Antarctic Peninsula



# PONANT Ort Gallery

Discover the photographic art of the PONANT Studio: atypical and intimate moments immortalised by our on-board professional photographers.

PONANT has hand-picked a selection of iconic pictures that you can now order, with your own choice of format, print media and frame. The Art Gallery photographs capture the emotion and the natural world, allowing you to prolong the PONANT experience. Treat yourself or someone else to these prints, to decorate the home or office with these pictures of faraway places.



## « King penguins, Gold Harbour, South Georgia »

Print media : PlexiLux, size 100x150 cm

Photographer: Nathalie Michel, a field photographer, has been sailing the seas with PONANT for more than 12 years.

Photographs may be purchased on board or via the PONANT e-boutique:

https://boutique.ponant.com

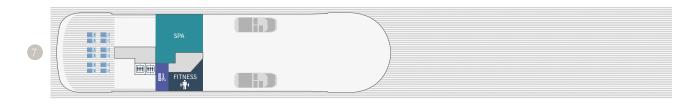


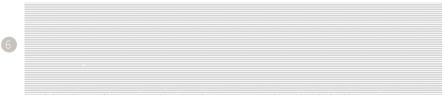




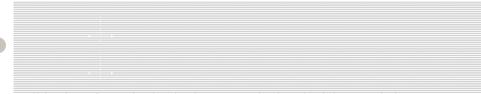


## Deck Plans

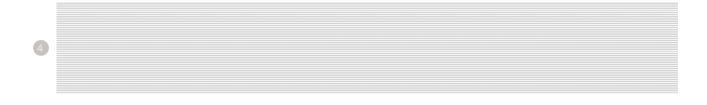


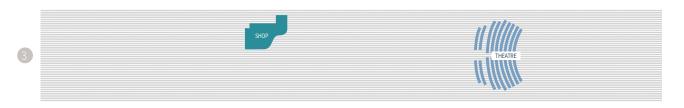


\*Aboard *Le Lapérouse* and *Le Champlain*, the Owner's Suite is located on deck 6 (Suite 621)



\*\*Aboard *Le Lapérouse* and *Le Champlain*, the Suites 534 and 535 located on deck 5 are Grand Deluxe Suites





- Fitness Ponant Yacht Spa Sundeck
- Panoramic lounge 14 Prestige Staterooms (including 10 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 5 Luxury Suites) - 2 Deluxe Suites -2 Privilege Suites - 2 Grand Deluxe Suites (except aboard Le Lapérouse and Le Champlain: 1 Grand Deluxe Suite and 1 Owner's Suite)
- 5 Bridge 29 Prestige Staterooms (including 1 for person of reduced mobility and 26 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 13 Prestige Suites) -1 Deluxe Suite - 2 Privilege Suites -
  - 2 Owner's Suites (except aboard Le Lapérouse and Le Champlain: 2 Grand Deluxe Suites)
- Restaurant 23 Prestige Staterooms (including 1 for person of reduced mobility) - 1 Deluxe Suite
- Reception Desk Excursion Desk Main Lounge - Pool Deck - Shop - Medical Centre - Theatre - 13 Deluxe Staterooms - 1 Deluxe Suite
- Marina
- DECK 0: Blue Eye underwater lounge

- Owner's Suite
  - Deck 5 (Deck 6 aboard Le Lapérouse and Le Champlain)
- Privilege Suites Deck 5 - 6

- Grand Deluxe Suites Deck 5 - 6
- → Prestige Suites Deck 5 - 6
- Deluxe Suites Deck 3 - 4 - 5 - 6
- Prestige Staterooms Deck 4 - 5 - 6
- **Deluxe Staterooms** Deck 3

## Discover your Stateroom\*

Elegant and flexible Suites and Staterooms, decorated by French interior designers, all with sea view.

## Accommodation

### **OWNER'S SUITE**

45 sq.m + 40 sq.m. private terrace\* with hot tub and sliding bay windows 484 sq.ft + 430 sq.ft. private terrace\* with hot tub and sliding bay windows





(\*30 sq.m. of private terrace aboard Le Lapérouse and Le Champlain - 323 sq.ft. of private terrace aboard Le Lapérouse and Le Champlain)

## **GRAND DELUXE SUITES**

48 sq.m + 30 sq.m. private terrace and sliding bay windows 484 sq.ft + 323 sq.ft. private terrace and sliding bay windows (Deck 5: 40 sq.m. private terrace with hot tub\* and sliding bay windows)



## **4 PRIVILEGE SUITES**

32 sq.m + 8 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window 344 sq.ft + 86 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window





## 18 PRESTIGE SUITES

38 sq.m + 8 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window 409 sq.ft + 86 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window



## 66 PRESTIGE STAT.

19 sq.m + 4 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window 204 sq.ft + 43 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window





## **5 DELUXE SUITES**

27,5 sq.m + 6 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window 291 sq.ft + 65 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window



## 13 DELUXE STAT.

19 sq.m + 4 sq.m. private balcony with French window 204 sq.ft + 43 sq.ft. private balcony with French window





## **Amenities**

- Individually-controlled airconditioning
- Stateroom layout: king-size bed, or twin beds, communicating Staterooms available (Children welcome)
- Minibar
- Flat screen satellite TV
- Video on demand
- iPod™ docking stations
- Desk with stationery

- Safe
- Hermès® bath products
- Dressing table, bath robes, Hairdryer
- Direct line telephone
- 110V American (two flat pins) /220V European (round sockets with two round pins)
- 24hr room service
- Inclusive Internet access Wifi

## Public areas

## **RECEPTION AREA**

 $140~{\rm sq.m.}\,/\,1507~{\rm sq.ft}$  - Reception/concierge desk, excursions desk, ship's administrative services, sales office, 50 sq.m. - 538 sq.ft shop.

## MAIN LOUNGE

200 sq.m. / 2153 sq.ft which can accommodate all of our guests to share convivial moments and to host activities organised during the day or

### **BLUE EYE LOUNGE**

Multi-sensory underwater lounge which can accommodate 40 guests.

### **RESTAURANTS**

- Grill Restaurant Capacity: 70 Buffet & Grill
- · Panoramic Restaurant Capacity: all guests Buffet & table service opens onto the outside deck

## RECREATION / RELAXATION

- · Hydraulic platform

- Easier boarding
   Easier Zodiac® embarkation and disembarkation
   Easier access to the sea for practising various water sports such as kayaking or paddleboarding.
- Pool deck
- Pool with a panoramic view, equipped with a counter-current swimming system
- Solarium.
- Outdoor bar and lounge
- Theatre
  - Capacity: 188
  - Main show room for conferences and live entertainment on selected evenings State-of-the-art audio and video technology

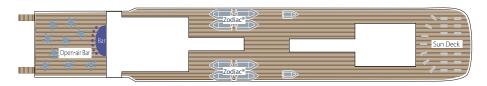


(\*Non-contractual plans, ships under construction)

# The sisterships: L'Austral, Le Boréal, Le Soléal & Le Lyrial



## Deck plans

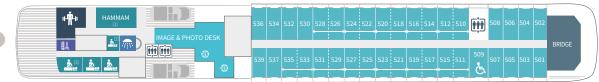




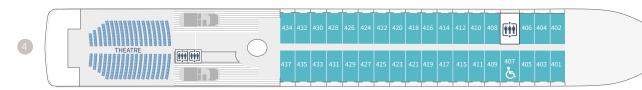
Deck 6 - Le Lyrial



Deck 6 - Le Boréal - L'Austral - Le Soléal



Le Soléal configuration: (1) Hammam (2) Locker (3) Massage / Le Lyrial configuration: (1) Hammam (2) Massage (3) Massage







- Gastronomic Restaurant Marina
- 28 Deluxe Staterooms with private balcony 8 Superior Staterooms (Staterooms 300 & 301 have a porthole) - Main Lounge -Shop - Reception desk - Excursion desk - Medical centre
- 35 Prestige Staterooms with private balcony - Theatre
- 37 Prestige Staterooms with private balcony (with 22 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 11 Prestige Suites) - Fitness - Beauty Corner Sothys™: Balneo, Hammam, Massage, Hairdresser -Relaxation room - Image & photo desk - Bridge
- 6 Le Boréal, L' Austral, Le Soléal: Owner's Suite - 3 Deluxe Suites with private balcony - 20 Prestige Staterooms with private balcony (with 18 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 9 Prestige Suites) - Le Lyrial : Owner's Suite 1 Grand Privilege Suite - 3 Deluxe Suites with private balcony - 1 Grand Deluxe Suite -8 Privilege Suites - 1 Prestige Stateroom Pool - Grill Restaurant - Internet space - Library - Panoramic lounge - Panoramic terrace
- Open-air bar Sun deck

- Owner's Suite Deck 6
- Privilege Suites Deck 6 - Le Lyrial
- Grand Privilege Suite Deck 6 - Le Lyrial
- Prestige Suites Deck 6 - 5 (except Le Lyrial)
- **Grand Deluxe Suites** Deck 6 - Le Lyrial
- **Deluxe Suites** Deck 6
- **Prestige Staterooms** Deck 4 - 5 - 6
- **Deluxe Staterooms** Deck 3
- **Superior Staterooms** Deck 3

## Discover your Stateroom

Elegant and flexible Suites and Staterooms, decorated by French interior designers, all with sea view.

## L'Austral, Le Boréal & Le Soléal accommodation

OWNER'S SUITE (45 sq.m + 9 sq.m. private balcony / 484 sq.ft + 97 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay windows)

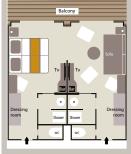


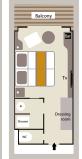




20 PRESTIGE SUITES (36 sq.m. + 8 sq.m. private balcony / 398 sq.ft. + 86 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay windows) 92 PRESTIGE STATEROOMS (18 sq.m. + 4 sq.m. private balcony / 200 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay windows)







**3 DELUXE SUITES** (27 sq.m. + 6 sq.m. private balcony / 290 sq.ft. + 54 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window)



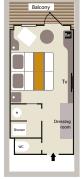
Deluxe Suites aboard Le Bor'eal: 1 shower and 1 bathtub

(1) Prestige Suites aboard *Le Boréal & Le Soléal*: 1 shower and 1 bathtub.
(2) Prestige Staterooms aboard *Le Boréal & Le Soléal*, decks 5 & 6: 1 shower or bathtub depends on cabins.

## **28 DELUXE STATEROOMS**

(18 sq.m. + 4 sq.m. private balcony / 200 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony with French window)





### **8 SUPERIOR STATEROOMS**

(21 sq.m. / 226 sq.ft)





## Amenities

- Individually-controlled airconditioning
- Stateroom layout: king-size bed, or twin beds, interconnecting Staterooms available (Children welcome)
- Miniba
- Flat screen satellite TV
- iPod<sup>™</sup> docking stations
- Desk with stationery

- Safe
- Hermès® bath products
- Dressing table, bath robes, hairdryer
- Direct line telephone
- 110V American (two flat pins) / 220V European (round sockets with two round pins)
- 24hr room service
- Inclusive Internet access Wifi

## Le Lyrial accommodation

## **OWNER'S SUITE**

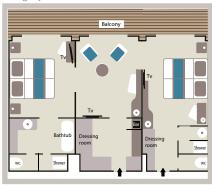
 $54\,\mathrm{sq.m}$  +  $12\,\mathrm{sq.m}$  , private balcony with sliding bay windows /  $581\,\mathrm{sq.ft}$  +  $129\,\mathrm{sq.ft}$  , private balcony with sliding bay windows





## **GRAND PRIVILEGE SUITE**

 $54~\rm sq.m+12~\rm sq.m.$  private balcony with sliding bay windows /  $581~\rm sq.ft+129~\rm sq.ft.$  private balcony with sliding bay windows



## **GRAND DELUXE SUITE**

45 sq.m + 10 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay windows / 484 sq.ft + 108 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay windows



## **8 PRIVILEGE SUITES**

36 sq.m + 8 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay windows /388 sq.ft. + 86 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay windows



## $\textbf{73 PRESTIGE STATEROOMS} \ 18 \ \text{sq.m.} + 4 \ \text{sq.m.} \ \text{private balcony} \ / \ 194 \ \text{sq.ft.} + 43 \ \text{sq.ft.} \ \text{private balcony} \ \text{window}$

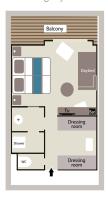
 ${\bf 11 \ PRESTIGE \ SUITES} \ \ 36 \ sq.m. + 8 \ sq.m. \ private \ balcony / 388 \ sq.ft. + 86 \ sq.ft. \ private \ balcony \ with sliding \ bay \ windows$ 





## 3 DELUXE SUITES

27 sq.m. + 6 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window / 291 sq.ft. + 65 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window

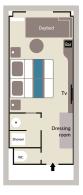


## **28 DELUXE STATEROOMS**

18 sq.m. + 4 sq.m. private balcony with French window / 194 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony with French window



## **8 SUPERIOR STATEROOMS** 21 sq.m. / 226 sq.ft



## Public areas

### LOBBY

 $1\,453\,\mathrm{sq.ft}$  /  $135\,\mathrm{sq.m}$  Concierge lounge including reception, customer relations and excursions desk, concierge service

### **RESTAURANTS**

## • Gastronomic Restaurant 3 982 sq.ft / 370 sq.m

Capacity: 268
Elegant main dining room for breakfast, lunch and dinner serving French and international cuisine, fine wine cellar

### Grill Restaurant

2 530 sq.ft / 235 sq.m Inside capacity: 90 Outside capacity: 60 Casual eating venue for breakfast, buffet lunch and themed dinner

## LOUNGES

## • Main Lounge

2 745 sq.ft / 255 sq.m Inside capacity: 110 Outside capacity: 30 Afternoon tea, lounge, live music, dance floor and cocktail bar Access to the outside terrace

### · Panoramic Lounge

1 184 sq.ft / 110 sq.m Library, internet desk, cocktail bar, live entertainment on selected evenings Direct access to the panoramic terrace

## Open-air Bar (Pool deck)

Seating: 50
Overlooking the pool deck

## RECREATION / RELAXATION

## Theatre

2 690 sq.ft / 250 sq.m Capacity: 250 Main show room for conferences and live entertainment on selected evenings State-of-the-art audio and video technology

## Fitness & Beauty Corner

Fitness room: Kinesis equipment, running machines, bicycles...
Beauty Corner Sothys™: Hairdresser,
Massage rooms (2), Balneo room, Hammam,
Relaxation room

## Leisure area

Wii™ area, photoshop

## Price List

The rates of our cruises are per person, based on a double occupancy and including taxes. For single occupancy rates, please contact us. For details, please refer to the General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 190 to 194.



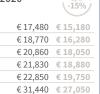
### Christmas and New Year in Southern lands **USHUAIA • USHUAIA - 16 nights** Le Soléal: 23rd December 2020

Superior Stateroom

Deluxe Stateroom

Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4

Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5

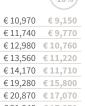


Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 22,850 € 19,750
Deluxe Suite	€31,440 €27,050
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 34,100 € 29,310
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 35,730 € 30,690
Owner's Suite	€ 43,970 € 43,970
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 800
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,350
Airport taxes (included)	€ 40

### Christmas in Antarctica USHUAIA • USHUAIA - 10 nights L'Austral: 18th December 2020

Superior Stateroom

Deluxe Stateroom



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC

Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,980 € 10,760
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 13,560 € 11,220
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 14,170 € 11,710
Deluxe Suite	€ 19,280 € 15,800
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€20,870 €17,070
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€21,840 €17,850
Owner's Suite	€ 26,750 € 26,750
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,350
Airport taxes (included)	€ 40

### **Emblematic Antarctica USHUAIA • USHUAIA** - 10 nights All departures except for Le Lyrial

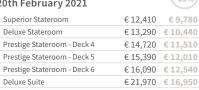


## **Emblematic Antarctica USHUAIA • USHUAIA -** 10 nights Departures onboard Le Lyrial



_		
Superior Stateroom	€ 10,970	€ 8,24
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,740	€8,78
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,980	€9,65
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 13,560	€10,05
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 14,170	€10,48
Deluxe Suite	€ 19,280	€14,06
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€20,870	€ 15,17
Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€21,840	€ 15,85
Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€ 26,750	€ 19,29
Suite Grand Privilège - Pont 6	€27,900	€20,09
Owner's Suite	€28,700	€28,70
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 50
Chartered flight (included)		€ 1,35
Airport taxes (included)		€ 4

### **Emblematic Antarctica USHUAIA • USHUAIA** - 10 nights Le Boréal: 25th January & 20th February 2021



Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6 € 16,090 € 12,540 €21,970 €16,950 Deluxe Suite Prestige Suite - Deck 5 €23,790 €18,310 Prestige Suite - Deck 6 €24,910 €19,150 Owner's Suite €30,550 €30,550 Safety and port taxes (included) €500 Chartered flight (included) € 1.350 Airport taxes (included) € 40

## The Great Austral Loop USHUAIA • USHUAIA - 15 nights Le Soléal: 3rd & 28th November 2020



	Superior Stateroom	€ 13,700	€11,380
	Deluxe Stateroom	€ 14,680	€12,170
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 16,280	€13,450
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 17,020	€14,040
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 17,810	€14,670
	Deluxe Suite	€ 24,370	€19,920
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 26,400	€21,540
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 27,650	€22,540
	Owner's Suite	€ 33,960	€33,960
Saf	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 750
Cha	artered flights (included)		€ 1,350
Air	port taxes (included)		€ 40

### Beyond the Polar Circle **USHUAIA • USHUAIA -** 16 nights Le Soléal: 17th February 2021



Superior Stateroom	€ 18,380 € 13,520
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 19,740 € 14,470
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€21,950 €16,020
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€22,970 €16,730
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 24,050 € 17,490
Deluxe Suite	€33,120 €23,840
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€35,930 €25,800
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€37,650 €27,010
Owner's Suite	€ 46,350 € 46,350
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 800
Chartered flights (included)	€ 1,350
Airport taxes (included)	€ 40

### Beyond the Polar Circle **USHUAIA • USHUAIA - 16 nights** Le Lyrial: 19th February 2021



	Superior Stateroom	€ 18,380	€ 13,520
	Deluxe Stateroom	€ 19,740	€ 14,470
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€21,950	€ 16,020
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 22,970	€ 16,730
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 24,050	€ 17,490
	Deluxe Suite	€ 33,120	€ 23,840
	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 35,930	€ 25,800
	Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€ 37,650	€ 27,010
	Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€ 46,350	€33,100
$\leftarrow$	Suite Grand Privilège - Pont 6	€ 48,470	€ 34,580
	Owner's Suite	€ 49,880	€ 49,880
Safe	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 800
Cha	artered flight (included)		€1,350
Air	oort taxes (included)		€ 40

### The Antarctic Odyssey MONTEVIDEO • USHUAIA - 20 nights Le Lyrial: 9th November 2020

Superior State	eroom	€ 18,200	€ 14,030
Deluxe Stater	oom	€ 19,610	€ 15,090
Prestige State	room - Deck 4	€21,900	€ 16,810
Prestige State	room - Deck 5	€ 22,970	€ 17,610
Prestige State	room - Deck 6	€ 24,090	€ 18,450
Deluxe Suite		€ 33,510	€ 25,510
Prestige Suite	- Deck 5	€ 36,430	€ 27,700
Privilege Suite	e - Pont 6	€ 38,220	€ 29,050
Grand Deluxe	Suite - Pont 6	€ 47,260	€ 35,830
Suite Grand P	rivilège - Pont 6	€ 49,330	€ 37,380
Owner's Suite		€ 50,790	€ 50,790
Safety and port taxe	s (included)		€1,000
Chartered flight (in	ncluded)		€ 520
Airport taxes (inclu	ıded)		€ 20

## The Great Adventure **USHUAIA • MONTEVIDEO - 15 nights** L'Austral: 4th March 2021



	Monutel
Superior Stateroom	€11,430 €9,000
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 12,260 € 9,630
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 13,610 € 10,640
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 14,250 € 11,120
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 14,910 € 11,610
Deluxe Suite	€ 20,480 € 15,790
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 22,200 € 17,080
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 23,260 € 17,880
Owner's Suite	€ 28,600 € 28,600
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 750
Chartered flight (included)	€ 970
Airport taxes (included)	€ 20







	Superior Stateroom	€ 10,450	€8,340
	Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,200	€8,910
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,430	€9,830
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€13,000	€10,260
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,600	€10,710
	Deluxe Suite	€ 18,650	€ 14,490
	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€20,210	€ 15,660
	Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€21,170	€ 16,380
	Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€26,010	€ 20,010
$\leftarrow$	Suite Grand Privilège - Pont 6	€26,700	€ 20,530
	Owner's Suite	€ 27,470	€ 27,470
Safe	ety and port taxes (included)		€1,050
Cha	rtered flight (included)		€ 970
Airp	oort taxes (included)		€20

## Adventure in Patagonia TALCAHUANO • USHUAIA - 12 nights Le Soléal: 22nd October 2020



Superior Stateroon	n	€7,180	€5,720
Deluxe Stateroom		€7,700	€6,110
Prestige Stateroon	n - Deck 4	€ 8,530	€6,730
Prestige Stateroon	n - Deck 5	€8,920	€7,020
Prestige Stateroon	n - Deck 6	€9,330	€7,330
Deluxe Suite		€ 12,760	€9,900
Prestige Suite - Dec	ck 5	€ 17,090	€ 13,150
Prestige Suite - De	ck 6	€ 17,910	€ 13,770
Owner's Suite		€20,480	€ 20,480
Safety and port taxes (inc	luded)		€ 600
Chartered flight (include	led)		€ 720
Airport taxes (included	)		€30

## Adventure in Patagonia USHUAIA • TALCAHUANO - 12 nights Le Soléal: 5th March 2021



Superior Stateroom	€7,630	€6,170
Deluxe Stateroom	€8,150	€ 6,560
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€8,980	€7,180
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€9,370	€7,470
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€9,780	€7,780
Deluxe Suite	€ 13,210	€ 10,350
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 17,540	€ 13,600
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 18,360	€ 14,220
Owner's Suite	€20,930	€ 20,930
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 600
Chartered flight (included)		€ 1,170
Airport taxes (included)		€ 30

### Adventure in Patagonia USHUAIA - TALCAHUANO - 12 nights Le Boréal: 2nd March 2021



		Donnes
Superior Stateroom	€8,280	€ 6,330
Deluxe Stateroom	€8,840	€ 6,720
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€9,760	€7,370
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€10,190	€7,670
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 10,640	€7,980
Deluxe Suite	€ 14,410	€ 10,620
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€19,180	€ 13,960
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€20,070	€ 14,580
Owner's Suite	€22,910	€ 22,910
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 600
Chartered flight (included)		€1,170
Airport taxes (included)		€30

### In the Heart of the Chilean Fjords TALCAHUANO • USHUAIA - 10 nights L'Austral: 18th November 2020



Superior Stateroom	€ 6,110	€4,890
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,540	€5,210
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€7,230	€5,730
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€7,560	€5,980
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€7,900	€6,230
Deluxe Suite	€10,760	€8,380
─ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 14,370	€ 11,090
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 15,050	€ 11,600
Owner's Suite	€ 17,190	€ 17,190
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 500
Chartered flight (included)		€ 720
Airport taxes (included)		€30

### The Sub Antarctic Islands **AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN** - 14 nights **AUCKLAND • LYTTELTON** - 14 nights Le Bellot: 29th December 2020 & 8th February 2021



€ 31,780 € 22,450

€33,360 €33,360

	Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,140	€8,000
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,480	€8,940
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 13,100	€9,380
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,760	€9,840
	Deluxe Suite	€ 19,260	€ 13,690
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 26,200	€ 18,550
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 27,510	€ 19,460
	Privilege Suite	€28,890	€ 20,430

Safety and port taxes (included)

Grand Deluxe Suite Owner's Suite

# The Caribbean & Latin America

### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC Discover the Amazon CAYENNE • CAYENNE - 12 nights Le Dumont-d'Urville: 17th November 2020 & 1st April 2021 Deluxe Stateroom €8,200 €5,920 Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4 €8,690 € 6.260 Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5 € 8.950 € 6,440 Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6 €9,220 € 6,630 Deluxe Suite € 12,450 €8,890 → Prestige Suite - Deck 5 € 13,430 € 9.580 → Prestige Suite - Deck 6 € 13,830 € 9,860 Privilege Suite €14,240 €10,140 Grand Deluxe Suite €14.670 €10.440 Owner's Suite € 15,110 € 15,110 Safety and port taxes (included)

### Discover the Amazon CAYENNE • CAYENNE - 12 nights Le Dumont-d'Urville: 29th November 2020 & 20th March 2021 Deluxe Stateroom €7,130 €5,490 Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4 €7,560 €5,820 Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5 €7.780 €5,980 Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6 € 8.020 €6,160 Deluxe Suite € 10,820 € 8,260 Prestige Suite - Deck 5 € 11,680 € 8,910 Prestige Suite - Deck 6 € 12,030 €9,170 Privilege Suite € 12.390 € 9.440 Grand Deluxe Suite € 12,760 €9,720 Owner's Suite € 13,140 € 13,140 Safety and port taxes (included) € 600

CAYENNE • FORT-DE-FRANC Le Dumont-d'Urville: 11th December 2020	<b>.E</b> - 12 nignt	S JAN 80 Up to 1 -30%
Deluxe Stateroom	€7,130	€ 5,17
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€7,560	€ 5,47
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€7,780	€ 5,62
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€8,020	€ 5,79
Deluxe Suite	€ 10,820	€ 7,75
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 11,680	€ 8,35
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 12,030	€ 8,60
Privilege Suite	€ 12,390	€ 8,85
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 12,760	€ 9,11
Owner's Suite	€ 13,140	€ 13,14
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 60

The Caribbean & Amazon River

FORT-DE-FRANCE • CAYEN Le Dumont-d'Urville: 10th March 2021		-30%
Deluxe Stateroom	€5,130	€3,740
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€5,430	€3,950
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€5,600	€ 4,070
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€5,770	€ 4,180
Deluxe Suite	€7,780	€ 5,590
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 8,400	€ 6,030
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 8,650	€ 6,200
Privilege Suite	€8,910	€ 6,380
Grand Deluxe Suite	€9,170	€ 6,560
Owner's Suite	€ 9,450	€ 9,450
afety and port taxes (included)		€ 500
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		

### FORT-DE-FRANCE • COLÓN - 12 nights Le Dumont-d'Urville: 23rd December 2020 Deluxe Stateroom €5,890 €4,300 Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4 € 6 250 € 4.550 Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5 € 6,430 € 4,680 Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6 € 6.630 € 4,820 Deluxe Suite € 8.950 € 6,440 → Prestige Suite - Deck 5 € 9,650 € 6,930 → Prestige Suite - Deck 6 €9,940 €7,130 Privilege Suite € 10 240 € 7.340 Grand Deluxe Suite € 10,550 €7,560 Owner's Suite €10,860 €10,860 Safety and port taxes (included) € 600

Christmas in the Caribbean

Jewels of the Caribbean



Christmas between Mexico and Panama

Pearls of the Caribbean FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-I 8 nights - <i>Le Champlain:</i> 29 20th February & 8th March	th January	0, %
Deluxe Stateroom	€4,100	€ 2,990
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€4,350	€3,160
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 4,480	€3,250
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€4,610	€3,340
Deluxe Suite	€ 6,230	€ 4,480
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 6,720	€ 4,820
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 6,920	€ 4,960
Privilege Suite	€7,130	€5,110
Grand Deluxe Suite	€7,340	€5,250
Owner's Suite	€7,560	€7,560
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 400

FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-18 nights - <i>Le Champlain</i> : 21st January & 28th Febru		-30%
Deluxe Stateroom	€4,100	€ 2,990
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 4,350	€3,160
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 4,480	€3,250
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€4,610	€3,340
Deluxe Suite	€ 6,230	€ 4,480
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 6,720	€ 4,820
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 6,920	€ 4,960
Privilege Suite	€7,130	€ 5,110
Grand Deluxe Suite	€7,340	€ 5,250
Owner's Suite	€7,560	€ 7,560
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 400

Superior Stateroom	€ 6,090	€ 4,4
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,570	€ 4,79
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6,970	€ 5,0
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€7,180	€ 5,2
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 7,390	€ 5,3
Deluxe Suite	€ 9,980	€7,18
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 10,770	€7,7
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€11,090	€7,9
Owner's Suite	€ 11,650	€ 11,6

Treasures of Central America



#### Between Panama & Martinique COLÓN • FORT-DE-FRANCE - 9 nights Le Dumont-d'Urville: 1st March 2021



€9,370 €9,370

	Deluxe Stateroom	€5,080	€3,690
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€5,390	€3,900
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 5,550	€ 4,020
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€5,720	€ 4,130
	Deluxe Suite	€7,720	€ 5,530
<b>→</b>	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€8,320	€ 5,950
<b>→</b>	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 8,570	€ 6,130
	Privilege Suite	€8,830	€ 6,310
	Grand Deluxe Suite	€9,100	€ 6,500

#### Between Panama & Martinique COLÓN • FORT-DE-FRANCE - 9 nights Le Champlain: 12th January 2021



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC

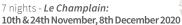
	Deluxe Stateroom	€ 4,420	€3,220
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€4,680	€3,410
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€4,830	€3,510
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€4,970	€3,610
	Deluxe Suite	€6,710	€4,830
$\leftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€7,240	€5,200
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€7,450	€5,350
	Privilege Suite	€7,680	€5,510
	Grand Deluxe Suite	€7,910	€5,670
	Owner's Suite	€8,150	€8,150
Safe	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 450

#### Natural & Cultural Wonders of the Western Caribbean PUERTO MORELOS • PUERTO MORELOS

7 nights-Le Champlain: 3rd & 17th November, 1st & 15th December 2020

Deluxe Stateroom	€3,860	€2,800
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 4,100	€2,970
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 4,220	€3,050
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 4,350	€3,150
Deluxe Suite	€5,870	€4,210
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 6,330	€ 4,530
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 6,520	€4,660
Privilege Suite	€ 6,710	€4,800
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 6,910	€4,940
Owner's Suite	€7,120	€7,120
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 350

#### Maya Treasure of the Yucatán PUERTO MORELOS • PUERTO MORELOS -



Owner's Suite

Safety and port taxes (included)

	Deluxe Stateroom	€3,860	€2,800
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€4,100	€2,970
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€4,220	€3,050
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€4,350	€3,150
	Deluxe Suite	€5,870	€ 4,210
$\leftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€6,330	€ 4,530
$\leftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€6,520	€ 4,660
	Privilege Suite	€6,710	€ 4,800
	Grand Deluxe Suite	€6,910	€ 4,940

€7,120

€7,120

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC

€ 350

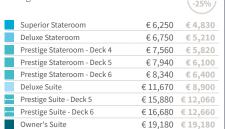
#### The Sea of Cortez SAN DIEGO • PUERTO QUETZAL

13 nights - Le Soléal: 13th September 2020

Superior Stateroom	€7,790	€ 5,640
Deluxe Stateroom	€8,410	€6,080
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€9,420	€6,780
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€9,890	€7,110
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€10,390	€7,460
Deluxe Suite	€ 14,540	€ 10,370
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 19,790	€14,040
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€20,780	€ 14,740
Owner's Suite	€23,890	€23,890
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 650

#### The Sea of Cortez SAN DIEGO • PUERTO QUETZAL

12 nights - L'Austral: 7th October 2020



€ 600

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC

Natural Wonders of Central America **PUERTO QUETZAL • GUAYAQUIL** 



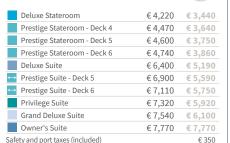
Owner's Suite

Safety and port taxes (included)



	Superior Stateroom	€ 6,290	€ 4,580
	Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,800	€ 4,940
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 7,210	€5,220
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 7,430	€5,380
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 7,650	€5,530
	Deluxe Suite	€ 10,350	€7,420
$\longleftarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 11,170	€7,990
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 11,500	€8,220
	Owner's Suite	€ 12,080	€ 12,080
Safe	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 600

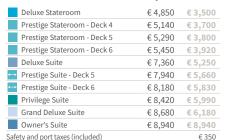
#### Natural & Cultural History of Central America PUERTO CALDERA • COLÓN - 7 nights Le Champlain: 5th January 2021



# Natural & Cultural History of Central America

Safety and port taxes (included)

COLÓN • PUERTO CALDERA - 7 nights Le Dumont-d'Urville: 4th January 2021



#### Natural & Cultural History of Central America

COLÓN • PUERTO CALDERA - 7 nights

Le Champlain: 29th December 2020			
Deluxe Stateroom	€4,850	€3,500	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€5,140	€3,700	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€5,290	€3,800	
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 5,450	€3,920	
Deluxe Suite	€7,360	€ 5,250	
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€7,940	€ 5,660	
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€8,180	€ 5,830	
Privilege Suite	€8,420	€ 5,990	
Grand Deluxe Suite	€8,680	€ 6,180	
Owner's Suite	€8,940	€8,940	
Safety and port taxes (included)		€350	

#### Jewels of Latin America PUERTO QUETZAL • CALLAO

Safety and port taxes (included)

12 nights - L'Austral: 19th October 2020

	Superior Stateroom	€5,090	€3,740
	Deluxe Stateroom	€5,500	€ 4,030
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€5,830	€ 4,260
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€6,000	€ 4,370
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€6,180	€ 4,500
	Deluxe Suite	€8,350	€6,020
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€9,000	€6,480
$\leftarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€9,270	€ 6,660
	Owner's Suite	€9,740	€9,740

€ 600

#### Cordillera & Andean Secrets **GUAYAQUIL • TALCAHUANO**

TALCAHUANO • GUAYAQUIL - 13 nights Le Soléal: 9th October 2020, Le Boréal: 14th March 2021

*		
Superior Stateroom	€ 5,220	€3,910
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 5,620	€ 4,190
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 5,950	€ 4,420
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,120	€ 4,540
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6,300	€ 4,660
Deluxe Suite	€ 8,430	€ 6,150
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€9,070	€6,600
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 9,340	€6,790
Owner's Suite	€9,790	€9,790
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 650
Chartered flights (included)		€ 200
Airport taxes (included)		€ 10

# Africa & The Atlantic Islands

#### South Africa & Namibia **DURBAN • WALVIS BAY - 8 nights** Le Lyrial: 21st April 2021



Superior Stateroom	€3,990	€2,910
Deluxe Stateroom	€4,310	€3,130
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 4,570	€3,310
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€4,710	€3,410
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 4,850	€3,510
Deluxe Suite	€ 6,540	€4,690
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€9,410	€6,700
Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€9,690	€6,900
Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€10,180	€7,240
→ Suite Grand Privilège - Pont 6	€ 14,140	€10,010
Owner's Suite	€ 14,280	€ 14,280
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 400

#### Napoleon Cruise WALVIS BAY • PRAIA - 15 nights Le Lyrial: 29th April 2021



	Superior Stateroom	€9,990	€ 9,140
	Deluxe Stateroom	€ 10,730	€9,800
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€11,920	€10,870
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 12,480	€11,380
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,070	€ 11,910
	Deluxe Suite	€ 17,990	€ 16,340
	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 20,930	€ 18,980
	Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€21,940	€ 19,890
	Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€ 27,020	€ 24,460
$\leftarrow$	Suite Grand Privilège - Pont 6	€ 27,280	€ 24,700
	Owner's Suite	€ 28,080	€28,080
Safe	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 750
Cha	artered flight (included)		€ 700
Air	oort taxes (included)		€ 50

#### Napoleon Cruise CAPE TOWN • DAKAR - 18 nights Le Jacques-Cartier: 26th April 2021



	Deluxe Stateroom	€11,970	€8,640
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 13,410	€ 9,650
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 14,080	€ 10,120
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 14,780	€ 10,610
	Deluxe Suite	€20,690	€ 14,750
$\leftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 28,150	€ 19,970
$\leftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 29,560	€ 20,960
	Privilege Suite	€ 31,040	€ 21,990
	Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 34,140	€ 24,160
	Owner's Suite	€ 35,850	€ 35,850
Safe	ty and port taxes (included)		€ 900

#### Madagascar & South Africa ZANZIBAR • CAPE TOWN - 14 nights Le Jacques-Cartier: 12th April 2021



Deluxe Stateroom	€7,540	€ 5,480
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 7,990	€ 5,800
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 8,230	€ 5,97
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 8,480	€ 6,14
Deluxe Suite	€ 11,450	€ 8,22
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 12,350	€ 8,85
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 12,720	€ 9,11
Privilege Suite	€ 13,100	€ 9,38
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 13,500	€ 9,66
Owner's Suite	€ 13,900	€ 13,90
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 70

#### Along the South-African Coastline CAPE TOWN • DURBAN - 8 nights Le Lyrial: 28th March 2021



	C Statement	62.000	62.010
	Superior Stateroom	€3,990	€ 2,910
	Deluxe Stateroom	€4,310	€3,130
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€4,570	€3,310
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€4,710	€3,410
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€4,850	€3,510
	Deluxe Suite	€ 6,540	€ 4,690
	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€9,410	€6,700
	Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€9,690	€6,900
	Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€10,180	€7,240
$\longleftrightarrow$	Suite Grand Privilège - Pont 6	€ 14,140	€10,010
	Owner's Suite	€ 14,280	€14,280
Safe	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 400

#### NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC Cane Verde **DAKAR • PRAIA** - 8 nights Le Dumont-d'Urville: 21st October 2020



Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6 €6,240 € 4,480 Deluxe Suite €8,430 €6,020 Prestige Suite - Deck 5 € 9.090 € 6.480 Prestige Suite - Deck 6 €9,360 €6,670 Privilege Suite € 9.640 €6,860 Grand Deluxe Suite € 9.930 € 7.070 Owner's Suite € 10,230 € 10,230 Safety and port taxes (included)

The Bijagos Archipelago & Cape Verde RAIA • DAKAR - 11 nights Le Dumont-d'Urville: 29th October 2020



		The same of the sa
Deluxe Stateroom	€8,410	€ 6,050
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€8,920	€ 6,400
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€9,190	€ 6,590
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€9,460	€ 6,780
Deluxe Suite	€12,770	€9,100
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€13,780	€ 9,810
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€14,190	€ 10,090
Privilege Suite	€ 14,620	€ 10,390
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 15,060	€10,700
Owner's Suite	€ 15,510	€ 15,510
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 550

# The

#### Treasures of the Persian Gulf DUBAI • MUSCAT - MUSCAT • DUBAI 8 nights-Le Jacques-Cartier: 19th Nov., 5th, 13th, 21st, 29th Dec. 2020, 6th, 14th, 22nd, 30th Jan. 2021



#### Treasures of the Persian Gulf with Renaud Capuçon **DUBAI • MUSCAT - 8 nights** Le Jacques-Cartier: 27th November 2020



Deluxe Stateroom	€5,750	€ 4,94
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€6,100	€ 5,24
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,280	€ 5,39
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6,470	€ 5,55
Deluxe Suite	€8,740	€7,48

Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 400
Owner's Suite	€ 10,610	€10,610
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 10,300	€8,810
Privilege Suite	€ 10,000	€8,560
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€9,710	€8,310
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 9,420	€8,060
Deluxe Suite	€ 8,740	€7,480
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6,470	€ 5,550
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,280	€5,390
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 0,100	€ 5,240

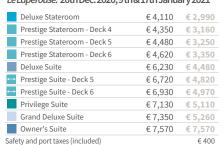
#### From the Arabian Peninsula to India MUSCAT • COLOMBO - 13 nights Le Bellot: 28th October 2020



Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,670	€ 4,860
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€7,070	€5,140
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€7,280	€5,290
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€7,500	€ 5,440
Deluxe Suite	€ 10,130	€7,280
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 10,930	€7,840
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 11,250	€ 8,060
Privilege Suite	€ 11,590	€ 8,300
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 11,940	€ 8,550
Owner's Suite	€ 12,300	€ 12,300
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 650

#### Treasures of India COLOMBO • MUMBAI MUMBAI • COLOMBO - 8 nights Le Lapérouse: 20th Dec. 2020, 9th & 17th January 2021





#### India, Maldives & Sri Lanka MUMBAI • COLOMBO- 12 nights Le Lapérouse: 28th December 2020



Deluxe Stateroom	€6,160	€ 4,490
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6,530	€ 4,750
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€6,720	€4,880
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6,930	€5,030
Deluxe Suite	€ 9,350	€ 6,720
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 10,090	€7,240
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 10,390	€7,450
Privilege Suite	€ 10,700	€7,670
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 11,020	€7,890
Owner's Suite	€ 11,350	€ 11,350
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 600

#### The Essential Maldives COLOMBO • MALÉ MALÉ • COLOMBO



8 nights-LeLapérouse: 25th January & 2nd February 2021

	· .	-	-
	Deluxe Stateroom	4,110€	2,990€
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	4,350€	3,160€
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	4,480€	3,250€
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	4,620€	3,350€
	Deluxe Suite	6,230€	4,480€
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	6,720€	4,820€
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	6,930€	4,970€
	Privilege Suite	7,130€	5,110€
	Grand Deluxe Suite	7,350€	5,260€
	Owner's Suite	7,570€	7,570€
Safe	ty and port taxes (included)		€ 400

# The Essential Seychelles

MAHÉ • MAHÉ - 8 nights

-30% Le Bougainville: 18th November, 8th Dec. 2020, 5th, 25th January, 4th March 2021 Le Jacques-Cartier: 13th February 2021

	Deluxe Stateroom	4,740 €	3,430€
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	5,310€	3,830 €
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	5,570€	4,010 €
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	5,850€	4,210 €
	Deluxe Suite	8,190€	5,850€
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	11,140 €	7,910€
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	11,700€	8,300€
	Privilege Suite	12,280 €	8,710 €
	Grand Deluxe Suite	13,510€	9,570€
	Owner's Suite	14,190€	14,190€
Safe	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 400

#### The Essential Seychelles MAHÉ • MAHÉ- 8 nights



5,400 € 3,900 € Deluxe Stateroom Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4 6,050€ 4,350 € Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5 6,350€ 4,560 € Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6 6,670 € 4,780 € Deluxe Suite 9,330€ 6,650€ → Prestige Suite - Deck 5 12,700 € 9,010€ 9,450€ → Prestige Suite - Deck 6 13,340 € Privilege Suite 14,000€ 9,920€ Grand Deluxe Suite 15,400 € 10,900 € Owner's Suite 16,170 € 16,170 € Safety and port taxes (included)

# The Seychelles & Aldabra Atoll MAHÉ • MAHÉ - 12 nights



Deluxe Stateroom	7,430 €	5,380€
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	8,320 €	6,000€
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	8,740 €	6,290€
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	9,180€	6,600€
Deluxe Suite	12,850€	9,170€
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	17,480 €	12,410€
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	18,350€	13,020€
Privilege Suite	19,270€	13,660€
Grand Deluxe Suite	21,200€	15,010€
Owner's Suite	22,260 €	22,260€
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 600

#### The Vanilla Islands MAHÉ • NOSY BE NOSY BE • MAHÉ - 9 nights

Deluxe Stateroom

Deluxe Suite

Privilege Suite

Owner's Suite

Prestige Suite - Deck 5

Grand Deluxe Suite

Safety and port taxes (included)

Chartered flight (included)

Airport taxes (included)

Prestige Suite - Deck 6

Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4

Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5

Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6



6,330 € 4,790 €

14,530 € 10,530 €

15,220 € 11,010 €

16.660 € 12.020 €

17,460 € 17,460 €

7,000€

7,310€

7,640 €

10,400€

13.870 €



5,250 €

5,470 €

5,700€

7,640 €

10,060 €

€ 450

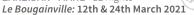
€ 680

Madagascar, Réunion & Mauritius	ONANT BOY
MAHÉ • PORT LOUIS	-30%
PORT LOUIS • MAHÉ- 12 nights	Donast
Le Jacques-Cartier: 21st February, 5th, 17th Ma	arch 2021



Deluxe Stateroom	7,420 €	5,370 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	8,310€	5,990 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	8,730€	6,290€
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	9,160€	6,590 €
Deluxe Suite	12,830€	9,160€
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	17,450€	12,390€
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	18,330€	13,010€
Privilege Suite	19,240 €	13,640€
Grand Deluxe Suite	21,170€	14,990 €
Owner's Suite	22,230 €	22,230€
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 600

#### Zanzibar & the Treasures of the Indian Ocean ZANZIBAR • MAHÉ - 12 nights



Deluxe Stateroom	€7,430	€ 5,380
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 8,320	€ 6,000
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€8,740	€ 6,290
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€9,180	€ 6,600
Deluxe Suite	€ 12,850	€9,170
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 17,480	€ 12,410
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 18,350	€ 13,020
Privilege Suite	€ 19,270	€ 13,660
Grand Deluxe Suite	€21,200	€ 15,010
Owner's Suite	€22,260	€22,260
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 600

#### Jewels of the Indian Ocean PORT LOUIS • ZANZIBAR- 14 nights Le Jacques-Cartier: 29th March 2021



Deluxe Stateroom	€7,540	€5,480
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€7,990	€ 5,800
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€8,230	€ 5,970
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€8,480	€ 6,140
Deluxe Suite	€ 11,450	€8,220
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 12,350	€ 8,850
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 12,720	€ 9,110
Privilege Suite	€ 13,100	€9,380
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 13,500	€9,660
Owner's Suite	€ 13,900	€ 13,900
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 700

#### The Scattered Islands & Madagascar **DURBAN • DURBAN - 16 nights** Le Lyrial: 5th April 2021



Superior Stateroom	€8,390	€6,110
Deluxe Stateroom	€9,060	€6,580
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€9,600	€6,960
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€9,890	€7,160
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 10,180	€7,360
Deluxe Suite	€ 13,750	€9,860
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 19,780	€ 14,080
Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€ 20,370	€ 14,490
Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€21,390	€ 15,210
→ Suite Grand Privilège - Pont 6	€ 29,750	€ 21,060
Owner's Suite	€ 30,050	€ 30,050
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 800

#### Myanmar, India & Sri Lanka YANGON • COLOMBO - 13 nights Le Lapérouse: 7th December 2020



Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,670	€ 4,860
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€7,070	€5,140
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€7,280	€5,290
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€7,500	€ 5,440
Deluxe Suite	€10,130	€7,280
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€10,930	€7,840
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 11,250	€8,060
Privilege Suite	€ 11,590	€8,300
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 11,940	€ 8,550
Owner's Suite	€ 12,300	€12,300
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 650

#### Between India & Asia **COLOMBO • SINGAPORE** - 13 nights Le Bellot: 10th November 2020



	Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,670	€ 4,860
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€7,070	€5,140
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€7,280	€5,290
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€7,500	€5,440
	Deluxe Suite	€ 10,130	€7,280
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 10,930	€7,840
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 11,250	€8,060
	Privilege Suite	€ 11,590	€8,300
	Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 11,940	€8,550
	Owner's Suite	€ 12,300	€ 12,300
Safe	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 650

#### From India to the Strait of Malacca **COLOMBO • PORT KLANG** - 12 nights Le Lapérouse: 10th February 2021



	Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,160	€ 4,490
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6,530	€ 4,750
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,720	€ 4,880
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6,930	€ 5,030
	Deluxe Suite	€9,350	€ 6,720
$\leftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 10,090	€7,240
$\leftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 10,390	€7,450
	Privilege Suite	€ 10,700	€7,670
	Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 11,020	€7,890
	Owner's Suite	€ 11,350	€ 11,350
Safe	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 600

## Exploring the Indonesian archipelago SINGAPORE • DARWIN - 11 nights Le Bellot: 23rd November 2020



210
810
,100
,390
,880
,030
,620
240
,550
,590
€ 550

#### Treasures of Southeast Asia PORT KLANG • HO CHI MINH CITY 12 nights - Le Lapérouse:

22nd February 2021



	•		
D	eluxe Stateroom	€6,910	€5,010
P	restige Stateroom - Deck 4	€7,320	€5,300
P	restige Stateroom - Deck 5	€7,540	€ 5,450
P	restige Stateroom - Deck 6	€7,770	€5,610
D	eluxe Suite	€ 10,480	€7,510
↔ P	restige Suite - Deck 5	€11,310	€8,090
↔ P	restige Suite - Deck 6	€ 11,650	€8,330
P	rivilege Suite	€ 12,000	€8,570
G	rand Deluxe Suite	€ 12,360	€8,830
0	wner's Suite	€ 12,730	€ 12,730
Safety	and port taxes (included)		€ 600

#### Malaysia,Thailand & Myanmar **SINGAPORE • YANGON** - 9 nights Le Lapérouse: 28th November 2020



	Deluxe Stateroom	€5,180	€3,990
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€5,490	€ 4,230
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 5,650	€ 4,350
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€5,820	€ 4,470
	Deluxe Suite	€7,860	€6,000
<b>→</b>	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€8,480	€ 6,470
<b>→</b>	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€8,740	€ 6,660
	Privilege Suite	€9,000	€6,860
	Grand Deluxe Suite	€9,270	€7,060
	Owner's Suite	€ 9,550	€9,550
afe	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 450

#### Asia, a Blend of Tradition and Modernity **HAIPHONG • OSAKA** - 14 nights



Deluxe Stateroom	8,340 €	6,040€
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	9,350€	6,750 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	9,810€	7,070 €
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	10,300€	7,420 €
Deluxe Suite	14,420 €	10,300€
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	19,620€	13,940 €
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	20,610€	14,630€
Privilege Suite	21,640 €	15,350€
Grand Deluxe Suite	23,800 €	16,860€
Owner's Suite	24,990 €	24,990 €
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 700

#### From Japan to China **OSAKA • SHANGHAI** - 7 nights Le Lapérouse: 21st October 2020



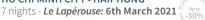
	Deluxe Stateroom	€4,590	€3,530
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 5,140	€3,940
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€5,390	€ 4,130
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 5,660	€ 4,330
	Deluxe Suite	€7,930	€6,030
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 10,790	€8,180
$\longleftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€11,330	€8,580
	Privilege Suite	€ 11,900	€9,010
	Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 13,090	€9,900
	Owner's Suite	€ 13,740	€13,740
Safe	ty and port taxes (included)		€ 350

#### China & Vietnam SHANGHAI • HAIPHONG - 10 nights Le Lapérouse: 28th October 2020



	Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,260	€ 4,530
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€7,020	€ 5,060
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€7,370	€ 5,300
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€7,730	€ 5,560
	Deluxe Suite	€ 10,830	€7,730
$\leftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 14,730	€10,460
$\leftrightarrow$	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 15,470	€10,970
	Privilege Suite	€ 16,240	€ 11,510
	Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 17,870	€ 12,650
	Owner's Suite	€ 18,760	€18,760
Safe	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 500

#### Music Along Vietnamese Shores HO CHI MINH CITY • HAIPHONG





Deluxe Stateroom	€ 4,770	€3,440
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 5,340	€3,840
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 5,600	€ 4,020
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 5,880	€ 4,220
Deluxe Suite	€ 8,240	€ 5,870
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 11,210	€7,950
→ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 11,770	€8,340
Privilege Suite	€ 12,360	€ 8,750
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 13,590	€9,610
Owner's Suite	€ 14,270	€ 14,270
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 350

# Polynesia & Océania

#### Polynesia: the Austral Islands & Bora Bora PAPEETE • PAPEETE - 9 nights

Le Boréal: 10th October 2020 Le Soléal: 4th May 2021

Superior Stateroom

Deluxe Stateroom

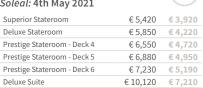
Deluxe Suite

Owner's Suite

Prestige Suite - Deck 5

Safety and port taxes (included)

Prestige Suite - Deck 6



€ 13,760

€ 14,450 € 10,250

€ 16,620 € 16,620



€9,760

€ 450

Le Boréal: 19th October 2020 Le Soléal: 13th May 2021	
Superior Stateroom	€5,420
Deluxe Stateroom	€5,850
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€6,550
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6.880

PAPEFTE - PAPEFTE - 9 nights

Treasures of Polynesia

Safety and port taxes (included)

,550 € 4,720 .880 € 4.950 Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6 €7,230 € 5,190 Deluxe Suite € 10,120 €7,210 Prestige Suite - Deck 5 € 13,760 €9,760 Prestige Suite - Deck 6 € 14,450 € 10,250 Owner's Suite € 16,620 € 16,620

#### French Polynesia & Hawaii PAPEETE • HONOLULU - 15 nights Le Soléal: 22nd May 2021



Superior Stateroom	€ 6,310	€ 4,640
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,810	€4,990
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€7,220	€5,270
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€7,440	€5,430
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€7,660	€5,580
Deluxe Suite	€ 10,340	€7,460
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 11,160	€8,030
─ Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 11,490	€8,260
Owner's Suite	€ 12,060	€ 12,060
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 750

#### Hawaii & French Polynesia, Loyalty Cruise **HONOLULU • PAPEETE - 15 nights** Le Boréal: 25th September 2020



Ī

Superior Stateroom	€ 6,310	€ 4,640
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,810	€ 4,990
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€7,220	€5,270
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 7,440	€5,430
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€7,660	€5,580
Deluxe Suite	€ 10,340	€7,460
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 11,160	€8,030
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 11,490	€8,260
Owner's Suite	€ 12,060	€ 12,060
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 750

#### Polynesia & Easter Island PAPEETE • HANGA ROA HANGA ROA • PAPEETE - 13 nights Le Boréal: 28th October 2020 Le Soléal: 7th April 2021



Up to -30%

€3,920

€ 4,220

€ 450

	Superior Stateroom	€ 6,270	€ 4,580
	Deluxe Stateroom	€6,770	€ 4,930
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€7,180	€ 5,220
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€7,390	€ 5,360
	Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€7,610	€ 5,520
	Deluxe Suite	€ 10,280	€7,390
-	Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 11,090	€7,950
<b>—</b>	Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 11,420	€8,180
	Owner's Suite	€ 11,990	€11,990
Saf	ety and port taxes (included)		€ 650

#### Marquesas Islands & Tuamotu PAPEETE • PAPEETE - 14 nights Le Soléal: 20th April 2021



Superior Stateroom	€8,430	€6,110
Deluxe Stateroom	€9,100	€6,580
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 10,200	€7,350
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 10,700	€7,700
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 11,240	€8,070
Deluxe Suite	€ 15,740	€ 11,220
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€21,410	€ 15,190
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 22,480	€ 15,940
Owner's Suite	€ 25,850	€ 25,850
Safety and port taxes (included)		€ 700

#### Natural Wonders and Cultures of the Coral Triangle DARWIN • HONIARA - 14 nights





#### Treasures of the Pacific Expedition HONIARA • AUCKLAND - 11 nights

Chartered flights (included)

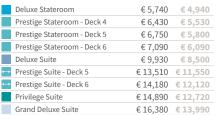
Airport taxes (included)



Deluxe Stateroom	€7,430	€5,580
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€8,240	€ 6,140
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€8,610	€ 6,400
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€9,010	€ 6,680
Deluxe Suite	€ 12,320	€9,000
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 16,500	€ 11,930
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 17,290	€ 12,480
Privilege Suite	€ 18,120	€ 13,060
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 19,860	€ 14,280
Owner's Suite	€20,820	€20,820
afety and port taxes (included)		€ 550

#### The Best of New Zealand DUNEDIN • AUCKLAND AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN - 9 nights





Safety and port taxes (included)

Owner's Suite

€ 17,200 € 17,200

# **Formalities**

#### FOR ALL CRUISES

The information below is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably, PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

#### SPECIFIC FORMALITIES

#### ANTARCTIC

LE LYRIAL

USHUAIA • CAPE TOWN - 7th March 2021  $^{(1)}$ 

USHUAIA • USHUAIA - 29th November, 30th January, 9th and 19th February 2021 (2) (3)

#### LE SOLÉAL

USHUAIA • USHUAIA - 3rd, 18th and 28th November, 13th and 23rd December 2020, 8th, 18th and 28th January and 17th February 2021  $^{(2)}$ (3)

#### L'AUSTRAL

USHUAIA • USHUAIA - 28th November, 8th and 18th December 2020, 9th and 19th January 2021 (2) (3)

#### LE BORÉAL

USHUAIA • USHUAIA - 2nd and 12th December 2020, 6th and 25th January 2021, 20th February 2021 (2) (3)

#### LE BELLOT

AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN - 29th December 2020 (4) (5)

AUCKLAND • LYTTLETON - 8th February 2021 (4) (5)

(1) Anti-malarial treatment is recommended (see your doctor) especially if you are participating on a programme in the Kruger National Park.

**Argentina**: Should you require a visa to travel to Argentina, we recommend you apply for a double-entry visa as a technical stop in Chile might be scheduled

Chile: Australian citizens entering/exiting Chile must pay a RECIPROCITY TAX that will be issued for a stay of up to 90 days upon payment. Currently, the fee is only charged at the Santiago International Airport. Payment can be made in U.S. currency or by credit card.

Australia: An Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) must be obtained before your arrival in Australia. For more information, please visit www.australia.gov.au/information-and-services/immigration-and-visas. A copy of your ETA must be sent to PONANT at the latest 45 days prior to your cruise date. We also ask you to keep a copy of your ETA and keep it with your passport throughout the duration of your trip.

New Zealand: Nationalities who are visa-exempt must now apply for an Electronic

Travel Authority (ETA) before your arrival in New Zealand. For more information, please visit www.immigration.govt.nz/new-zealand-visas. A copy of your ETA must be sent to PONANT at the latest 45 days prior to your cruise date. We also ask you to keep a copy of your ETA and keep it with your passport throughout the duration of your trip. While applying for the ETA, you will be asked to pay the mandatory International Visitor Conservation and Tourism Levy (IVL).

#### CARIBBEAN AND LATIN AMERICA

#### LE BORÉAL

TALCAHUANO • GUAYAQUIL - 14th March 2021 (4)

COLON • MIAMI - 9th April 2021 (1)

#### LE SOLÉAL

SAN DIEGO • PUERTO QUETZAL - 13th September 2020 (1)

GUAYAQUIL • TALCAHUANO - 9th October 2020 (4

#### L'AUSTRAL

SAN DIEGO • PUERTO QUETZAL - 7th October 2020 (1)

#### LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE

CAYENNE • CAYENNE - 17th and 29th November 2020, 20th March and 1st April 2021 (2) CAYENNE • FORT-DE-FRANCE - 11th December 2020 (2) (3)

FORT-DE-FRANCE • CAYENNE - 10th March 2021 (2) (3)

USA: Depending on your nationality, an ESTA (available on https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta) or Visa may be required. Please contact the USA consulate website for details. A copy of your visa or ESTA must be sent to PONANT at the very latest 45 days prior to your cruise date. In case the ESTA is sufficient to enter the USA, we also ask you to keep a copy of your ESTA with your passport throughout the duration of your trip.

French Guyana, Suriname and Brazil: The yellow fever vaccination is mandatory, bring along the original certificate. A copy of your certificate must be sent to PONANT at least 45 days prior to your cruise. Anti-malarial treatment is highly recommended (check with your doctor).

**Suriname**: A transit visa will be issued and charged onboard ( $\in$  15 subject to change). **Chile**: Australian citizens entering/exiting Chile must pay a RECIPROCITY TAX that will be issued for a stay of up to 90 days upon payment. Currently, the fee is only charged at the Santiago International Airport. Payment can be made in U.S. currency or by credit card.

#### **ASIA**

#### LE LAPÉROUSE

OSAKA • SHANGHAI - 21st October 2020 (1) SHANGHAI • HAIPHONG - 28th October 2020 (2) (3) SINGAPORE • YANGON - 28th November 2020 (4) YANGON • COLOMBO - 7th December 2020 (4) (5) (6) COLOMBO • PORT KLANG - 10th February 2021 (6) (7) PORT KLANG • HO CHI MINH CITY - 22nd February 2021 (3) HO CHI MINH CITY • HAIPHONG - 6th March 2021 HAIPHONG • OSAKA - 13th March 2021 (1) (8)

#### I F RFI I OT

COLOMBO • SINGAPORE - 10th November 2020 (6) (7)

SINGAPORE • DARWIN - 23rd November 2020 (9) (10) (11) (12)

**Shanghai, China**: No visa required as long as your time in Shanghai does not exceed 144

China: A single-entry visa must be obtained before the start of your journey

**Vietnam**: A visa may be required, you can apply online at https://vietnamvisa.govt.vn **Myanmar**: A visa is mandatory. The tourist visa is valid for 28 days, you can apply online on //evisa.moip.gov.mm/

India: A double-entry visa is mandatory. You can apply online on https://indianvisaonline. gov.in/evisa/tvoa.html

Sri Lanka: An Electronic Travel Authorization (ETA) must be obtained before your cruise. You can apply online on the following official website http://www.eta.gov.lk/slvisa/India: A visa is mandatory. You can apply online on https://indianvisaonline.gov.in/evisa/

Vietnam: A visa may be required, you can apply online at https://vietnamvisa.govt.vn Indonesia: Visa delivered and charged onboard (€ 35 subject to change) valid for 30 days. Australia: An Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) must be obtained before your arrival in Australia: An electronic Havel Authority (ETA) must be obtained belofe your arrival in Australia. For more information, please visit www.australia.gov.au/information-and-services/immigration-and-visas. A copy of your ETA must be sent to PONANT at the latest 45 days prior to your cruise date. We also ask you to keep a copy of your ETA and keep it with your passport throughout the duration of your trip.

Australian customs regulations are very strict, especially for the import of food items such as fresh food (even sealed), fruits, eggs, meat, plants, vegetables, seeds, grains. Fur and feathers are also forbidden. We highly recommend you consult this website for further details: www.australia.gov.au/information.and.sep/ices/information.an

details: www.australia.gov.au/information-and-services/immigration-and-visas/customs-

It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions.

#### ARABIAN-PERSIAN GULF AND INDIAN OCEAN LE JACQUES-CARTIER

MUSCAT • DUBAI - 19th November, 5th & 21st December 2020 and 6th & 22nd January 2021 (1) (2)

DUBAI • MUSCAT - 27th November, 13th & 29th December 2020 and 14th & 30th January 2021 (1) (2)

PORT LOUIS • ZANZIBAR - 29th March 2021 (5) (6) (7) (12)

MAHE • PORT LOUIS - 21st February and 17th March 2021 (5) (6) (10) (13) (14)

PORT LOUIS • MAHE - 5th March 2021 (5) (6) (10) (13) (1

#### LE LAPÉROUSE

COLOMBO • MUMBAI - 20th December 2020 and 9th January 2021 (3) (4) MUMBAI • COLOMBO - 28th December 2020 and 17th January 2021 (3) (4)

COLOMBO • MALE - 25th January 2021 (4 MALE • COLOMBO - 2nd February 2021 (4)

#### LE BELLOT

• COLOMBO - 28th October 2020 (1) (3) (4)

#### LE BOUGAINVILLE

MAHE • NOSY BE - 14th February 2021 (5) (10) (12) (13) NOSY BE • MAHE - 23rd February 2021 (10) (11) (12) (13) MAHE • ZANZIBAR - 12th March 2021 (7) (12) (13)

ZANZIBAR • MAHE - 24th March 2021 (9) (10) (12) (13)

#### LE LYRIAL

DURBAN • DURBAN - 5th April 2021 (5) (6) (8) (13)

Oman: A visa is mandatory. When arriving by air, the visa can be obtained at the airport. When arriving by sea, the visa will be obtained and charged onboard (€15 subject to change).

Qatar - Visa issued onboard (at no charge)

India: A visa is mandatory. You can apply online on https://indianvisaonline.gov.in/evisa/

Sri Lanka: An Electronic Travel Authorization (ETA) must be obtained before your cruise. You can apply online on the following official website http://www.eta.gov.lk/slvisa/ Madagascar: Madagascar: visa delivered and charged onboard (20€ subject to change),

Immunization against diphtheria-tetanus-polio is essential. It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through

**Tanzania**: Visa delivered and charged onboard (€ 50 subject to change), valid for 90 days. The visa fee for US citizens is € 100.

Anti-malarial treatment is recommended (see your doctor) especially if you are

participating on a programme in the Kruger National Park. **Tanzania**: A visa is mandatory and can be obtained via the Tanzanian embassy. You can also apply for your visa (50 US\$ subject to change) on arrival at the international airports of Dar-Es-Salaam, Zanzibar and Kilimandjaro. Only US dollars are accepted as payment (no credit cards). The visa fee for US citizens is 100US\$. The queues at the airport can be long, be prepared to stand in line for a long time

- It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions
- Madagascar. A visa is mandatory, which will be issued at your arrival at the Nosy Be airport for all guests flying on PONANT selected flight.

  Mayotte and Comoros: entry and exit by sea no visa required
- Scattered Islands: some nationalities may require a visa. Please check on https://france-
- Reunion: some nationalities may require a visa. Please check on https://france-visas.gouv.fr/

#### AFRICA AND ATLANTIC ISLANDS LE DUMONT-D'URVILLE

DAKAR • PRAIA - 21st October 2020 (3) PRAIA • DAKAR - 29th October 2020 (1) (3)

#### LE LYRIAL

CAPE TOWN • DURBAN - 28th March 2021 (4) DURBAN • WALVIS BAY - 21st April 2021 (4) (5) WALVIS BAY • PRAIA - 29th April 2021 (3) (5) (6)

#### LE JACQUES-CARTIER

CAPE TOWN • DAKAR - 26th April 2021 (2) (4) (5) (6) ZANZIBAR • CAPE TOWN - 12th April 2021 (4) (7) (8) (9)

- Guinea Bissau: Visa delivered and charged onboard (€ 85 subject to change). The yellow fever inoculation is not mandatory for this cruise. However, it is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions.
- It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions.

  Cabo Verde: Citizens of the European Union and United Kingdom must complete a pre-registration form by following the instructions detailed on www.ease.gov.cv. This formality is mandatory but free of charge and must be completed at least 7 days prior to your cruise. On the same platform you will have to pay the new airport security tax (3,400 Cape Verde Escudos / approximately € 31). Passengers of other nationalities must proceed with the same formalities; however the pre-registration is not free of charge.
- Anti-malarial treatment is recommended (see your doctor) especially if you are
- participating on a programme in the Kruger National Park.

  Namibia: Australian, Canadian, US and UK citizens are visa exempt. You will be issued onboard, free of charge, a tourist card of a validity of 90 days.
- St. Helena & Ascension Islands: No visa required for a transit call (entry/exit by sea). Note that citizens of the following countries are not permitted to come ashore on Ascension: Belarus, China, Egypt, Hong Kong, Iran, Libya, Macau, North Korea, Russia, Svria, Taiwan, Ukraine, and Vietnam.
- Immunization against diphtheria-tetanus-polio is essential. It is recommended that you contact your health professional for any specific medical advise relating to travel through
- Madagascar: visa delivered and charged onboard (€ 20 subject to change), valid for 14
- **Tanzania**: a visa is mandatory and can be obtained via the Tanzanian embassy. You can also apply for your visa (50 US\$ subject to change) on arrival at the international airports of Dar-Es-Salaam, Zanzibar and Kilimandjaro. Only US dollars are accepted as payment (no credit cards). The visa fee for US citizens is 100US\$. The queues at the airport can be long, be prepared to stand in line for a long time

#### POLYNESIA AND OCEANIA LE BORÉAL

HONOLULU • PAPEETE - 25th September 2020 (1) PAPEETE • PAPEETE - 10th and 19th October 2020 (2) PAPEETE • HANGA ROA - 28th October 2020 (2) LE SOLÉAL

HANGA ROA • PAPEETE - 7th April 2021 (2) (3) (4) PAPEETE • PAPEETE - 20th April 2021 (2) PAPEETE • PAPEETE - 4th and 13th May 2021 (2) PAPEETE • HONOLULU - 22nd May 2021 (1)

#### LE BELLOT

DARWIN • HONIARA - 4th December 2020 (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) HONIARA • AUCKLAND - 18th December 2020 (9) (10) (11) DUNEDIN • AUCKLAND - 12th & 30th January 2021 (11) AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN - 21st January 2021 (11)

- USA: Depending on your nationality, an ESTA (available on https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta) or Visa may be required. Please contact the USA consulate website for details. A esta) of visa may be required. Please contact the obst contained website for details. A copy of your visa or ESTA must be sent to PONANT at the very latest 45 days prior to your cruise date. In case the ESTA is sufficient to enter the USA, we also ask you to keep a copy of your ESTA with your passport throughout the duration of your trip.

  USA: Should your flight transit via the USA, a visa or ESTA may be required. Please
- contact USA consulate website for details.
- Hanga Roa: A Single Entry Form for travel to Easter Island must be completed at the airport, indicating that you will be accommodated onboard the ship. This form must be handed over to immigration (in Santiago before boarding the flight for domestic flights, or in Hanga Roa upon flight arrival for international flights).
- Chile: Australian citizens entering/exiting Chile must pay a RECIPROCITY TAX that will be issued for a stay of up to 90 days upon payment. Currently, the fee is only charged at the Santiago International Airport. Payment can be made in U.S. currency or by credit card.
- Australia: An Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) must be obtained before your arrival in Australia. For more information, please visit www.australia.gov.au/information-and-services/immigration-and-visas. A copy of your ETA must be sent to PONANT at the latest 45 days prior to your cruise date. We also ask you to keep a copy of your ETA and
- keep it with your passport throughout the duration of your trip.

  Australian customs regulations are very strict, especially for the import of food items such as fresh food (even sealed), fruits, eggs, meat, plants, vegetables, seeds, grains. Fur and feathers are also forbidden. We highly recommend you consult this website for further details: www.australia.gov.au/information-and-services/immigration-and-visas/
- Indonesia: Visa delivered and charged onboard (35€ subject to change) valid for 30 days. Papua New Guinea: Visa delivered onboard free of charge. Solomon Islands: Visa delivered free of charge on arrival. Please send a copy of your
- passport (photo page) to PONANT at least 30 days prior to cruise date Vanuatu: No visa required
- New Zealand: Nationalities who are visa-exempt must now apply for an Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) before your arrival in New Zealand. For more information, please visit www. immigration.govt.nz/new-zealand-visas. A copy of your ETA must be sent to PONANT at the latest 45 days prior to your cruise date. We also ask you to keep a copy of your ETA and keep it with your passport throughout the duration of your trip. While applying for the ETA, you will be asked to pay the mandatory International Visitor Conservation and Tourism Levy (IVL).

#### **IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

#### Visas:

Before departure, please check carefully that your visas are valid for the right date and time spent in the countries in order to avoid unpleasant situations.

#### Warning about the use of drones:

The use of drones aboard PONANT ships, whether they are sailing at sea, at a port of call or anchored, is strictly forbidden. The use of drones on land in the Arctic and Antarctic regions is also strictly forbidden by international polar regulations. In other regions, it may be possible to use drones on land if permission has been obtained from the relevant authorities of each country and each region travelled through, as well as a pilot's licence that should be obtained from your home country. Passengers are responsible for obtaining these permits; they should be able to present them at all times. Passengers who do not obtain these authorisations expose themselves to the risk of legal proceedings.

If you have a medical treatment, do not forget your prescription.

- Machu Picchu programme: A medical certificate is compulsory. The city of Cuzco's altitude is around 3,350 meters.
- Ecuador programme: A medical certificate is recommended for people with breathing or heart problems. In Ecuador, the city of Quito is at an altitude of around 2850 meters.
- Galapagos programme: The average temperature in the Galapagos Islands at the time of our visit is around 30° C with scattered showers. Because you may have to wet your feet to go ashore, suitable shoes must be worn. Snorkelling equipment is available for hire on site, however if you have a prescription mask, please do bring your own. Remember to bring your binoculars and a camera (preferably waterproof) to immortalize your swims. During this programme you will be required on volcanic soil, which can sometimes be slippery. This programme is not suitable for the mobility impaired. We strongly advise seeking your doctor's opinion before joining this programme.
- Panama Canal programme: The schedules depend on several factors and despite our best efforts, crossing the Panama Canal during the day is not guaranteed.

#### Polar expedition cruise:

- Complimentary polar parka: For all cruises marked with the logo "parka gift", a PONANT polar water-resistant parka is offered (adult sizes only - in case of consecutive cruises, only one parka per person).
- Complimentary boots hire: Boot rental will be offered onboard (for adults only) on Expedition cruises where the logo "Free Boot Rental" appears.
- Ports of call, visited sites, outings and landings will depend on weather conditions, position of ice, winds and the state of the sea. These can force a change of plans at any time. The Captain and the Expedition Leader may at any time cancel or stop any activity, or even modify the itinerary. The final itinerary will be confirmed by the Captain, who will take into account the touristic quality of the sites and above all, the safety of the passengers. His decision will be based on advice from experts and authorities.
- Travelling to polar/isolated regions is an exhilarating experience in remote areas: please remember that you are far from modern hospitals with full medical facilities, thus evacuation is extremely expensive. Without adequate medical coverage, all expenses will have to be immediately paid with your personal funds. We urge you to subscribe to full coverage insurance, choose your insurance company very carefully, be extremely vigilant and ensure your insurance is fully comprehensive, especially if you are insured by your credit card. PONANT offers an insurance contract with extensive guarantees, please contact us for more information.

In addition, it is mandatory to return the medical questionnaire, provided at time of booking, between 90 and 45 days before departure. This questionnaire is very important in order to respect mandatory safety rules in polar zones. Any false information on this questionnaire may lead prior departure to a refusal of your embarkation at the port of departure, without any possible recourse.

#### Diving cruises:

Dives when authorised by local authorities and feasible with ship equipment and Zodiac® inflatable boats. Rates: €70 per standard dive; €80 per dive when local equipment or staff must be used, €80 for a "discover scuba dive" course. In order to participate to diving sessions, guests must have with them a medical  $\,$ certificate less than 1-year-old and their up to date dive book.



# PONANT Advantages

A cruise with PONANT is always a unique experience, and at times the occasion to celebrate a specific event such as a honeymoon or wedding anniversary, or to share an exceptional voyage with family or friends. Discover the advantages that we have in store for you.

#### **PONANT Bonus**

A cruise is a holiday one prepares in advance. Our promise is to guarantee you the best fares as early as possible so that you can make those preparations in the utmost comfort. It is why we introduced the PONANT Bonus, a promotional fare with savings up to 30%. Depending on the cruise availability, the fare is liable to increase as more cabins are sold getting closer to departure date..

Do not wait any longer, book now to enjoy the best fares!

#### Consecutive Cruises

Take advantage of our special consecutive cruises offers:

- On all cruises: 10% discount on any combined cruises.
- On a selection of cruises: 20% off the 2nd consecutive cruise, 30% off the 3rd consecutive cruise, 40% off the 4th consecutive cruise.

Reduction does not apply to the first cruise and relates to the port/port fare not including port taxes. Please consult the list of cruises benefitting from this offer on our website. The two above offers cannot be cumulative.

# Honeymoon Offer and Wedding Anniversary

Because ultimately sharing new discoveries is the best gift on a cruise, PONANT invites you to open a **gift list** with our reservation department or your travel agent for your wedding or civil union (PACS). Your relatives and friends will so be able to contribute to an unforgettable journey.

To prolong this joyful event aboard our ships, for any cruise taken within the 12 months after the wedding or civil union<sup>(1)</sup>, you can enjoy the following advantages:

5% discount off on your cruise, bottle of champagne, a photography session and 5 free pictures on board<sup>(2)</sup>, 2 free spa treatments (maximum value for each spa treatment: €120)<sup>(2)</sup>.

If you are celebrating any multiple of five years of marriage or civil union (PACS), enjoy a €200 / AUD 300 / US\$ 260 / £175 reduction per stateroom / suite for a cruise taken during the calendar year of your anniversary.

(1) Offer valid on presentation of proof. Reduction applies only once per year of anniversary and can be combined with the other offers.

(2) Except for the three-masted sailing ship Le Ponant

# Travelling alone, with family or friends

Because you often want to share your cruise with family or friends we are now proposing a special offer.

- From the fifth person onwards, all those on one booking benefit from a 5% reduction on the cruise port/port (port taxes not included).
- Preferential rate for 3 to 17 year-olds sharing a stateroom or Suite with 1 or 2 adults. Please contact us.

We would like to give our passengers who travel alone the opportunity to enjoy an intimate experience aboard our ships thanks to our **Privilege Single Offer\***. You can benefit from special fares on a selection of cruise itineraries, departure dates and types of cabins.

\*The Privilege Single Offer depends on the type of cabins and the availability at the time of booking. The cruises for which the offer is valid are subject to change.

# Referral Programme

Have you enjoyed cruising on our ships? Then why not introduce PONANT to your relatives and friends!

As a sponsor, you receive a € 500 reduction per stateroom on your next cruise, after the person you sponsor has made their reservation; they in turn enjoy a reduction of € 500 on their first cruise.

The number of sponsored persons is not limited, you are allowed to cumulate reductions.

For more information, please consult our website

# General Terms and Conditions of Sale

#### Important notice

These General Terms and Conditions of Sale (GTCS) form an integral part of the Contract entered into by CDP and the Traveller. The Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale (PTCS) – which are specific to each Cruise season, summer or winter – may create an exception to these General Terms and Conditions of Sale. In any event, the specifications of the Cruise Ticket and of the Passenger Ticket shall prevail over the General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale. All these contractual documents make up the Contract entered into by CDP and the Traveller.

In the event that a provision in these General Terms and Conditions of Sale and/or in the Contract breaches a mandatory legal provision, and/or is considered as invalid, this invalidity shall not affect the validity of the other clauses

In compliance with the General Data Protection Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the protection of the processing of personal data, Travellers have the right of access by the data subject, right to rectification, right to erasure, right to data portability, right to object, right to restriction of processing, or right to refused automated individual decision-making, including profiling, any personal information that concerns them, and that Compagnie du Ponant, the controller, may be required to gather for the purposes of its business activities and the implementation of the travels it provides. To know or exercise the rights on their personal data, Travellers could contact the Data Protection Officer at vieprivee@ponant.com or consult Compagnie du Ponant's personal data protection policy online available at www.ponant.com.

- 1.1 "Tickets": refers interchangeably to Transportation, Cruise, and/or Airline Tickets.
- 1.2 "Airline Ticket": A document that contains the specifications of the air transportation contract via which the Airline undertakes to carry the Traveller between the airports mentioned therein.

  1.3 "Cruise Ticket": a document that contains the specifications of the cruise contract via which the
- Organiser of the Cruise undertakes to have the Traveller carried by the Sea Carrier, and to provide them with the amenities and services that are mentioned on the Cruise Ticket. The Cruise Ticket delivered to
- with the amendes and services that are mentioned on the Cruise floket. The Cruise floket delivered to the Traveller is governed by the general terms and conditions of the Cruise Floket.

  1.4 "Passenger Ticket": a document that contains the specifications of the passenger transportation agreement via which the Sea Carrier undertakes to carry the Traveller between the ports mentioned therein. The Passenger Ticket delivered to the Traveller is governed by the general terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket.
- 1.5 "CDP": Compagnie du Ponant, a simplified joint stock company, which has its registered office at 4.08, avenue du Prado 13008th Marcheille, with share capital of €3,644,607. The company is registered on theth Marcheille Trade and Companies Register under No. 344 497 011, holds Government Licence No. 013.06.0005, is a member of SNAV (French National Travel Agents' Association) and is registered with ATOUT France under No. IMO13120040. The company's financial cover is provided by APST, 15 avenue Carnot, 75017 Paris. Compagnie du Ponant has subscribed to an insurance policy covering its Professional Civil Liability under No. AA714708 with Generali Assurance IARD – 7 boulevard Haussmann – 75456 Paris Cedex 09.
- 1.6 "Signing of the Contract": refers to the point when the contract is entered into between the Traveller(s) and CDP, i.e. when the latter confirms their booking to the Traveller.
- 1.7 "General Terms and Conditions of Sale" or "GTCS": the clauses in this document. 1.8 "Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale" or "PTCS": the contractual clauses applicable to the
- Contract, which are specific to each Cruise season summer or winter. 1.9 "Contract": all the respective obligations incumbent upon CDP and the Traveller, as specified on the and the Tickets, as well as in the GTCS and PTCS
- 1.10 "Cruise": a round-trip by sea as described in the CDP Sales Brochure and/or on the CDP website
- 1.11 "Expedition Cruise": cruise during which exploration excursions are planned in inflatable boats
- 1.12 "Pre-Booked excursion and/or extension": Services including Transfers, sight-seeing trips and
- ground services before, during and/or after the Cruise.

  1.13 "Fixed-Rate Package": refers to the combination of a Cruise with a flight and/or a Transfer and/or Pre- and Post-Cruise Services, and/or Pre-Booked Excursions and/or Extensions, and/or any other tourism service booked when Signing the Contract. The Fixed-Rate Package does not include land excursions that have not been booked at the same time as the Cruise, and the services offered on board
- $1.14\,^{\circ}$  Organiser of the Cruise": a private individual or a company that undertakes to have the Travellers carried by the Sea Carrier, and to provide them with the amenities and services that are mentioned on the Cruise Ticket, and whose letterhead appears on the Cruise Ticket.

  1.15 "Disabled Person" or "Person with Reduced Mobility": any person affected by a restriction on their
- movements or a restriction preventing them from enjoying the Services agreed due to a significant alteration of one or several of their physical, sensory, mental, cognitive, or psychological functions, to
- multiple handicaps, or to a debilitating health problem.

  1.16 "Service": refers to any Cruise, Fixed-Rate Package, flight, Transfer, Pre- and Post-Cruise Service, Pre-Booked Excursion and/or Extension, and any other tourism service booked when Signing the
- Contract."

  1.17 "Price": total cost of the Services booked by the Traveller.

  1.18 "Pre- and Post-Cruise Services": Services including Transfers, sight-seeing trips and ground
- 1.18 **"Transfer"**: an operation that consists in carrying Travellers between the port of embarkation and/ or disembarkation and a meeting point determined by CDP (airport, hotel, or railway station, etc.). 1.20 **"Sea Carrier"**: a private individual or company that operates the ship that carries the Travellers, and whose letterhead is shown on the Passenger Ticket.

  1.21 **"Air Carrier"**: a company that under takes to carry the Travellers by air, and whose letterhead is shown on the Passenger Ticket.
- 1.22 "**Vendor**": a private individual or legal entity that has sold the Services included in the Contract directly to the Travellers.
- 1.23 "Travellers": any person named at the time of the booking and/or Signing of the Contract, and whose name is shown on an invoice and/or on the Tickets issued by CDP or by the Vendor.

2. Acceptance and application of the General Terms and Conditions

1. The Contract implies acceptance of all these GTCS and PTCS by the Traveller, with no 2.1 The Signing of the Contract implies acceptance of all these GTCS and PTCS by the Traveller, with reservations, together with the clauses and conditions in the Passenger Ticket and the Cruise Ticket.

3.1 Where CDP acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Passenger Ticket and by the provisions of the French Transport Code, and specifically Articles L. 5420-1 to L. 5421-12, by the Application Decree of 31 December 1966, and by the provisions of the London International Convention of 19 November 1976, as well as by the provisions of Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009,

where applicable, which form an integral part of the Passenger Ticket.
3.2 Where CDP is the Organiser of the Cruise, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Contract, which includes the Cruise Ticket, as well as by Articles 47 to 49 of Law No. 66-420 of 18 June 1966 regarding chartering and sea carriage contracts, and its application decree of 31 December 1966.

3.3 Where CDP is the Vendor of a tourism package within the meaning of Article L. 211-2 of the French Tourism Code, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Contract, and by Articles L. 211-1 et seq. and R. 211-1 et seq. of the French Tourism Code.

 $4.1\, \text{The Signing of the Contract implies payment of } 25\% \, \text{of the Price of this Service as an advance, while the balance must be paid within 60 business days at most prior to the beginning of the first Service$ featured in the Contract.

4.2 As an exemption to Article 4.1, the balance must be paid within 90 days at most before the beginning

4.3 Once the Service has been paid for in full, the Traveller shall receive the Ticket(s) and the exchange

applicable, together with the insurance policy, if that policy has been subscribed

#### 5. Rates and reductions per person and per cruise

-1: Public rates are the reference rates of the cruise applicable for the validity period of the brochure.

Public rates are per person and based on double occupancy.

5.2: Ponant Bonus Fares is a special savings programme off published cruise only rates for selected voyages. Ponant Bonus is the guaranteed best price you can obtain on the day you make your reservation. It can save you up to 30% off the public rates (rate port to port only, exclusive of port taxes, security and airline fare and possible ground services)

Ponant Bonus fares are capacity controlled, subject to availability and may change at any time without

5.3 **Single Supplement** The single supplement shall apply to any person who occupies a cabin on their own. The Supplement shall apply to the port-to-port section (excluding port taxes) of the Ponant Bonus rate in effect. This supplement may change depending on the occupancy rate of the cruises concerned. It may therefore change for certain categories of cabins and/or suites only, or for an entire cruise at any time with no notice. The single supplement shall be offered in certain cabin categories for a selection of cruises. This selection shall be updated in accordance with the occupancy rate, and can be viewed on our website at www.ponant.com.

5.4 Depending on the occupancy of the ship (with the exception of the Le Ponant yacht) at the time of reservation, a "guaranteed" Deluxe Staeroom Deck 3 may be offered. This means that the booking has been made in the Deluxe Stateroom Deck 3 category without a cabin number being assigned, and that the cabin shall be assigned at the Company's discretion, and may change at any time until embarkation. Once the cabin number has been assigned, no request for a change may be accepted. This formula offers the advantage of potentially benefiting from a cabin in a higher category without a price rge. The minimum category selected at the time of booking shall be guaranteed in any event.

#### 5.5 Other Savings

These offers are not combinable with any other discounts or special offers. If you could obtain more discounts, the amount of the second discount is calculated from the price obtained after deducting

5.5.1 **Combination of cruises** (Discount only applies to port/port cruise fare does not include port charges and subject to availability at time of booking). Both offers below are not cumulative. On all our cruises: 10% off on any combined cruise

- On a particular selection of cruises accessible on our website:
- 20% off the 2nd cruise
- 30% off the 3rd cruise
- 40% off the 4th cr

#### 5.5.2 Ponant Yacht Club Members

Commodores: -12,5% off the cruise-only rate, port taxes excluded. Grand Admirals: -10% off the cruise-only rate, port taxes excluded. Admirals: -7.5% off the cruise only rate, port taxes excluded Majors: -5% off the cruise only rate, port taxes excluded.

5.5.3 **Honeymoon Offer**For any cruise taken within the 12 months after the wedding or civil union, you can enjoy the following

- 5% off the cruise-only rate, port taxes excluded
- Bottle of champagné on arrival A photography session and your 5 favourite photos for free (except on board Le Ponant)
- · 2 spa treatments (maximum value: €120 per treatment),(except on board Le Ponant)
- Surprise aboard.

Offer valid on presentation of proof. Offer not cumulative with another discount.

5.5.4 **Wedding Anniversary**If you are celebrating any multiple of five years of marriage or civil union (1), enjoy a €200 / AUD 300 / US\$ 260 /£ 175 reduction per stateroom /suite for a cruise taken during the calendar year of your annive (1) Offer valid on presentation of proof. Reduction applies only once per year of anniversary.

#### 5.5.5 Family & Friends

• Any group booking that includes at least 5 paying persons will receive an unconditional 5% reduction on that cruise port/port (port taxes not included). • Preferential rate for 3 to 17 year-olds sharing a stateroom or Suite with 1or 2 adults. Please contact us.

5.5.6 Referral Programme

3.3.0 Reletital Figgraffilm
Introduce PONANT to your relatives and friends and take advantage of the Sponsorship offer. As a sponsor, you receive a 500 € reduction per stateroom on your next cruise, after your referee's booking; they in turn enjoy a reduction of 500 € on their first cruise. In case of cancellation from his/her booking, your savings becomes null and void. You will be able to claim this offer again for his/her next booking. Savings for the referrer and the person(s) referred cannot be taken as a payment or cash refund. The Savings for the referrer and the person(s) referred cannot be taken as a payment or cash refund. The referred person's savings apply immediately and is limited to one use per stateroom and per referred customer. The referee's saving is valid for their next cruise, after the person they refer booked. The referrer's savings must be applied to one cruise. The referrer should give his/her PONANT Yacht Club number to the person(s) they wish to refer for identification purposes. The person being referred cannot have previously sailed on a PONANT ship. The referrer must have already sailed on a PONANT ship. The referrer and person referred cannot be a current or a former employee of PONANT or a travel agency. A referrer can refer any number of people, but only one per household. The referrer and the person he/she refers may not share the same stateroom. The sponsoring request will be rejected if the person referred or any member of his/her household has already been referred. The other advantages of PONANT, such as Ponant Bonus, are combinable with the "Referral Programme"

#### 5.5.7 Booking on board

-5% off the cruise only (excluding port charges and security) for each new cruise booked with our

Except the Privilege Single Offer and the PONANT Bonus, the offers described above are not combinable.

#### 6. Passports, Visas and Vaccination Certificates

6.1 Every Traveller who is a French national shall be responsible for performing the administrative and/or health formalities required by the countries concerned by the Services, including those formalities disclosed by CDP and viewable on the www.ponant.com website as well as in the brochure, prior to

Travellers who are foreign nationals must contact the relevant embassies and/or consulates and perform the administrative and/or health formalities required by the countries concerned by the Services prior to Signing the Contract.

6.3 CDP shall not be held responsible for the consequences of a Traveller failing to comply with police, customs, or health formalities prior to or during the length of the Services under any circumstances. A Traveller who is unable to board a flight or a ship because they cannot present the documents required may not claim any refund or compensation.

6.4 In any event, Travellers are advised to check all the information with the authorities concerned prior to the departure date. CDP advises Travellers to consult the country factsheets relating to the chosen destinations prepared by the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs on the http://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/fr/conseils-aux-voyageurs website, or to make enquiries by telephone (+33  $143\,17\,53\,53$ , French Ministry of Foreign Affairs). CDP specifically draws Travellers' attention to the fact that the information provided may change up until the departure date, and they are advised to consult that information up until the time of departure.

CDP invites Travellers to adjust their behavior to the visited country, to exercise vigilance and to avoid

carrying valuable objects during their travel.
6.5 The Traveler's passport will be verified with national and international criminal databases, including Interpol's databases

#### 7. Embarkation and sea carriage conditions

• General rules
7.1 The Traveller must present themselves for embarkation under the conditions determined by the Passenger Ticket, and at least two hours before the ship's scheduled departure time. The Passenger

Ticket and/or the Cruise Ticket issued by CDP shall only be valid for the Cruise and the ship mentioned

7.2 The purpose of the Passenger Ticket is to transport the Travellers and their luggage from the time when they embark at the port of departure to the time when they disembark at their destination.

7.3 All Travellers must hold a valid passport, or an identity card, where applicable, that are valid for six months following the date of their return, together with the visas and vaccination certificates likely to be required in the ports where the ship calls and the port of destination. Every Traveller shall be personally responsible for complying with the legal and regulatory provisions required prior to departure. The Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain may refuse to allow a Traveller who does not show the documents enabling them to disembark at the port of destination port and at the scheduled ports of call to embark or disembark.

7.4 If a Traveller who has reserved a Cruise solely on a port-to-port basis organises their own air or ground transport to the port of embarkation and/or to their home address, they are strongly advised to purchase changeable and refundable transportation tickets, and to allow for reasonable transfer times between the station, the airport, and the port. In the event of a delay, cancellation or change, CDP shall not be responsible for the transport and Transfer expenses and/or for any other kind of amenities and services not included in the Cruise Ticket that were not directly purchased from CDP. CDP shall not be responsible for any incidents or accidental damage to equipment and/or bodily injury that may occur during travel to and/or from the ship.

during travel to and/or from the ship.

7.4.1 Ocean Voyages: To secure the boarding on departure day, we strongly recommend that you spend the night before in the city that your ship leaves from. Similarly, on the day you disembark we advise you just as strongly to reserve a flight that leaves the day after your arrival. Indeed, these "Ocean Voyages" long trips are more than any other type of travel subject to climatic hazards, including winds and currents, which may require anticipating the departure of the ship, and / or delay the arrival of the ship.

7.5 Every Traveller shall guarantee that they are fit to travel by sea, and that their state of health or behaviour shall not harm the other Travellers or the proper performance of the Services agreed and/or proposed. If a Traveller's state of health is likely to limit their ability to enjoy the Services agreed, or to disrupt the proper provision of those Services, they must inform CDP, and must provide a medical certificate certifying their fitness on request. Any health problem, if known, must be mentioned to CDP?

Medical Department in writing when Signing the Contract or before the departure of the ship for prior to Medical Department in writing when Signing the Contract or before the departure of the ship (or prior to the beginning of the Services) at the latest.

7.6 Travellers shall be responsible for Doctor's appointments, medical care, and medication on land or on board the ships. All Travellers must ensure that they are covered by an appropriate medical insurance policy.

7.7 In the event of the threat of an epidemic, the Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, CDP, the Captain of the ship, or any other local health authority may demand that the Traveller fill in a health questionnaire and take a screening test, where applicable, before or at the time of embarkation or disembarkation, including during port calls.

7.8 In the specific case of Expedition Cruises, where you are reminded that any medical facilities are several days away by sea, a mandatory full medical questionnaire (a document provided on Signing the Contract) must be filled in by the Traveller's referring attendant physician between 90 and 45 days prior to the beginning of the Services, and must be returned to CDP's Medical Department (qm@medical. ponant.com) byth Mayl or e-mail within 40 days prior to the beginning of the Services at the latest. Any medical certificate issued prior to the determined period shall not be valid. Self-certification is not allowed. Any Traveller who has not returned their duly completed mandatory medical certificate shall not be allowed to embark, and shall not benefit from any refund.
7.9 Travellers must comply with the rules on board throughout the journey. Travellers are required to

attend any safety demonstrations and explanations that are organised on board, and to follow the crew's instructions at all times.

The Captain of the Cruise, CDP and/or the Captain of the ship may terminate the contract and refuse to carry any Traveller who does not comply with the conditions for entering into the destination ports, or whose presence on board could be harmful to the comfort, health, and safety of the other Travellers and the crew, breach the laws and rules of the ports where the ship calls, or render the Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or CDP liable for the Traveller's legal defence or repatriation. Accordingly, the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain of the ship may decide to take the following appropriate measures: Refuse to allow the Traveller(s) to embark or disembark in any port that the ship calls at; 2) Disembark the Traveller(s) at any port that the ship calls at; 3) Transfer the Traveller(s) to another ship; 4) Confine the Traveller(s) on board, in their cabin, or in a cabin managed by the on-board medical team; 5) Have the doctor and their team administer any drugs, medications, or other permissible substances, and/or confine the Traveller in hospital or in any other similar facility at the port of destination if the on-board doctor considers it

#### · Disabled Persons and Persons with Reduced Mobility

7.11 Due to safety requirements, every Traveller must be independent, or travel with a person who is capable of providing them with all the assistance required during the performance of the Services.

T.12 Travellers whose mobility is restricted due to a physical disability or to a condition that requires special treatment and/or special assistance, including people who use wheelchairs, must inform CDP in writing at the time when they make the booking request, or as soon as the Traveller becomes aware of their disability if that disability occurs following the booking, but in any event at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the Services, in order to enable CDP to confirm to the Traveller that they will be physically able to enjoy the Cruise on board the ship and/or the Services agreed, inter alia.
7.13 The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain reserve the right to refuse

access to Travellers who have failed to inform CDP or the Vendor about a disability or their need for assistance, if such disability and need are not compatible with the applicable safety rules and the specific regulations for the navigation area, or require care that CDP and/or the Carrier would not be in a position to provide, or if the design of the passenger ship, and the port infrastructure and facilities, including port terminals, make the embarkation, disembarkation, or transportation of the person concerned under satisfactory safety conditions impossible.  $7.14\,\mathrm{Going}$  ashore may be difficult or even impossible for Travellers with Restricted Mobility, or Disabled

Travellers, especially in the event of disembarkation in launches or/and excursions in inflatable boats. 7.15 Once they have received CDP's written agreement, Travellers who use a wheelchair must embark

with their own wheelchair, and must absolutely be accompanied by a person who is capable of assisting them at all times. Every disembarkation shall nonetheless be subject to the approval of the Captain. 7.16 Le Boréal, L'Austral, Le Soléal and Le Lyrial and Le Commandant-Charcot all have three cabins that are specially equipped to receive Disabled Persons, or Persons with Restricted Mobility (two cabins on board the PONANT EXPLORERS ships). Please note that the Le Ponant yacht specifically does not allow access to Persons with Restricted Mobility or Disabled Persons due to a different design.

#### · Children and Pregnancy

7.17 Children under 3 years of age shall not be authorised to embark on the ships. Children under 6 years of age shall not be authorised to embark on the ships for Polar Expedition cruises.
7.18 In the case of all the Expedition Cruises, children must be fully independent during all the outside

activities organised and during disembarkation in rubber boats, be sufficiently tall to sit on the inflatable sides of the boats, and old enough to understand, and immediately respond to the orders given by the persons in charge. As a result, children's participation in any activity in an inflatable boat shall be subject to the agreement of the Captain and of the Expedition Head, depending on the sea conditions, and the difficulty of disembarking at each location visited. The ships do not carry Parka's in children's sizes. Parents must arrange to bring a suitable Parka for children.

7.19 Minor children shall remain under their parents or guardians' full and entire responsibility when on board and/or during excursions. 7.20 PONANT reserves the right to limit the number of children less than 8 years of age aboard its ships.

7.21 As the ships do not have any facilities to enable women to give birth on board, women who are over six months pregnant shall not be allowed to embark on the ships. In any event, pregnant women travelling on board the ship are advised to consult a doctor prior to embarkation, in order to ensure that their state of health is compatible with the planned cruise.

 Authorised luggage
 7.21 Every Traveller must label each luggage item correctly, and indicate their full name, the name of the ship, their destination, and their cabin number in a highly legible manner. The markings must be visible and permanent.

7.22 Goods, property, and items where the contents may threaten the health and safety of the other Travellers and their Luggage, of persons or of property, and may damage or pollute the ship, inflammable, explosive, corrosive, hazardous, or odorous materials, or materials that are likely to leak items where importation is prohibited or that do not comply with customs or police regulations, and generally speaking property and items other than those intended for the Traveller's personal use are prohibited on board and in their luggage (hereinafter the "Prohibited Items"). In any event, the Traveller shall be liable for any injury, loss, or damage suffered as a result of the presence of Prohibited Items in their luggage or in their cabin, and shall hold the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP harmless against any proceedings that may be initiated against them as a result of the presence of these Prohibited Items on board or at the time of embarkation or disembarkation. These Prohibited Items may be disembarked, destroyed, thrown into the sea, or rendered harmless at any time and any place by the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the crew, and/or CDP, without compensation, and notwithstanding payment of any destruction costs by the Traveller.

notwithstanding payment of any destruction costs by the Iraveller.
7.23 Travellers must keep an eye on their luggage and personal effects throughout the length of the Services, including their stay on board and during embarkation, transfer, and disembarkation operations. The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP shall decline any liability for luggage that is left unsupervised by the Traveller, and where the latter has not taken all necessary precautions to avoid theft, loss, or damage. The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier and/or CDP shall not be liable for fragile items, jewellery, watches, money, cash, computers and other electronic appliances, mobile 'phones, or any other valuable items that the Traveller has not declared as valuables, and entrusted for putted due to be add with a based with a based to the said the custody on board with a descriptive inventory and an estimate, and for which they have not paid the corresponding proportional custody fees.

7.24 Travellers shall be liable under civil and criminal law for any direct or indirect damage that they cause to the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and to the other Travellers or third parties. They shall be solely liable for any fine or penalty inflicted by the relevant authorities on their account. 7.25 Travellers shall agree to allow the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the officers of the crew and/

or CDP, together with the customs, health and/or administrative authorities in port of call countries or the State where the ship is registered free access to their cabin, luggage, and personal effects on request and without delay.

7.26 The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP shall not be liable for the damage caused to photographic, telephone, and electronic equipment and cameras that are lost or damaged during the performance of the Services, whether on board the ship or in ancillary facilities, or during embarkation and disembarkation operations, or for any damage caused to items that have fallen into the water

7.27 Pets, including service or medical assistance animals are prohibited on board the ships, and are ot admitted for embarkation.

#### Smoking policies

. nips are non-smoking except for the specifically designated areas on the outside decks (the policy also applies to electronic cigarettes).

#### 8. Air carriage

8.1 The full Airline Tickets shall be presented in the form of electronic tickets. The surnames and given names must strictly be those indicated on the Traveller's valid passport. Any error or request for

alteration shall result in the purchase of a new Airline Ticket.
8.2 In accordance with French Decree No. 2007-669 of 2 May 2007 regarding the obligation to inform Travellers of the identity of the Airline Carrier, CDP shall inform Travellers of the identity of the known Airline Carrier(s) likely to provide air transportation as at the date when they register. In the event of a change subsequent to the signing of the Contract, CDP undertakes to disclose any changes in the identity of the Airline Carrier(s) prior to departure as soon as it becomes aware of them.

8.3 Airline companies may enter into so-called mutual code-sharing agreements, which consist in

marketing a flight under their own name even though it may be operated by an aircraft belonging to another airline

8.4 The term "direct flight" means that there shall be no change of aircraft, but does not exclude the possibility of one or several stop-overs. The term "non-stop direct flight" means a flight with no change of aircraft and no stop-overs. 8.5 The timetables and types of transport mentioned by CDP shall be those disclosed by the Airline

Carriers. They shall therefore be indicative up until the time of departure, and subject to alterations for all kinds of reasons (additional stop-overs, weather conditions, air traffic control authorisations, and strikes, etc.). In accordance with the Warsaw and Montréal Conventions, the timetables and itineraries, and the departure and destination airports shall never be a contractual feature of the Transportation

Ticket; under these conditions, CDP cannot be held liable for any changes beyond its control. 8.6 CDP cannot be held responsible for any technical, climate-related or political incident, delay, cancellation or strike, additional stop-over, or change of aircraft or routing, etc that may arise during the air transportation, and no compensation may result on any grounds whatsoever. If a Traveller wishes to waive their right to benefit from a Service, they shall be liable for the cancellation fees set out below. 3. The Airline Carrier's responsibility shall be limited in the event of damage, complaints, or claims of any kind, in accordance with the conditions set out on the Airline Tickets. CDP shall not refund any expenses (taxis, meals and hotels, etc.) if the Traveller is under the responsibility of the Airline Carrier.

The consequences of any accidents and/or incidents that may arise during the performance of the air transportation shall be governed by the Warsaw and Montréal Conventions, and by the local regulations governing domestic transport systems in the country concerned.

8.8 Depending on the Airline Carrier, the usual baggage allowance on regular international flights 8.8 Depending on the Airline Carrier, the usual baggage allowance on regular international flights (excluding the benefits granted to members of loyalty programmes) is strictly limited to a maximum of 23 kg in the hold and 8 kg in the cabin per Traveller. On regular domestic flights, the allowance usually ranges between a maximum of 15 and 20 kg in the hold. On charter flights operated by CDP, the maximum hold luggage allowance is 23 kg (subject to confirmation by the selected Airline Carrier) and 5 kg for each item of luggage in the cabin. Travellers are advised to pay close attention to this restriction. Airline Carriers do not hesitate to charge additional fees for excess baggage, and sometimes refuse to check luggage that is too heavy or too bulky due to strict security rules. The liability of CDP and of the Airline Carrier cannot be engaged in the eyert of refusal to check in a Traveller rule to the faths their Airline Carrier cannot be engaged in the event of refusal to check in a Traveller due to the fact that their luggage exceeds the allowance

#### 9. Transfer of the Contract

9. I A Traveller may transfer their Contract to a third party who fulfils the same conditions as them for the performance of all the Services, as long as those Services have not begun, in accordance with Article R. 211-7 of the French Tourism Code, and only where this Code applies to CDP. 9.2 The transferor and the transferee must inform CDP of this decision by any means that enables them to obtain an acknowledgement of receipt (registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, e-mail, or fax, etc.) within 10 business days at the latest prior to the beginning of the Services. Once that time limit has expired, fees may be added.

9.3 In the event that a Traveller transfers their Contract without informing CDP in accordance with the

procedures provided for above, this transfer shall not be valid, and the Services provided for in the Contract shall be cancelled with no possible refund.

#### 10. Cancellation or alteration of the Contract by the Traveller

10.1 Pursuant to Article L. 121-21 of the French Consumer Code, Travellers are informed of the fact that they do not benefit from the right of withdrawal provided for in Article L. 121-17 of said Code.

10.2 Travellers cannot alter the Services provided for in the Contract without CDP's prior agreement. 10.3 If a Traveller alters or cancels a portion or all of the Services provided for in the Contract, shall need

to inform CDP via any means that enables them to obtain an acknowledgement of receipt (fax, email, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt) as soon as the event resulting in this alteration or cancellation occurs. The date on which the document was sent shall be the date on which the alteration and/or cancellation fees are invoiced.

Requests to alter a cruise shall only be accepted subject to Compagnie du Ponant being informed within

a timeframe of at least 90 days before the departure of the cruise, via the means set out above. This timeframe shall be increased to 150 days for Expedition Cruise programmes.

Beyond that deadline, alteration requests shall be considered as cancellation requests, and shall therefore be managed according to Paragraph 10.5, which governs cancellation fees.

The alteration terms and conditions exclusively involve the option for the traveller to replace a port-toport cruise with another port-to-port cruise with Compagnie du Ponant. . 10.4 Alteration fees:

In the event of an alteration involving a higher-value travel package, and subject to compliance with the terms and conditions set out in Points 10.4.a to 10.4.d, no alteration fee shall be applied to the cruise

service, or to the other services, (e.g. air travel). The rebooking fees shall amount to the expenses alreadyincurred by Compagnie du Ponant

• 10.4. a: The passenger may alter their cruise subject to replacing it with a more expensive cruise than

the one that is being replaced;
• 10.4. b: The departure date of the cruise booked as a replacement must fall within a maximum frame of 12 months as from the date when the alteration request was made:

• 10.4.c: The reservation and payment of the deposit for the replacement cruise must be made at the same time as the alteration request:

• 10.4. d: The replacement cruise selected shall become non-exchangeable and non-refundable from

that point; the passenger may only cancel it. In the event that the Contract is switched to a Service of a lower value than the initial value, alteration

s shall apply, and shall be equal to those in the cancellation terms and conditions set out in Article 10.5 below. The fee percentage shall then apply to the difference between the price of the initial Service and/or of the new Service.

and/or of the new Service.

Specific terms and conditions for an alteration request from Ponant Yacht Club High Admirals

In the event of the 1st alteration of a tourism package: no fees shall be applied to the cruise service, as
long as the request is made within a timeframe of at least 90 days before the departure of the cruise. This
timeframe shall be extended to 150 days for Expedition Cruise programmes. New departure within 12
months after the date of departure initially scheduled. Only one alteration without penalty charges per
calendar year and per person entitled to Grand Admiral status, regardless of the cruise.

Any alteration request aside from the alteration of the 1st cruise shall be subject to the general sales

condition applicable by default.

In the case of other services (e.g. air travel), the alteration fees shall amount to the expenses already incurred by Compagnie du Ponant:

#### For the Expedition Cruises

- From the registration confirmation date up to 365 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: €250 per passenger on the cruise only rate;

   Between 364 days and 91 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 25% of the total amount of the
- Between 90 days and 76 days before the departure of the Cruise: 50% of the total amount of the
- Between 75 days and 61 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 75 % of the total amount of the Services:
- Less than 61 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 100 % of the total amount of the Services. For other cruise programmes:
- From the registration confirmation date up to 365 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: €250 per passenger on the cruise only rate;
- Between 364 days and 91 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 10% of the total amount of the
- Between 90 days and 61 days before the departure of the Cruise: 25% of the total amount of the
- Services: · Between 60 days and 46 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 50 % of the total amount of the
- Services: • Between 45 days and 31 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 75% of the total amount of the

Less than 30 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 100 % of the total amount of the Services

No refund shall be granted for any cancellation or waiver of an airline or ground Service included in the

contract, or of any service that forms part of the Cruise, for any reason whatsoever.

10.6 In the event that a Traveller is prevented from taking the Cruise by a force majeure event, or due to their death, the Contract shall be terminated via the notice provided by the Traveller or their beneficiaries prior to the execution of the Contract. One quarter of the price of the Contract shall then be payable to CDP. The same conditions shall apply to the family members of a Traveller who was prevented from taking the Cruise by a force majeure event or who has died, and who were meant to be travelling with them.

10.7 A Traveller who does not present themselves at the departure of a Service, or who finds themselves unable to depart, or decides not to depart for any reason whatsoever, including due to a connection delay, cannot claim any refund.

10.8 Once the Services have begun, the Traveller shall be required to pay the full price of the Contract, regardless of the reason that may lead them to decide to waive it.

#### 11. Cancellation, interruption, or alteration of the Contract by CDP

11.1 The arrival and departure times are provided for information purposes and are not definitive. In its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, CDP cannot guarantee that the times will fit in with (air plane and train, etc.) connection timetables.

gualantee that the times with rim with lan pane and utan, etc.) commercial times are the control of the control or the ship, or in the event of orders imposed by public authorities, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or CDP shall have the option to change the itinerary or the ports of call or destination, to delay the trip or to end it, to divert the ship, to tow another ship or to be towed, to transfer the Travellers and their luggage to any other means of transport, even if such transfer results in extending or shortening the length of the programme.

11.5 The ship may provide assistance to any person or property at sea under all circumstances, and cannot be held liable for the consequences of a change to the Cruise programme for that reason.

11.6 Where CDP is required to alter the Cruise after the Travellers have embarked for reasons beyond

its control, the Travellers cannot claim any compensation other than the refund of the Services that were not provided and not replaced, or of the unused portion of the Tickets less any expenses incurred, from either CDP, the Carrier, or the Organiser of the Cruise. Conversely, CDP may ask the Travellers to

from either CDP, the Carrier, or the Organiser of the Cruise. Conversely, CDP may ask the Travellers due to a pay a price supplement corresponding to the additional services provided to the Travellers due to an extension of the trip.

11.7 In the case of external events beyond the control of the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or CDP, or for any reason relating to the safety of the Travellers, or of the ship, or due to an insufficient number of participants, CDP may cancel the Cruise, and must inform the Travellers and/or the Organiser of the Cruise, where applicable, by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, or via e-mail, or via a press release.

11.8 CDP's Cruises and other Services are subject to a minimum number of participants

11.8 CDP's Cruises and other's services are subject to a minimum number of participants.

11.8.1 CDP reserves the right to cancel a Cruise up to 21 days prior to departure if the minimum number of Travellers registered is less than or equal to 50% of the ship's "passenger capacity" (200 Passengers for the Expedition Cruise programmes, 244 passengers for the other Cruises on board L'Austral, Le Boréal, Le Lyrial and Le Soléal, 172 passengers on board the PONANT EXPLORERS ships, 55 passengers for the Le Ponant Yacht and 270 passengers for Le Commandant-Charcot).

11.8.2 CDP reserves the right to cancel any other service other than the Cruise if the number of Passengers is less than 20 participants (unless specified otherwise).

11.9 Where CDP is the Organiser of the Cruise, and regardless of the reason for the cancellation, no compensation shall be payable to the Traveller, who shall have a choice between the following solutions: (i) The full refund of the price of the Contract, (ii) another Service at an identical price, (iii) a Service at a lower price, and the refund of the difference in price between the two Services on the basis of the published prices. Travellers must inform CDP of their choice as soon as possible, and in any event prior to the cut-off date mentioned in the cancellation documents

11.10 The means of transport that are the subject of the Services shall be reserved by CDP in accordance with the terms and conditions of each operator who provides these services. CDP reserves the right to substitute one means of transport for another, or one hotel for another in the same category. In the second case, if the hotel is in a lower category, the excess amount paid shall be refunded to the

11.11 All the Services shall be offered within the limit of the places available. If there is no more room in the category proposed, CDP may offer additional places in exchange for a price supplement, depending on availability

12.1 Liability
12.1 Where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall be liable for any harm caused to Travellers

in accordance with the provisions and compensation limits provided for in the following legislation, depending on their respective scopes of application, namely Articles L. 5421-1 to 5421-8 of the French Transport Code, and (EC) Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23

Transport Code, and (EC) Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 2 April 2009. Where this Regulation is applicable, the compensation limits assigned to the Carrier in the event of death or bodily harm amount to 400,000 drawing rights per Traveller and per event.

12.2 Where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall be liable for any damage caused to luggage in accordance with the provisions and compensation limits provided for in the following legislation, depending on their respective scopes of application, namely Articles L. 5421-9 to 5421-12 of the French Transport Code, Decree No. 67-268 of 23 March 1967, as amended by Decree No. 86-1065 24 September 1986, and (EC) Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009.

Where this Regulation is applicable the compensation limits assigned to the Carrier in the service of the service of the compensation limits assigned to the Carrier in the service of the service of the compensation limits assigned to the Carrier in the service of the s 1986, and (EC) Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009 Where this Regulation is applicable, the compensation limits assigned to the Carrier in the event of loss of or damage to luggage shall be 2,250 special drawing rights for each passenger and trip, while an excess of 149 special drawing rights per Traveller shall be applied in any event. Where (EC) Regulation 392/2009 does not apply, the maximum compensation for loss of or damage to luggage payable by the Carrier shall be €1,520 per Traveller and per trip.
12.3 In any event, where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall benefit from the compensation limits included in the London International Convention of 19 November 1976, as amended by the 1996 Protocol; these limits shall prevail over any other limits determined by legislation where the application is not magnificant.

is not mandatory.

12.4 Where it operates as the Organiser of the Cruise, CDP shall be liable for any bodily harm or damage to property that occurs on board the ship or in its ancillary facilities or vessels during embarkation or disembarkation, or that occurs during carriage at sea within the same limits and under the same conditions as the Carrier. Where this damage or injury occurs outside such circumstances, but between the beginning and the end of the cruise, the compensation potentially payable to the Traveller by the Organiser of the Cruise and/or CDP shall be capped at 50% of the price of the Cruise.

12.5 Where it is involved in the capacity of the vendor of a fixed-price travel package within the meaning

of the French Tourism Code, CDP shall be responsible for any harm or damage caused to Travelleris or their luggage within the limits and conditions specified in Article L. 211-16 of said Code. CDP's liability may specifically not be engaged in relation to the consequences of the following events:

a) Loss or theft of the Tickets, failure to present the correct documents, or presentation of identity or health documents that are out of date or where the validity period is insufficient (identity card, passport, visas, and vaccination certificates, etc.), or that do not comply with the instructions mentioned in the documents delivered to the Traveller;

b) unforeseeable and unavoidable incidents or events that affect a third party to the travel contract (force majeure events). Where a cancellation is required by circumstances that have the nature of a force majeure event and/or for reasons relating to the security of Travellers, and/or as the result of an

injunction issued by a French or foreign administrative authority.

12.6 CDP's liability in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package shall be expressly excluded in the case of non-pecuniary losses, loss of enjoyment and so-called punitive and or similar damages. 12.7 Where a Traveller is not allowed to embark on the ship – including after of during a port call – under

the conditions mentioned in Articles 6, neither CDP, in its capacity as Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, nor the Captain of the ship, nor the crew shall be held liable on any grounds whatsoever.

any grounds whatsoever.

12.8 CDP shall not be held liable for bodily harm, or damage to property or non-physical damage caused by wars, blockades, riots, strikes, social conflicts, acts of piracy or terrorism, epidemics or periods of quarantine, natural disasters and catastrophes, nuclear fusion, fission, pollution or explosion or its consequences, the closure of the port of departure, of call, or destination, the impounding, requisition, or seizure of the ship for whatever reason, the use of the ship for special Government purposes, or due simply to the threat of the above events. Moreover, it shall not be held liable for any harm caused by the Traveller's deliberate involvement in an affray or in a hazardous activity or action that was not rendered necessary in order to safeguard human life.

12.9 CDP shall not be held liable under any circumstances for any damage caused by the interruption and/or the alteration of the trip as the result of a force majeure event, including, wars, blockades, riots, strikes, social conflicts, acts of piracy or terrorism, epidemics or periods of quarantine, natural disasters and catastrophes, nuclear fusion, fission, pollution or explosion or its consequences, the closure of the port of departure, of call, or destination, the impounding, requisition, or seizure of the ship for whatever reason, the use of the ship for special Government purposes, or due simply to the threat of the above

12.10 In the event that CDP is responsible for transporting luggage during a period prior or subsequent to the disembarkation of the ship in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, it shall act as a representative on the Traveller's behalf, and its liability shall not replace the liability of the carriers who are effectively responsible for transporting the luggage. 12.11 Luggage that is not claimed at the time when the ship or any other means of transport arrives shall

remain at the port at the Travellers' expense and at their own risk.

12.12 Any delay in delivering the luggage that inconveniences the Traveller may only give rise to the payment of a compensation amount that cannot exceed 20% of the amount that would be payable in

payment of a compensation amount that cannot exceed 20% of the amount that would be payable in the event of the loss of the lugsage stowed in the hold under the terms of Article 12.2. CDP reserves a period of 3 (three) months to look for lost luggage.

12.13 Unless a specific written contractual agreement is in place, ground or air transport, Transfers, water sports and scuba diving from the deck, services included in the Pre-and Post-Cruise Services, Excursions and/or Extensions, excursions on land, including, where applicable, the booking of hotels and restaurants and guided tours when booked from the ship with CDP and invoiced by the latter, are supplied by independent service providers who are neither representatives nor employees of the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the Vendor of the Package, and/or CDP. Travellers shall use these varies are the first own rich and CDP shall only be involved as an intermediate in the small to the services at their own risk, and CDP shall only be involved as an intermediary, in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of the Package, and shall not assume or engage any liability for the services, regardless of whether such liability involves bodily harm or damage to property, cancellation, delay or a change of programme.

12.14 Any Traveller who takes part in outside activities as part of the Expedition Cruises agrees to take

part in them in good faith and solely at their own risk. In this case, participation cruises agrees to take part in more part in them in good faith and solely at their own risk. In this case, participation engages the liability of each participant, in terms of their physical fitness, their safety, their behaviour, and their comfort. Travellers' attendance at the information briefings provided on board is mandatory. The liability of CDP, its Managing Directors, Directors, officers, crew members, and expedition team members, and the activity leaders cannot be engaged in the event of loss or damage suffered while taking part in outside activities offered during Expedition Cruises under any circumstances.

#### 13. Price reviews

13.1 The prices proposed by CDP are established in accordance with the economic conditions on the day when they are published. These economic conditions include, inter alia, the cost of transportation and fuel, the royalties and taxes relating to the services proposed (entry and/or exit duties in the countries visited, airport or port taxes, embarkation or disembarkation taxes, visa fees, and the cost of admission to tourist attractions), and the exchange rates used when setting the price of the programmes. CDP to tourist attractions, and the exchange rates used with setting the price of the programmes, very expressly reserves the right to review its prices. Any change in the cost of transportation and fuel, in taxes, royalties, in the euro and US dollar exchange rates, or special drawing rights and visa fees shall be fully reflected in the price of the trips, including travel agents' commissions, where applicable. Where the French Tourism Code applies, CDP also has the option to lower the Price pursuant to Article L 211-12 of said Code, on the understanding that, in this case, no pricing review may occur less than 30 business days prior to the scheduled departure date.

days prior to the scheduled departure date.

13.2 Where the French Tourism Code applies, Travellers shall be informed of any increase in the Price via registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt – or via any other means as long as it enables the effective receipt of the correspondence to be proved – on the basis of a notice period of (30) days prior to the departure date. When they receive this notice, the Passenger and/or the purchaser of the Ticket(s) may cancel their contract and receive an immediate refund of the amount paid by informing the Vendor in writing within a period of 7 (seven) days following receipt of the notice of the price increa Any daily surcharge (S) in the case of cruise services only shall be calculated as follows:

S = [(change in the price of MDO \* X MDO daily consumption\*\*) / Capacity of the ship\*\*\*] X duration of cruising with MDO + [(change in the price of LNG \* X LNG daily consumption\*\* + change in the price of MDO \* X MDO daily consumption\* \*/k\*") / Capacity of the ship\*\*\*] X duration of cruising with LNG (\*): MDO: Gasoil (J. FOB Rotterdam barge in US\$; LNG for Northern Hemisphere cruises: TTF + 2.5 \$/mmbtu converted in Metric Tons with Low Calorific

Value of LNG = 46 MJ/kg, where 2.5\$/MMBtu corresponds to the LNG terminal tolling cost + bunkering cost in Rotterdam area

LNG for Southern Hemisphere cruises: Henry Hub + 7 \$/mmbtu converted in Metric Tons with Low Calorific Value of LNG = 46 MJ/kg, where 7\$/mmbtu corresponds to the transmission costs to the liquefaction plant + liquefaction cost + shipping cost + tolling cost + bunkering cost.

(\*\*): L'Austral, Le Boréal, Le Soléal and Le Lyrial: 20 tonnes; Le Ponant: 5.5 tonnes; PONANT EXPLORERS ships: 15 tonnes; Le Commandant-Charcot: LNG 36 tonnes, MOD 43 tonnes, k=72

(\*\*\*): L'Austral, Le Boréal, Le Soléal and Le Lyrial: 200 for Expedition Cruises and 244 for the other control of the commandant Character Commandant Character Commandant Character Charact

programmes; Le Ponant: 55; PONANT EXPLORERS ships: 172; Le Commandant-Charcot: 270 in Northern Hemisphere and 200 in Southern Hemisphere.

#### 14. Travel Insurance

The sale of the Services by CDP does not include any kind of insurance.

14.1. The sale of the Services by CUP does not include any kind of insurance.

14.2 CDP requests that all Travellers have comprehensive and adequate travel insurance in place prior to departing on any Trip, against the risks of cancellation, and in the event of assistance, repatriation, damage to and loss of their luggage, and medical expenses. A confirmation of that insurance must be provided to CDP prior to departure. The Travellers will be responsible for arranging such insurance themselves, at their cost. CDP proposes an insurance contract with extensive guarantees to be subscribed and fully paid at the time when the Contract is Signed, please contact us for more information. If a Traveller does not have this comprehensive and adequate travel insurance, the Traveller accepts the liability and costs associated with medical expenses, a medivac or repatriation procedure. For some specific cruises, CDP could ask Travellers that do not have travel insurance to sign a waiver document.

#### 15. After-sales

15.1 Any comment or claim relating to a trip or stay must be sent by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, clearly specifying the alleged incident and loss, to either Compagnie du Ponant – 408 avenue du Prado 13008th Marcheille, if the Traveller signed their Contract directly with CDP, or to the travel agency that sold them the Services, within a period of one month following the date of their return, subject to the statute of limitations. CDP encourages passengers to fill in the satisfaction questionnaires delivered on board the ship at the end of the Cruise.

15.2 Once they have contacted the After-Sales Departments mentioned in Article 15.1, and failing a satisfactory reply within a period of 60 days, the Traveller may contact the French Tourism and Travel Mediator, whose details and contact methods are available on the following website: www.mtv.travel.

15.3 Any proceedings initiated by the Traveller against CDP in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier must be initiated within a period of 1 (one) year for damage to property and of 2 (two) years for bodily harm, subject to the statute of limitations as from the date when the Traveller disembarked or should have disembarked.

15.4 The statute of limitations for any proceedings against CDP in its capacity as the vendor of a Package shall expire within the timeframe specified by Articles 2224 and 2226 of the French Civil Code.

#### 16. Applicable law & Jurisdiction

16.1 This Contract is governed by French law.
16.2 Only the courts in the area of theth Marcheille District Court, France, have jurisdiction to hear any ngs initiated against CDP, its employees, subsidiaries, or sub-contractors, even in the event that third parties are involved

#### 17. Excerpt from the French Tourism Code:

17. Except from the French Tourism Code:
The information contained in CDP's hard-copy brochures and on the company's website is the prior information provided to the Traveller and provided for by Article L. 211-9 of the French Tourism Code. However, in accordance with Article R. 211-5 of the French Tourism Code, Compagnie du Ponant expressly reserves the right to alter certain items prior to the signing of the Contract. Excerpt from the French Tourism Code determining the conditions for performance of the activities relating to the organisation and sale of trips or stays:

Article R. 211-3: Subject to the exclusions provided for in the third and fourth sub-paragraphs of Article L. 211-7, any offer and sale of travel or accommodation services shall give rise to the delivery of appropriate documents that comply with the rules determined in this section. In the event of the sale of airline travel tickets or tickets for travel on a regular shipping line, which does not include services relating to this transportation, the vendors shall deliver one or several passenger

tickets for the entire trip to the purchaser, issued by the carrier or under their responsibility. In the event of on-request transportation, the name and the address of the carrier on behalf of whom the tickets are issued must be mentioned.

The separate invoicing of the various components of the same travel package shall not release the vendor from the obligations incumbent on them as a result of the regulatory provisions in this section.

Article R. 211-3-1: The exchange of pre-contractual information on the availability of contractual terms shall be in writing. This process may take place via e-mail under the validity and performance conditions provided for in Articles 1369-1 to 1369-11 of the French Civil Code. The vendor's name or company mame and their address shall be mentioned, together with the number relating to their registration on the register provided for under Sub-Paragraph a) of Article L. 141-3, or, where applicable, their name, address and a number relating to their registration with the association or union mentioned in the second sub-paragraph of Article R. 211-2.

Article R. 211-4: The vendor or must disclose information on the price, dates, and the other components

of the services provided at the time of the trip or the stay to the consumer prior to the signing of the contract; this information shall include:

1) The destination, the means, the characteristic features, and the categories of transport used; 2) The accommodation type, its location, its level of comfort and itsth Mayn characteristic features, its accreditation and its tourism classification in accordance with the regulations or practices of the host country:

4) A description of the itinerary where a tour is involved;

5) The administrative and health formalities to be performed by French nationals or by nationals of another EU Member State, or of a State that is party to the European Economic Area Agreement, specifically in the event that the crossing of borders is involved, together with the timeframe for

performing those formalities;
6) The tours, excursions, and other services included in the fixed-price, or that may be available in schange for a price supplement; The minimum or maximum size of the group that will enable the trip or stay to go ahead, as well as

the cut-off date for informing the consumer in the event that the trip or stay is cancelled, if the trip or stay going ahead is dependent on a minimum number of participants; that date cannot be set at less than

wenty-one days prior to the departure date;

8) The amount or the percentage of the price payable as an advance on signing of the contract, as well as the timetable for payment of the balance;

9) The terms and conditions for price reviews, as provided for by the contract, pursuant to Article R.

10) The contractual cancellation terms and conditions; 11) The cancellation terms and conditions set out in Articles R. 211-9, R. 211-10, and R.-211-8:

OUT IN AUGUST 8.7.217-9, R. 217-19, AUG R. 217-0,
12) The information relating to optional subscription to an insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cancellation events, or to an assistance policy covering certain specific risks, including

repatriation expenses in the event of an accident or illness;
13) Where the contract includes air transport services, the information for each leg of the flight, as provided for in Articles R. 211-15 to R. 211-18.

provided for In Articles K. 211-15 to K. 211-18. **Article R. 211-**5: The prior information provided to the consumer shall commit the vendor, unless the vendor specifically has the right to alter certain aspects of that information. In that case, the vendor must clearly specify the extent of that alteration, and which aspects it covers.

In any event, any alterations made to the prior information must be disclosed to the consumer prior to the circuits of the control.

ning of the contract.

Article R. 211-6. The contract entered into by the vendor and the purchaser must be in writing, and drawn up in two copies, one of which shall be given to the purchaser, and signed by both parties. Where the contract is entered into via electronic means, Articles 1369-1 to 1369-11 of the French Civil Code shall apply. The contract must include the following clauses:

1) the name and address of the vendor, their guarantor and their insurance company, together with the

name and address of the organiser;
2) the trip destination or destinations, and the various periods and their dates in the event of a

3) the means of transport used, and their characteristic features and categories, and the departure and

return dates and locations:

4) the accommodation type, its location, comfort level andth Mayn characteristic features, and its tourism classification pursuant to the regulations or practices of the host country;

5) the catering services provided; 6) the itinerary where a tour is involved;

7) the tours, excursions or other services included in the total price of the trip or stay:

8) the total price of the services invoiced, together with an indication of any potential review of that invoice pursuant to the provisions of Article R. 211-8;

9) an indication, where necessary, of the royalties or taxes relating to certain services such as landing disembarkation or embarkation taxes at ports and airports, and hotel taxes when they are not included in the price of the service or services provided;

in the price of the service or services provided;

10) the timetable and procedures for payment of the price; the final payment made by the purchaser cannot be less than 30% of the price of the trip or stay, and must be made at the time when the documents enabling the trip or stay to take place are delivered;

11) the special terms and conditions requested by the purchaser and accepted by the vendor;

12) the procedures according to which the purchaser may lodge a claim against the vendor on the grounds of their failure to execute, or their poor execution of the contract; this claim must be made as soon as possible, via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt by the vendor to be obtained (fix. e.mail. or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt), and where a policable.

as soon as possible, wa any ineast that enables an acknowledgement of receipt by the verticul to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt), and, where applicable, mentioned in writing to the organiser of the trip and to the service provider concerned;

13) the cut-off date for informing the purchaser in the event that the trip or stay is cancelled by the vendor if the trip or stay going ahead is dependent on a minimum number of participants, in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Paragraph 7) of Article R. 211-4;

14) the contractual cancellation terms and conditions;

15) the cancellation conditions provided for in Articles R. 211-9, R. 211-10, and R. 211-11; 16) further information regarding the risks covered, and the amount of the cover provided by the

insurance policy covering the consequences of the vendor's professional third-party liability. 17) information regarding the insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cancellation cases subscribed by the purchaser (policy number and name of the insurance company), together with the information regarding the assistance policy covering certain specific risks, including repatriation expenses in the event of an accident or illness; in this case, the vendor must give the purchaser a document specifying the risks covered and the risks excluded, at the very least;
18) the cut-off date for informing the vendor in the event that the purchaser transfers the contract;
19) an undertaking to provide the following information to the purchaser, at least 10 days prior to their

scheduled departure date:

scheduled departure date:
a) the name, address, and telephone number of the vendor's local representative, or else, the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of local organisations likely to assist the consumer in the event of a problem, or else the telephone number enabling emergency contact to be made with the vendor; b) in the event of trips and stays abroad involving minors, a telephone number and an address that enables direct contract with the child or the person in situ responsible for their stay to be established;
20) the clause governing the cancellation and refund, free of charge, of the amounts paid by the purchaser in the event of non-compliance with the information obligation provided for in Sub-

Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4; 21) the undertaking to inform the purchaser of the departure and arrival times in good time prior to the ning of the trip or the state.

Article R. 211-7: The purchaser may transfer their contract for the trip or stay to a transferee who meets the same conditions as them, as long as the contract has not taken effect. Unless the transferor benefits from a more favourable clause, they are required to inform the vendor of their decision via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt) at least seven days prior to the beginning of the trip. This deadline shall be extended to 15 days where it involves a cruise. This transfer shall not be subject to prior authorisation by the vendor under any circumstances.

Article R. 211-8: Where the contract includes an express price review option, within the limits provided for in Article L. 211-12, it must mention the specific calculation procedures for the price changes, in the case of both increases and decreases, and specifically the amount of the transportation expenses and related taxes, the currency or currencies that may have an impact on the price of the trip or the stay, the portion of the price to which the change applies, and the exchange rate for the currency or currencies

portion of the price to which the change applies, and the exchange rate for the currency or currencies used as a benchmark when determining the price shown in the contract.

Article R. 211-9: Where the vendor finds themselves required to alter one of the key aspects of the contract prior to the purchaser's departure, such as by significantly increasing the price, and where they ignore the information obligation mentioned in Sub-Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4, the purchaser may take the following measures, without prejudice to any appeals for compensation for the loss that they may suffer, and once they have been informed by the vendor via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement for freeight etc): with acknowledgement of receipt, etc.)

with acknowledgement of receipt, etc.):

- either cancel the contract and obtain immediate repayment of the amounts paid with no penalty;

- or accept the change or the substitute trip proposed by the vendor; in that case, an amendment to the contract specifying the alterations made shall then be signed by the parties; any price decreaseshable be deducted from the amounts that may remain payable by the purchaser, and if the payment already made by the latter exceeds the price of the altered service, the excess amount must be returned to them prior to their departure date.

Article R. 211-10: In the event provided for in Article L. 211-14, where the vendor cancels the trip or the stay prior to the purchaser's departure, they must inform the purchaser via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, etc.); the purchaser shall then obtain immediate repayment of the amounts paid from the vendor without any penalty, without prejudice to any claims for compensation for any loss that they may have suffered; in this case, the purchaser shall receive a compensation amount that is at least equal to the penalty that they would have paid if they had been responsible for the cancellation on this date. The provisions of this article shall not prevent the reaching of an amicable agreement with a view to the purchaser accepting a replacement trip or stay offered by the vendor under any circumstances.

Article R. 211-11: Where the vendor finds themselves unable to provide a major portion of the services provided for in the agreement, and which account for a significant percentage of the price paid by the purchaser after the latter's departure, the vendor must immediately take the following measures, without prejudice to the claims for compensation for any losses that may have been suffered:

- either offer services as a replacement for the services provided for, and potentially bear any additional

cost, and, if the services accepted by the purchaser are of a lower quality, the vendor must refund the price difference to them as soon as they return;
– or, if they cannot offer any replacement service, or if that service is refused by the purchaser on valid

oryunds, provide the purchaser with transportation tickets enabling them to return to their place of departure under conditions that may be considered as equivalent, or to another place agreed by both parties, at no additional cost. The provisions of this article shall apply in the event of non-compliance with the obligation provided for in Sub-Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4.

Article R. 211-12: The provisions of Articles R. 211-3 to R. 211-11 must be included in the brochures and

the travel contracts offered by the persons mentioned in Article L. 211-1.

Article R. 211-13: The purchaser can no longer claim the benefit of the clause provided for under Sub-Paragraph 20 of Article R. 211-61 once the service has been provided.

# Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale

- 1.- The rates of our cruises are per person and include the following:
  All meals while on board the ship (from dinner on the day of embarkation to breakfast on the day of disembarkation)
- Captain's welcome cocktail and gala dinner
- "Open Bar" (pouring wines, house champagne, alcohol except premium brands...list available upon
- Evening entertainment and events
- Room service 24h (special selection)
   Highly qualified bilingual French/English expedition team on all cruises identified by "Expedition"

- Figirily qualified buildings of the state of the state

1-1 Our "Hotel, flights\*, cruise and transfers" programme rates are per person and also include:

#### • Ushuaia/Ushuaia cruises:

1-night stay in a  $4^*$ -star hotel in Buenos Aires (rooms available from late morning), dinner including beverage package, breakfast and transfer to the airport

Deverage package, orealized in unities to the airport Flight Buenos Aires / Ushuaia Lunch in Ushuaia and transfer to the port in time for embarkation On disembarkation day, transfer to the airport, flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires

• Ushuaia/Ushuaia cruises onboard Le Soléal departing on 03/11/20, 18/11/20, 28/11/20, 13/12/20

1-night stay in a 4\*-star hotel in Santiago (Chile) (rooms available from late morning), dinner including beverage package, breakfast and transfer to the airport

Flight Santiago / Ushuaia Lunch in Ushuaia and transfer to the port in time for embarkation On disembarkation day, transfer to the airport, flight Ushuaia/Santiago

Ushuaia/Montevideo and Ushuaia/Cape Town cruises:

1-night stay in a 4\*-star hotel in Buenos Aires (rooms available from late morning), dinner including beverage package, breakfast and transfer to the airport Flight Buenos Aires / Ushuaia Lunch in Ushuaia and transfer to the port in time for embarkation

• Ushuaia/Talcahuano cruise: 1-night stay in a 4\*-star hotel in Buenos Aires (rooms available from late morning), dinner including beverage package, breakfast and transfer to the airport Flight Buenos Aires / Ushuaia

Lunch in Ushuaia and transfer to the port in time for embarkation

Lunch in Usbrular and transfer to the port in time for embarkation On disembarkation day, transfer to the airport of Concepción, flight Concepción/Santiago (Chile) In case of the Traveller's opposition, prior to the Signing of the Contract, to the Hotel, Flights & Transfers Service included in the Fixed-rate Package, a penalty fee of 30% of the Service amount excluding taxes will be charged to the Traveller.

• Complimentary boot rental (except for guarantee deposit)

• Complimentary polar parks for you to keep (children sizes not available)

• All flights indicated and included in the cruite parks are agin economy class.

- \* All flights indicated and included in the cruise package are in economy class.

#### 1-2 Our "Cruise, Flights" and Transfers" programme rates are per person and also include:

- Talcahuano/Ushuaia cruise(1):

On embarkation day, flight Santiago (Chile) / Concepción, transfer to the port of Talcahuano.

On disembarkation day, direct transfer from the ship to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires On disembarkation day, direct transfer from the ship to the airport. Flight Us

• Montevideo/Ushuaia cruise(1):
On disembarkation day, transfer to the airport, flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires
(1) Complimentary boot rental (except for guarantee deposit)
(1) Complimentary polar parka for you to keep (no children sizes available)

Guayaquil/Talcahuano and Callao /Talcahuano cruises:
 On disembarkation day, transfer to the airport of Concepción, flight Concepción /Santiago (Chile)
 Mahe//Nosy Be and Port Louis/Nosy Be cruises:
 On disembarkation day, transfer from the port to Nosy Be airport, flight Nosy-Be/Mauritius

Nosy Be/Mahe cruise

On embarkation day, flight Mauritius/Nosy Be, transfer to the port of Nosy Be.

• Dakar/Praia cruise: on disembarkation day, transfer from the port to Praia airport, flight Praia/Paris

• Praia/Dakar cruise: on embarkation day, flight Paris/Praia, transfer to the port of Praia.

On disembarkation day, transfer from port to the Honiara airport, flight Honiara/Brisbane

On disembarkation day, transfer from port to the frontiara airport, fight in online, successive. Honiara/Darwin cruise:

On embarkation day, flight Brisbane/Honiara, transfer to the port of Honiara.

In case of the Traveller's opposition, prior to the Signing of the Contract, to the Flights & Transfers. Service included in the Fixed-rate Package, a penalty fee of 30% of the Service amount excluding the changed to the Traveller.

taxes will be charged to the Traveller.

\* Those flights are being studied and are subject to change until the flight plan is confirmed and this up to 2 months prior to each cruise. All flights indicated and included in the cruise package are

2- Our cruise rates do not include:

• The optional excursion "Tierra del Fuego National Park" on embarkation days in Ushuaia. This excursion must be prebooked and paid at least 3 months prior to departure.

• Any ground services before and/or after the cruise other than the ones mentioned in each "Cruise, Hotel, Flights & Transfers" package and for which details are available upon request. Don't hesitate to contact your travel agent or consult www.ponant.com

• The optional pre and post cruise programmes, overlands and excursions presented in the brochure

and on www.ponant.com
• Visa expenses (which may include additional administrative charges imposed by the authorities of a country) and/or immigration reciprocity taxes if applicable • Gratuities to onboard crew, local guides and drivers

- Luggage handling
  Optional Spa package to be booked prior your departure
  Beverages other than the ones mentioned
  Laundry services, hair salon and à la carte Spa treatments
  Personal expenses, on board medical consultations and drug prescriptions

 Cancellation/luggage/assistance/repatriation/medical insurance(s)
 Dives when authorized by local authorities and feasible with ship equipment and Zodiacs®. Rates:
 €70 per standard dive; €80 per dive when local equipment or staff must be used, €80 for a "discover scuba dive" course, on some cruises a dive package might be on offer. In order to participate to diving sessions, guests must have with them a medical certificate less than 1-year-old and their up to date

3-Ground services
Ground services in the port of departure, transfers to the ship, including, as applicable, hotel room and restaurant bookings or guided tours, are performed by independent suppliers who are not employees of Compagnie du Ponant. In this respect, Compagnie du Ponant acts only as an agent and shall not be held liable for said services or for the acts or omissions of sub-contractors or other

and shall not be held liable for said services or for the acts or omissions of sub-contractors or other contractors. The passenger agrees that Compagnie du Ponant acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and maritime agents and subcontractors, who provide any service forming, or in connection with, any part of the cruise.

Our Cruise and Flights package programmes are made in connection with Compagnie du Ponant selected regular or private charter flights. Final timings and schedule of the day by day programme will be communicated with the cruise ticket. All our programmes are based on economy class air and according to number of seats available. If the class is not available anymore, we will suggest, depending on the availability extra seats with a supplement.

and according to number of seats available. If the class is not available anymore, we will suggest, depending on the availability, extra seats with a supplement.

On International flights, check-in luggage is limited to 23kg/50lbs and 8kg/11 to 17lbs per person for carry-on luggage (besides airlines frequent flyer advantages). On regular domestic or intercontinental flights, check-in luggage limits are between 15 and 20 kg/33 to 44lbs and 5 to 8kg/17lbs per person for carry-on. On Compagnie du Ponant Private charter flights, check-in luggage is limited to 23 kg/50lbs and 5kg/11lbs maximum per person as carry-on. We thank you for taking these restrictions into account. Airline carriers charge for extra weight and sometimes refuse, for strict security reasons, to check-in overweight and oversized luggage. Compagnie du Ponant and the airline carriers waive all liability for luggage with extra weight that is refused at the check-in.

## 3.1 Services included in "Cruise, flights and Transfers" programmes and "Hotel, flights, cruise and

These programmes include ground services before and/or after the cruise as described in documents available 15 months prior departure of each cruise and available on www.ponant. com. However, the complete details will only be made available once the flight times have been confirmed (approximately 2 months prior to departure).

#### 3.2 Ground activities included during expedition cruises itself:

By choosing an expedition cruise, passengers agree to follow the rules of good conduct presented by the expedition team during the cruise. We remind you that being properly equipped is essential (clothing, sunglasses, etc.) and we recommend bringing binoculars to enable you to observe the wildlife comfortably and respectfully during your excursions and shore visits.

In some ports, we will offer an activity requiring the participation of local guides and transportation. These activities will be enhanced by our team of naturalists and are limited to one per person in each of these ports.

#### 3.3 Pre and post-cruise programmes and pre bookable tours

Pre and Post-cruise programmes (as detailed on www.ponant.com), pre bookable tours and shore excursions are performed by independent suppliers who are not employees of Compagnie du Ponant. In this respect, Compagnie du Ponant acts only as an agent and shall not be held liable for said services or for the acts or omissions of sub-contractors or other contractors. The passenger agrees that Compagnie du Ponant acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and maritime agents and subcontractors, who provide any service forming, or in connection with, any part of the cruise.

hart of dieclause.

Hotel accommodations are based on 4 and 5-star rated hotels. Official check-in time is 4pm, check-out time is 11am unless early check-in or late check-out supplement are paid.

Travellers are advised to check all the information with the authorities concerned prior to the departure date. CDP advises Travellers to consult the country factsheets relating to the chosen destinations. CDP specifically draws Travellers' attention to the fact that the information provided may change up until the departure date, and they are advised to consult that information up until the time of departure. CDP invites Travellers to adjust their behaviour to the visited country, to exercise vigilance and to avoid carrying valuable objects during their travel.

3.4 Shore excursions
Unless otherwise noted, shore excursions are sold and charged on board and are ruled by general conditions that apply to the contract signed with the local tour operator and the relevant national regulations. The passenger agrees that CDP acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and marritume agents and subcontractors, who provide any service in connection with any

Excursions can involve activities that may not suit persons with disabilities. Prices are only given as Excursions can involve activities that may not suit persons with disabilities. Prices are only given as an indication and may change. Before departure, you will receive a tour programme detailing the excursions on offer with the latest rates. Five months before cruise departure, shore excursions can also be viewed on www.ponant.com. Shore excursions are currently only bookable onboard. In the event of an excursion being cancelled due to a technical reason, shortage of participants or a case of force majeure, the client will not be charged and will not be eligible for any compensation. Please note that you will not be reimbursed for excursions if you cancel after registration. Any meals offered during excursions are simple and should not be compared to the standards on board the ship.

3.5 Shore excursions pre-reservations:

On Yachting cruises, excursions and excursion packages can be pre-reserved starting 2 months prior to the cruise. If your cruise is eligible you will be notified by email and you can contact us for the pre-reservations. You can pre-reserve 1 shore excursion per day or per half day call and this up to 7 days prior to cruise departure. Your tour selection will be automatically charged onboard and your tour tickets delivered to your cabin. You may cancel your pre-reservations up to 48h prior to the tour departure. After that, you will be charged 100% of tour ticket.

All tours are subject to minimum and maximum participation. PONANT thanks you in advance for your understanding should we have to cancel a tour due to lack of participation or if the maximum number of participants has been reached.

# Your PONANT experience starts here...

In these pages, have you found the cruise that will fulfil your desire for travel, discovery and adventure? Let us guide you and help you start your PONANT experience right now.

### Your Travel Agent

Your travel agent is your primary contact for designing your cruise depending on your travel preferences.



## New website www.ponant.com

- Book online
- News: special offers, sales opening notifications...
- Real time availability and fares
- Pre and post-cruise programmes, excursions and transfers...
- Your personal MY PONANT space



# • By phone at 808 23 43 802

Our Cruise Advisors are available to help you to:

- Book your cruise
- Book your flights and transfers
- Book your pre and post-cruise programmes



# Do you like PONANT?

Follow us on social media and you too can share your PONANT moments!



facebook.com/cruises.ponant



Instagram: @ponantcruises



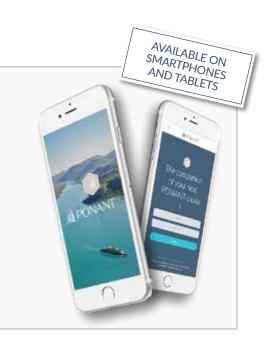
Twitter: @ponant\_cruises



Youtube: PonantCruises

# Discover the PONANT App, your travel companion for your next trip

To bring you the best possible assistance before and during your next cruise, PONANT has now developed the PONANT App. It's just like a personal assistant! Get advice on what to pack, (pre-)book your excursions, meet your crew before the cruise, keep a personalised schedule for your trip, order photos and videos... Discover all of these features by downloading the PONANT App from the App Store or Google Play.



# **INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS**

UK: 0808 23 43 802 | Belgium: +32 (0)2 647 37 05 Switzerland: 0800 552 741 | Rest of the world: +33 4 91 16 16 27 Asian countries: reservations.apac@ponant.com reservation@ponant.com

#### FOLLOW US ON SOCIAL MEDIA





Instagram: @ponantcruises



RELEASE DATE: SEPTEMBER 2019



408 Avenue du Prado - 13008 Marseille - France www.ponant.com Licence 013060005

